

Version CE20171V01			If alternative formats of the 5010 Edits spreadsheet are required, please use the "Submit Feedback" feature at the bottom of the Technical Documentation web page, from which these documents were downloaded. <a href="http://www.cms.gov/MFTFS5010/DOCS_TechnicalDocumentation.asp#TopOfPage">http://www.cms.gov/MFTFS5010/DOCS_TechnicalDocumentation.asp#TopOfPage</a>													
January 2017			The Data Interchange Standards Association(DISA) holds a copyright on the TR3 documents: Copyright (c) 2009, Data Interchange Standards Association on behalf of ASC X12. Format (c) 2009, <a href="http://store.x12.org/">http://store.x12.org/</a>													
Edits Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A Values	TAI/990 077CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CED	Misc. Notes	
K222 C3 .ISA.010	07/01/2011		ISA	INTERCHANGE CONTROL HEADERS		1	R		1		TAI	R	TA105 + 024: "Invalid Interchange Content" TA105 + 025: "Invalid Control Structure" OR TA105 + 023: "Improper Preliminary End-of-File Transmission" OR TA105 + 024: "Invalid Interchange Content"	ISA must be present.		
K222C3 .ISA.015	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		ISA								TAI	R		Only one iteration of ISA is allowed.	Contractors are free to choose the edit that best fits their translator functionality. Revised 10/07/2013: TA105: 024 added.	
K222 C3 .ISA.030 [Edit Deactivated]	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
K222 C3 .ISA01.010	07/01/2011		ISA01	Authorization Information Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			00, 03	TAI	R	TA105 + 010: "Invalid Authorization Information Qualifier Value" TA105 + 010: "Invalid Authorization Information Qualifier Value"	ISA01 must be present.		
K222 C3 .ISA01.020	07/01/2011		ISA01	Authorization Information	AN	10-10	R				TAI	R	TA105 + 010: "Invalid Authorization Information Value"	ISA01 must be valid values.		
K222 C3 .ISA02.010	07/01/2011		ISA02	Authorization Information	AN	10-10	R				TAI	R	TA105 + 011: "Invalid Authorization Information Value"	ISA02 must be present.		
K222 C3 .ISA02.020	07/01/2011		ISA02	Authorization Information	AN	10-10	R				TAI	R	TA105 + 011: "Invalid Authorization Information Value"	ISA02 must be 10 characters.		
K222 C3 .ISA02.030	07/01/2011		ISA02	Authorization Information	AN	10-10	R				TAI	R	TA105 + 011: "Invalid Authorization Information Value"	ISA02 must be populated with accepted AN characters OR ISA02 must be populated with all spaces.		
K222 C3 .ISA03.010	07/01/2011		ISA03	Security Information Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			00, 01	TAI	R	TA105 + 012: "Security Information Qualifier Value" TA105 + 012: "Security Information Qualifier Value"	ISA03 must be present.		
K222 C3 .ISA03.020	07/01/2011		ISA03	Security Information	AN	10-10	R				TAI	R	TA105 + 012: "Security Information Value"	ISA03 must be valid values.		
K222 C3 .ISA04.010	07/01/2011		ISA04	Security Information	AN	10-10	R				TAI	R	TA105 + 013: "Security Information Value"	ISA04 must be present.		
K222 C3 .ISA04.020	07/01/2011		ISA04	Security Information	AN	10-10	R				TAI	R	TA105 + 013: "Security Information Value"	ISA04 must be 10 characters.		
K222 C3 .ISA04.030	07/01/2011		ISA04	Security Information	AN	10-10	R				TAI	R	TA105 + 013: "Security Information Value"	ISA04 must be populated with accepted AN characters OR ISA04 must be populated with all spaces.		
K222 C3 .ISA05.010	07/01/2011		ISA05	Interchange ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			01, 14, 20, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32	TAI	R	TA105 + 020: "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Sender" TA105 + 020: "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Sender"	ISA05 must be present.		
K222 C3 .ISA05.020	07/01/2011		ISA05	Interchange Sender ID	AN	15-15	R				TAI	R	TA105 + 020: "Invalid Interchange Sender ID" TA105 + 020: "Invalid Interchange Sender ID"	ISA05 must be "21", "28" or "32".	Comparison guide note needed	
K222 C3 .ISA06.010	07/01/2011		ISA06	Interchange Receiver ID	AN	15-15	R				TAI	R	TA105 + 020: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID" TA105 + 020: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID"	ISA06 must be present.		
K222 C3 .ISA06.020	07/01/2011		ISA06	Interchange Receiver ID	AN	15-15	R				TAI	R	TA105 + 020: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID" TA105 + 020: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID"	ISA06 must be 15 characters.		
K222 C3 .ISA06.030	07/01/2011		ISA06	Interchange Receiver ID	AN	15-15	R				TAI	R	TA105 + 020: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID" TA105 + 020: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID"	ISA06 must contain at least one non-numeric character.		
K222 C3 .ISA06.040	07/01/2011		ISA06	Interchange Receiver ID	AN	15-15	R				TAI	R	TA105 + 020: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID" TA105 + 020: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID"	ISA06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
K222 C3 .ISA07.010	07/01/2011		ISA07	Interchange ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			01, 14, 20, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32	TAI	R	TA105 + 021: "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Receiver" TA105 + 021: "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Receiver"	ISA07 must be present.		
K222 C3 .ISA07.020	07/01/2011		ISA07	Interchange Receiver ID	AN	15-15	R				TAI	R	TA105 + 021: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID" TA105 + 021: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID"	ISA07 must be "21", "28" or "32".	Comparison guide note needed	
K222 C3 .ISA08.010	07/01/2011		ISA08	Interchange Receiver ID	AN	15-15	R				TAI	R	TA105 + 021: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID" TA105 + 021: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID"	ISA08 must be present.		
K222 C3 .ISA08.020	07/01/2011		ISA08	Interchange Receiver ID	AN	15-15	R				TAI	R	TA105 + 021: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID" TA105 + 021: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID"	ISA08 must be 15 characters.		
K222 C3 .ISA08.030	07/01/2011		ISA08	Interchange Receiver ID	AN	15-15	R				TAI	R	TA105 + 021: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID" TA105 + 021: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID"	ISA08 must contain at least one non-numeric character.		
K222 C3 .ISA08.040	07/01/2011		ISA08	Interchange Receiver ID	AN	15-15	R				TAI	R	TA105 + 021: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID" TA105 + 021: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID"	ISA08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
K222 C3 .ISA09.010	07/01/2011		ISA09	Interchange Date	DT	6-6	R			YYMMDD	TAI	R	TA105 + 024: "Invalid Interchange Date Value" TA105 + 024: "Invalid Interchange Date Value"	ISA09 must be present.		
K222 C3 .ISA09.020	07/01/2011		ISA09	Interchange Date	DT	6-6	R			YYMMDD	TAI	R	TA105 + 024: "Invalid Interchange Date Value" TA105 + 024: "Invalid Interchange Date Value"	ISA09 must be a valid date in YYMMDD format.		
K222 C3 .ISA09.030	07/01/2011		ISA09	Interchange Date	DT	6-6	R			YYMMDD	TAI	R	TA105 + 024: "Invalid Interchange Date Value" TA105 + 024: "Invalid Interchange Date Value"	ISA09 must be the date of the interchange, must not be a future date.		
K222 C3 .ISA10.010	07/01/2011		ISA10	Interchange Time	TM	4-4	R			HHMM	TAI	R	TA105 + 025: "Invalid Interchange Time Value" TA105 + 025: "Invalid Interchange Time Value"	ISA10 must be present.		
K222 C3 .ISA10.020	07/01/2011		ISA10	Interchange Time	TM	4-4	R			HHMM	TAI	R	TA105 + 025: "Invalid Interchange Time Value" TA105 + 025: "Invalid Interchange Time Value"	ISA10 must be a valid time in HHMM format.		
K222 C3 .ISA11.010	07/01/2011		ISA11	Repetition Separator		1-1	R				TAI	R	TA105 + 026: "Invalid Interchange Repetition Separator" TA105 + 026: "Invalid Interchange Repetition Separator"	ISA11 must be present.	01/20: Comparison Guide Note needed	
K222 C3 .ISA11.020	07/01/2011		ISA11	Repetition Separator		1-1	R				TAI	R	TA105 + 026: "Invalid Interchange Repetition Separator" TA105 + 026: "Invalid Interchange Repetition Separator"	ISA11 must be 1 character.		
K222 C3 .ISA11.030	07/01/2011		ISA11	Repetition Separator		1-1	R				TAI	R	TA105 + 026: "Invalid Interchange Repetition Separator" TA105 + 026: "Invalid Interchange Repetition Separator"	ISA11 must contain at least one non-numeric character.		
K222 C3 .ISA12.010	07/01/2011		ISA12	Interchange Control Version Number	ID	5-5	R			00501	TAI	R	TA105 + 027: "Invalid Interchange Version ID Value" TA105 + 027: "Invalid Interchange Version ID Value"	ISA12 must be present.		
K222 C3 .ISA12.020	07/01/2011		ISA12	Interchange Control Number	NI	9-9	R				TAI	R	TA105 + 028: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value" TA105 + 028: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value"	ISA12 must be "00501".		
K222 C3 .ISA13.010	07/01/2011		ISA13	Interchange Control Number	NI	9-9	R				TAI	R	TA105 + 028: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value" TA105 + 028: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value"	ISA13 must be present.		
K222 C3 .ISA13.020	07/01/2011		ISA13	Interchange Control Number	NI	9-9	R				TAI	R	TA105 + 028: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value" TA105 + 028: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value"	ISA13 must be numeric.		
K222 C3 .ISA13.030	07/01/2011		ISA13	Interchange Control Number	NI	9-9	R				TAI	R	TA105 + 028: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value" TA105 + 028: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value"	ISA13 must be 9 characters.		
K222 C3 .ISA13.040	07/01/2011		ISA13	Interchange Control Number	NI	9-9	R				TAI	R	TA105 + 028: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value" TA105 + 028: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value"	ISA13 must be > 0.		
K222 C3 .ISA13.050	07/01/2011		ISA13	Interchange Control Number	NI	9-9	R				TAI	R	TA105 + 028: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value" TA105 + 028: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value"	ISA13 must be unsigned.		
K222 C3 .ISA14.010	07/01/2011		ISA14	Acknowledgment Requested	ID	1-1	R			0, 1	TAI	R	TA105 + 019: "Invalid Acknowledgment Requested Value" TA105 + 019: "Invalid Acknowledgment Requested Value"	ISA14 must be present.		
K222 C3 .ISA14.020	07/01/2011		ISA14	Acknowledgment Requested	ID	1-1	R				TAI	R	TA105 + 019: "Invalid Acknowledgment Requested Value" TA105 + 019: "Invalid Acknowledgment Requested Value"	ISA14 must be valid values.		
K222 C3 .ISA15.010	07/01/2011		ISA15	Usage Indicator	ID	1-1	R				P, Y	TAI	R	TA105 + 029: "Invalid Test Indicator Value" TA105 + 029: "Invalid Test Indicator Value"	ISA15 must be present.	
K222 C3 .ISA15.020	07/01/2011		ISA15	Usage Indicator	ID	1-1	R				TAI	R	TA105 + 029: "Invalid Test Indicator Value" TA105 + 029: "Invalid Test Indicator Value"	ISA15 must be valid values.		
K222 C3 .ISA16.010	07/01/2011		ISA16	Component Element Separator		1-1	R				TAI	R	TA105 + 030: "Invalid Component Element Separator" TA105 + 030: "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must be present.		
K222 C3 .ISA16.020	07/01/2011		ISA16	Component Element Separator		1-1	R				TAI	R	TA105 + 030: "Invalid Component Element Separator" TA105 + 030: "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must be 1 character.		
K222 C3 .ISA16.030	07/01/2011		ISA16	Component Element Separator		1-1	R				TAI	R	TA105 + 030: "Invalid Component Element Separator" TA105 + 030: "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must contain at least one non-numeric character.		
K222 C3 .ISA16.040 [Edit Deactivated]	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
K222 C7 .GS.010	07/01/2011		GS	Functional Group HEADERS		1	R		1		TAI	R	TA105 + 024: "Invalid Interchange Content" TA105 + 025: "Invalid Control Structure" OR TA105 + 023: "Improper Preliminary End-of-File Transmission" OR TA105 + 024: "Invalid Interchange Content"	GS must be present.		
K222 C7 .GS.020	07/01/2011		GS	Functional Group Identifier Code	ID	2-2	R				999	R	TA105 + 024: "Invalid Interchange Content" TA105 + 025: "Invalid Control Structure" OR TA105 + 023: "Improper Preliminary End-of-File Transmission" OR TA105 + 024: "Invalid Interchange Content"	Only one iteration of GS is allowed.		
K222 C7 .GS01.010	07/01/2011		GS01	Functional Identifier Code	ID	2-2	R			HC	999	R	TA105 + 024: "Invalid Interchange Content" TA105 + 025: "Invalid Control Structure" OR TA105 + 023: "Improper Preliminary End-of-File Transmission" OR TA105 + 024: "Invalid Interchange Content"	GS01 must be present.		
K222 C7 .GS01.020	07/01/2011		GS01	Functional Identifier Code	ID	2-2	R			HC	999	R	TA105 + 024: "Invalid Interchange Content" TA105 + 025: "Invalid Control Structure" OR TA105 + 023: "Improper Preliminary End-of-File Transmission" OR TA105 + 024: "Invalid Interchange Content"	GS01 must be present.		
K222 C7 .GS02.010	07/01/2011		GS02	Application Sender Code	AN	2-15	R				999	R	TA105 + 024: "Invalid Interchange Content" TA105 + 025: "Invalid Control Structure" OR TA105 + 023: "Improper Preliminary End-of-File Transmission" OR TA105 + 024: "Invalid Interchange Content"	GS02 must be present.		
K222 C7 .GS02.020	07/01/2011		GS02	Application Sender Code	AN	2-15	R				999	R	TA105 + 024: "Invalid Interchange Content" TA105 + 025: "Invalid Control Structure" OR TA105 + 023: "Improper Preliminary End-of-File Transmission" OR TA105 + 024: "Invalid Interchange Content"	GS02 must be 2 - 15 characters.		
K222 C7 .GS02.030	07/01/2011		GS02	Application Sender Code	AN	2-15	R				999	R	TA105 + 024: "Invalid Interchange Content" TA105 + 025: "Invalid Control Structure" OR TA105 + 023: "Improper Preliminary End-of-File Transmission" OR TA105 + 024: "Invalid Interchange Content"	GS02 must contain at least two non-numeric characters.		
K222 C7 .GS02.040	07/01/2011		GS02	Application Sender Code	AN	2-15	R				999	R	TA105 + 024: "Invalid Interchange Content" TA105 + 025: "Invalid Control Structure" OR TA105 + 023: "Improper Preliminary End-of-File Transmission" OR TA105 + 024: "Invalid Interchange Content"	GS02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
K222 C7 .GS03.010	07/01/2011		GS03	Application Receiver Code	AN	2-15	R				999	R	TA105 + 024: "Invalid Interchange Content" TA105 + 025: "Invalid Control Structure" OR TA105 + 023: "Improper Preliminary End-of-File Transmission" OR TA105 + 024: "Invalid Interchange Content"	GS03 must be present.		
K222 C7 .GS03.020	07/01/2011		GS03	Application Receiver Code	AN	2-15	R				999	R	TA105 + 024: "Invalid Interchange Content" TA105 + 025: "Invalid Control Structure" OR TA105 + 023: "Improper Preliminary End-of-File Transmission" OR TA105 + 024: "Invalid Interchange Content"	GS03 must be 2 - 15 characters.		
K222 C7 .GS03.030	07/01/2011		GS03	Application Receiver Code	AN	2-15	R				999	R	TA105 + 024: "Invalid Interchange Content" TA105 + 025: "Invalid Control Structure" OR TA105 + 023: "Improper Preliminary End-of-File Transmission" OR TA105 + 024: "Invalid Interchange Content"	GS03 must contain at least two non-numeric characters.		
K222 C7 .GS03.040	07/01/2011		GS03	Application Receiver Code	AN	2-15	R				999	R	TA105 + 024: "Invalid Interchange Content" TA105 + 025: "Invalid Control Structure" OR TA105 + 023: "Improper Preliminary End-of-File Transmission" OR TA105 + 024: "Invalid Interchange Content"	GS03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
K222 C7 .GS04.010	07/01/2011		GS04	Date	DT	8-8	R			CCYYMMDD	TAI	R	TA105 + 024: "Invalid Interchange Content" TA105 + 025: "Invalid Control Structure" OR TA105 + 023: "Improper Preliminary End-of-File Transmission" OR TA105 + 024: "Invalid Interchange Content"	GS04 must be present.		
K222 C7 .GS04.020	07/01/2011		GS04	Date	DT	8-8	R			CCYYMMDD	TAI	R	TA105 + 024: "Invalid Interchange Content" TA105 + 025: "Invalid Control Structure" OR TA105 + 023: "Improper Preliminary End-of-File Transmission" OR TA105 + 024: "Invalid Interchange Content"	GS04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.		
K222 C7 .GS04.030	07/01/2011		GS04	Date	DT	8-8	R			CCYYMMDD	TAI	R	TA105 + 024: "Invalid Interchange Content" TA105 + 025: "Invalid Control Structure" OR TA105 + 023: "Improper Preliminary End-of-File Transmission" OR TA105 + 024: "Invalid Interchange Content"	GS04 must be the date the functional group is created; must not be a future date.		
K222 C7 .GS05.010	07/01/2011		GS05	Time	TM	4-8	R			HHMM	TAI	R	TA105 + 024: "Invalid Interchange Content" TA105 + 025: "Invalid Control Structure" OR TA105 + 023: "Improper Preliminary End-of-File Transmission" OR TA105 + 024: "Invalid Interchange Content"	GS05 must be present.		

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	501041 Value	T41/ 999/ 5702A	Accept/ Rej. ed	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 501041 Edits CDS	Misc. Notes
K222.C7.GS06.020	07/01/2011		GS06								T41	R	TA10 = GS4 "Invalid Interchange Control"	GS06 must be a valid time in a valid format	
K222.C7.GS06.010	07/01/2011		GS06	Group Control Number	NO	1-9	R				999	R	KA001 = 6 "Group Control Number Missing"	GS06 must be present.	
K222.C7.GS06.030	07/01/2011		GS06								999	R	KA001 = 6 "Group Control Number Missing"	GS06 must be numeric.	
K222.C7.GS06.040	07/01/2011		GS06								999	R	KA001 = 6 "Group Control Number Missing"	GS06 must be > 0	
K222.C7.GS06.050	07/01/2011		GS06								999	R	KA001 = 6 "Group Control Number Missing"	GS06 must be <= 999,999,999	
K222.C7.GS07.010	07/01/2011		GS07	Responsible Agency Code	ID	1-2	R			X	T41	R	TA102 = GS4 "Invalid Interchange Control" Number not Unique within interchange	GS06 must be unique within the interchange	
K222.C7.GS07.020	07/01/2011		GS07								T41	R	TA102 = GS4 "Invalid Interchange Control"	GS07 must be present.	
K222.C7.GS07.030	07/01/2011	07/01/2011												GS07 must be "X".	
K222A1.6L.GS08.010	07/01/2011		GS08	Version Identifier Code	AN	1-12	R			0050102225A1	999	R	KA002 = 2 "Functional Group Version Not Supported"	GS08 must be present	
K222A1.6L.GS08.020	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222A1.6L.GS08.030	07/01/2011		GS08								999	R	KA002 = 2 "Functional Group Version Not Supported"	GS08 must be "0050102225A1"	
			ST	Transaction Set					>1						
K222.070.ST.010	07/01/2011		ST	TRANSACTION SET HEADER		1	R		>1		999	R	KA002 = 6 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	ST must be present.	
K222.070.ST.020	07/01/2011		ST								999	R	KA002 = 1 "Transaction Set Not Supported" OR KA003 = 5 "Number Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count" OR KA002 = 6 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier" OR KA002 = 6 "Implementation One or More Segments in Error"	Only one iteration of ST is allowed.	This error means there can't be more than one ST segment in this set, not that there can't be more than 1 within the GS.
K222.070.ST01.010	07/01/2011		ST01	Transaction Set Identifier Code	ID	3-3	R			837	999	R	KA002 = 6 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	ST01 must be present.	
K222.070.ST01.020	07/01/2011		ST01								999	R	KA002 = 6 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	ST01 must be "837".	
K222.070.ST02.010	07/01/2011		ST02	Transaction Set Control Number	AN	4-9	R				999	R	KA002 = 7 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number"	ST02 must be present.	
K222.070.ST02.020	07/01/2011		ST02								999	R	KA002 = 7 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number"	ST02 must be 4-9 characters.	
K222.070.ST02.030	07/01/2011		ST02								999	R	KA002 = 7 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number"	ST02 must contain at least four non-space characters.	
K222.070.ST02.040	07/01/2011		ST02								999	R	KA002 = 7 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number"	ST02 must be populated with accepted characters.	
K222.070.ST02.050	07/01/2011		ST02								999	R	KA002 = 23 "Transaction Set Control Number Not Unique within the Exchange Control"	ST02 must be a unique number within the SDA/SEA envelopes.	
K222.070.ST03.010	07/01/2011		ST03	Implementation Code Version Number	AN	1-35	R				999	R	KA003 = 6 "Implementation Code Version Not Supported"	ST03 must be present.	
K222.070.ST03.020	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222A1.014.ST03.030	07/01/2011		ST03								999	R	KA003 = 16 "Invalid Transaction Set Implementation Convention Extension"	ST03 must be "0050102225A1".	
K222.071.BHT.010	07/01/2011		BHT	BEGINNING OF HIERARCHICAL TRANSACTION		1	R		1		999	R	KA004 = 3 "Required Segment Missing"	BHT must be present.	
K222.071.BHT.020	07/01/2011		BHT								999	R	KA004 = 3 "Required Segment Missing"	Only one iteration of BHT is allowed.	
K222.071.BHT01.010	07/01/2011		BHT01	Hierarchical Structure Code	ID	4-4	R			0019	999	R	KA003 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT01 must be present	
K222.071.BHT01.020	07/01/2011		BHT01								999	R	KA003 = 2 "Invalid Code Value"	BHT01 must be "0019"	
K222.071.BHT02.010	07/01/2011		BHT02	Transaction Set Purpose Code	ID	2-2	R		00, 18		999	R	KA003 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT02 must be present.	
K222.071.BHT03.010	07/01/2011		BHT03	Originator Application Transaction ID	AN	1-50	R				999	R	KA003 = 2 "Invalid Code Value"	BHT03 must be valid and unique.	
K222.071.BHT03.020	07/01/2011		BHT03								999	R	KA003 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT03 must be present.	
K222.071.BHT03.030	07/01/2011		BHT03								999	R	KA003 > 5 "Data Element Too Long"	BHT03 must be 1 - 30 characters.	
K222.071.BHT03.040	07/01/2011		BHT03								999	R	KA003 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	BHT03 must be populated with accepted characters.	
K222.071.BHT04.010	07/01/2011		BHT04	Transaction Set Creation Date	DT	8-8	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	KA003 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT04 must be present.	
K222.071.BHT04.020	07/01/2011		BHT04								999	R	KA003 > 8 "Invalid Date"	BHT04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
K222.071.BHT05.010	07/01/2011		BHT05	Transaction Set Creation Time	TM	4-8	R			HHMM, HHMMSS, HHMMSSD, HHMMSSDD	999	R	KA003 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT05 must be present.	
K222.071.BHT05.020	07/01/2011		BHT05								999	R	KA003 > 9 "Invalid Time"	BHT05 must be a valid time in a valid time format.	
K222.071.BHT06.010	07/01/2011		BHT06	Claim or Encounter ID	ID	2-2	R			31, CH, RP	999	R	KA003 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT06 must be present.	
K222.071.BHT06.020	07/01/2011		BHT06								999	R	KA003 = 2 "Invalid Code Value"	BHT06 must be "31"	
K222.074.1000A.010	07/01/2011			SUBMITTER NAME loop		1	R	1000A	1		999	R	KA004 = 4 "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 1000A is allowed.	
K222.074.1000A.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	SUBMITTER NAME							999	R	KA004 = 3 "Required Segment Missing"	1000A.NM1 must be present.	
K222.074.1000A.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			41	999	R	KA003 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM101 must be present.	
K222.074.1000A.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	KA003 = 2 "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM101 must be 41.	
K222.074.1000A.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	KA003 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM102 must be present.	
K222.074.1000A.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	KA003 = 2 "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM102 must be valid values.	
K222.074.1000A.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Submitter Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	KA003 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM103 must be present.	
K222.074.1000A.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	KA003 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
K222.074.1000A.NM103.025	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.074.1000A.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	KA003 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
K222.074.1000A.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	KA003 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM103 must be populated with accepted and disallowed.	
K222.074.1000A.NM103.050	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.074.1000A.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Submitter First Name	AN	1-35	R				999	R	KA003 = 175 "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM104 must not be present.	
K222.074.1000A.NM104.020	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.074.1000A.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	KA003 > 5 "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
K222.074.1000A.NM104.040	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.074.1000A.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	KA003 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
K222.074.1000A.NM104.060	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	KA003 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM104 must be populated with accepted and disallowed.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Misc. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	501041 Values	T41/ 999/ 070A	Accept/Rej. act	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 501041 Edits CDEI	Misc. Notes
K222-074-1000A-NM104-070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-074-1000A-NM105-010	07/01/2011		NM105	Subscriber Mobile Name	AN	1-25	S					999	R	R4431 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element" R4431 = 113 "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Data Element Present"	1000A-NM105 must contain at least one character.
K222-074-1000A-NM105-020	07/01/2011		NM105									999	R	R4431 = 113 "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Data Element Present"	1000A-NM105 must not be present.
K222-074-1000A-NM109-030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-074-1000A-NM105-040	07/01/2011		NM105									999	R	R4431 = 6 "Data Element Too Long"	1000A-NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.
K222-074-1000A-NM105-050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-074-1000A-NM105-060	07/01/2011		NM105									999	R	R4431 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element" R4431 = 113 "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Data Element Present"	1000A-NM105 must be populated with acceptable AN characters.
K222-074-1000A-NM105-065	04/01/2013		NM105									277	C	CSDC A27 "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information," CSDC E14 "Entity's Middle Name" not in "Relationship"	The first position of 1000A-NM105 must be alphabetic (A..Z).
K222-074-1000A-NM105-070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-074-1000A-NM106-010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NU					999	E	R4431 = 112 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222-074-1000A-NM107-010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	NU					999	E	R4431 = 112 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222-074-1000A-NM108-010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			46		999	R	R4431 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A-NM108 must be present.
K222-074-1000A-NM108-020	07/01/2011		NM108									999	R	R4431 = 2 "Invalid Code Value"	1000A-NM108 must be "00"
K222-074-1000A-NM108-010	07/01/2011		NM108	Subscriber Identifier	AN	2-80	R					999	R	R4431 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A-NM108 must be present.
K222-074-1000A-NM108-020	07/01/2011		NM108									999	R	R4431 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element" R4431 = 113 "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Data Element Present"	1000A-NM108 must contain at least two acceptable characters.
K222-074-1000A-NM109-030	07/01/2011		NM109									999	R	R4431 = 4 "Data Element Too Short" R4431 = 6 "Data Element Too Long"	1000A-NM109 must be 2-80 characters.
K222-074-1000A-NM109-040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-074-1000A-NM109-050	07/01/2011		NM109									999	R	R4431 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element" R4431 = 113 "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Data Element Present"	1000A-NM109 must be populated with acceptable AN characters.
K222-074-1000A-NM109-060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-074-1000A-NM109-070	07/01/2011		NM109									999	R	R4431 = 112 "Implementation Pattern Invalid"	1000A-NM109 must be an approved alphanumeric string.
K222-074-1000A-NM110-010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NU					999	E	R4431 = 112 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222-074-1000A-NM111-010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	R4431 = 112 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222-074-1000A-NM112-010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	NU					999	E	R4431 = 112 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222-076-1000A-PER-010	07/01/2011		PER	SUBMITTER ESR CONTACT INFORMATION		2	R	1000A				999	R	R4431 = 3 "Required Segment Missing"	1000A-PER must be present.
K222-076-1000A-PER-020	07/01/2011		PER	SUBMITTER ESR CONTACT INFORMATION								999	R	R4431 = 3 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Size"	Only two iterations of 1000A-PER are allowed.
K222-076-1000A-PER01-010	07/01/2011		PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R				IC	999	R	R4431 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A-PER01 must be present.
K222-076-1000A-PER01-020	07/01/2011		PER01									999	R	R4431 = 2 "Invalid Code Value"	1000A-PER01 must be "00"
K222-076-1000A-PER02-010	07/01/2011		PER02	Subscriber Contact Name	AN	1-60	S					999	R	R4431 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element" R4431 = 113 "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Data Element Present"	1000A-PER02 must contain at least one character.
K222-076-1000A-PER02-020	07/01/2011		PER02									999	R	R4431 = 112 "Implementation Pattern Invalid"	1000A-PER02 must not = 1000A-NM103.
K222-076-1000A-PER02-030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-076-1000A-PER02-040	07/01/2011		PER02									999	R	R4431 = 113 "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Data Element Present"	For the 2nd 1000A-PER transmitted, 1000A-PER02 must not be present.
K222-076-1000A-PER02-050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-076-1000A-PER02-060	07/01/2011		PER02									999	R	R4431 = 6 "Data Element Too Long"	1000A-PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.
K222-076-1000A-PER02-070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-076-1000A-PER02-080	07/01/2011		PER02									999	R	R4431 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element" R4431 = 113 "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Data Element Present"	1000A-PER02 must be populated with acceptable AN characters.
K222-076-1000A-PER03-010	07/01/2011		PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX, TE		999	R	R4431 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A-PER03 must be present.
K222-076-1000A-PER04-010	07/01/2011		PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R					999	R	R4431 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A-PER04 must be present.
K222-076-1000A-PER04-020	07/01/2011		PER04									999	R	R4431 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element" R4431 = 113 "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Data Element Present"	1000A-PER04 must contain at least one character.
K222-076-1000A-PER04-030	07/01/2011		PER04									999	R	R4431 = 6 "Data Element Too Long"	1000A-PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.
K222-076-1000A-PER04-040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-076-1000A-PER04-050	07/01/2011		PER04									999	R	R4431 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element" R4431 = 113 "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Data Element Present"	1000A-PER04 must be populated with acceptable AN characters.
K222-076-1000A-PER04-060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-076-1000A-PER04-070	01/01/2013		PER04									277	T	CSDC A27 "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information," CSDC E14 "Entity's Communication Number" not in "Relationship"	1000A-PER04 must be populated with exactly two numeric characters when 1000A-PER03 equals TE or FX.
K222-076-1000A-PER05-010	07/01/2011		PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE		999	R	R4431 = 1 "Invalid Code Value"	1000A-PER05 must be valid values.
K222-076-1000A-PER05-020	07/01/2011		PER05									999	R	R4431 = 1 "Invalid Code Value"	If 1000A-PER05 is "EX", 1000A-PER03 must be "TE".

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Misc. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	501041 Values	T401 999 0702A	Accept/Rej. Code	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 501041 Edits CDS	Misc. Notes
K222-076.1000A.PER06.010	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S					999	R	R4403 = 5 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.PER06 is present, 1000A.PER05 must be present.
K222-076.1000A.PER06.020	07/01/2011		PER06									999	R	R4403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER06 must contain at least one non-blank character.
K222-076.1000A.PER06.030	07/01/2011		PER06									999	R	R4403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.
K222-076.1000A.PER06.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-076.1000A.PER06.050	07/01/2011		PER06									999	R	R4403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER06 must be populated with accepted AH characters.
K222-076.1000A.PER06.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-076.1000A.PER06.070	01/01/2013		PER08									277	T	CSDC A7: "Name segment/Required for Invalid Information..." CSDC 127: "Entry & Communication Number"	1000A.PER08 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 1000A.PER05 equals TE or FX.
K222-076.1000A.PER07.010	07/01/2011		PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE		999	R	R4403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.PER07 is present, 1000A.PER05 must be present.
K222-076.1000A.PER07.020	07/01/2011		PER07									999	R	R4403 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER07 must be numeric.
K222-076.1000A.PER07.030	07/01/2011		PER07									999	R	R4403 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER07 = 100 - 1000A.PER05 equals TE.
K222-076.1000A.PER08.010	07/01/2011		PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S					999	R	R4403 = 5 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER08 must be present.
K222-076.1000A.PER08.020	07/01/2011		PER08									999	R	R4403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER08 must contain at least one non-blank character.
K222-076.1000A.PER08.030	07/01/2011		PER08									999	R	R4403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.
K222-076.1000A.PER08.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-076.1000A.PER08.050	07/01/2011		PER08									999	R	R4403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER08 must be populated with accepted AH characters.
K222-076.1000A.PER08.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-076.1000A.PER08.070	01/01/2013		PER08									277	T	CSDC A7: "Name segment/Required for Invalid Information..." CSDC 127: "Entry & Communication Number"	1000A.PER08 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 1000A.PER07 equals TE or FX.
K222-076.1000A.PER09.010	07/01/2011		PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	NU					999	E	R4403 = 110 "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	Must not be present.
K222-076.1000B.010	07/01/2011			RECEIVER NAME Loop	1	R	1000B	1				999	R	R3034 = 4 "Loop Occurs Over 1000B Times"	Only one iteration of 1000B is allowed.
K222-076.1000B.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	RECEIVER NAME	ID	2-3	R				40	999	R	R3034 = 2 "Required Segment"	1000B.NM101 must be present.
K222-076.1000B.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R					999	R	R4403 = 1 "Required Data Element"	1000B.NM101 must be present.
K222-076.1000B.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R				2	999	R	R4403 = 2 "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM101 must be "00".
K222-076.1000B.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R					999	R	R4403 = 1 "Required Data Element"	1000B.NM102 must be present.
K222-076.1000B.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Receiver Name	AN	1-40	R					999	R	R4403 = 2 "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM102 must be "X".
K222-076.1000B.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103									999	R	R4403 = 1 "Required Data Element"	1000B.NM103 must be present.
K222-076.1000B.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103									999	R	R4403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	1000B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.
K222-076.1000B.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103									999	R	R4403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AH characters.
K222-076.1000B.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103									999	R	R4403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000B.NM103 must contain at least one non-blank character.
K222-076.1000B.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-36	NU					999	E	R4403 = 110 "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	Must not be present.
K222-076.1000B.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	NU					999	E	R4403 = 110 "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	Must not be present.
K222-076.1000B.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NU					999	E	R4403 = 110 "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	Must not be present.
K222-076.1000B.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	NU					999	E	R4403 = 110 "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	Must not be present.
K222-076.1000B.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R				46	999	R	R4403 = 1 "Required Data Element"	1000B.NM108 must be present.
K222-076.1000B.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108									999	R	R4403 = 2 "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM108 must be "00".
K222-076.1000B.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Receiver Primary Identifier	AN	2-40	R					999	R	R4403 = 1 "Required Data Element"	1000B.NM109 must be present.
K222-076.1000B.NM109.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-076.1000B.NM109.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-076.1000B.NM109.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-076.1000B.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109									999	R	R4403 = 110 "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	1000B.NM109 must be [connector plus receiver code here]
K222-076.1000B.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NU					999	E	R4403 = 110 "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	Must not be present.
K222-076.1000B.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	R4403 = 110 "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	Must not be present.
K222-076.1000B.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-40	NU					999	E	R4403 = 110 "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	Must not be present.
K222-081.2000A.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-081.2000A.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-081.2000A.HL.010	07/01/2011		HL	BILLING PROVIDER HIERARCHICAL LEVEL		1	R	2000A	1			999	R	R3034 = 3 "Required Segment"	2000A.HL must be present.
K222-081.2000A.HL.020	07/01/2011		HL									999	R	R3034 = 5 "Segment Exceeds 2000A.HL is Allowed"	Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed.
K222-081.2000A.HL.010	07/01/2011		HL.01	Hierarchical ID Number	AN	1-12	R					999	R	R4403 = 1 "Required Data Element"	2000A.HL.01 must be present.
K222-081.2000A.HL.020	07/01/2011		HL.01									999	R	R4403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2000A.HL.01 must be 1 - 12 characters.
K222-081.2000A.HL.010	07/01/2011		HL.01									999	R	R4403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000A.HL.01 must be numeric.
K222-081.2000A.HL.010	07/01/2011		HL.01									999	R	R4403 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	The first HL.01 must be "1".
K222-081.2000A.HL.020	07/01/2011		HL.02	Hierarchical Parent ID Number	AN	1-12	NU					999	E	R4403 = 110 "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	Must not be present.
K222-081.2000A.HL.030	07/01/2011		HL.03	Hierarchical Level Code	ID	1-2	R				20	999	R	R4403 = 1 "Required Data Element"	2000A.HL.03 must be present.
K222-081.2000A.HL.030	07/01/2011		HL.03									999	R	R4403 = 2 "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.HL.03 must be "00".
K222-081.2000A.HL.040	07/01/2011		HL.04	Hierarchical Child Code	ID	1-1	R				1	999	R	R4403 = 1 "Required Data Element"	2000A.HL.04 must be present.
K222-081.2000A.HL.040	07/01/2011		HL.04									999	R	R4403 = 2 "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.HL.04 must be "1".
K222-083.2000A.PRIV.010	07/01/2011		PRIV	BILLING PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION		1	S	2000A				999	R	R3034 = 5 "Segment Exceeds 2000A.PRIV is Allowed"	Only one iteration of 2000A.PRIV is allowed.
K222-083.2000A.PRIV.010	07/01/2011		PRIV.01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R				86	999	R	R4403 = 1 "Required Data Element"	2000A.PRIV.01 must be present.
K222-083.2000A.PRIV.020	07/01/2011		PRIV.01									999	R	R4403 = 2 "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.PRIV.01 must be "00".
K222-083.2000A.PRIV.020	07/01/2011		PRIV.02	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			PXC		999	R	R4403 = 1 "Required Data Element"	2000A.PRIV.02 must be present.
K222-083.2000A.PRIV.020	07/01/2011		PRIV.02									999	R	R4403 = 2 "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.PRIV.02 must be "PXC".
K222-083.2000A.PRIV.030	07/01/2011		PRIV.03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R					999	R	R4403 = 1 "Required Data Element"	2000A.PRIV.03 must be present.
K222-083.2000A.PRIV.030	07/01/2011		PRIV.03									277	C	CSDC A7: "Name segment/Required for Invalid Information..." CSDC 140: "Entry & Specialty/Taxonomy Code"	2000A.PRIV.03 must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code.
K222-083.2000A.PRIV.040	07/01/2011		PRIV.04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	NU					999	E	R4403 = 110 "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	Must not be present.
K222-083.2000A.PRIV.050	07/01/2011		PRIV.05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION			NU					999	E	R4403 = 110 "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	Must not be present.

Edt Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edt	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edt	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Misc. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	T401/999/DTCA	Accept/Rej/Edt	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CDS	Misc. Notes
K222.083.2000A.PRIV08.010	07/01/2011		PRV08	Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.084.2000A.CUR.010	07/01/2011		CUR	FOREIGN CURRENCY INFORMATION		1	S	2000A				999	E	R434 = 14 "Implementation 'Not Used' Segment Present"	2000A.CUR must not be present. Medicare does not support submission of foreign currency. (P10) Comparison Guide Note needed.
K222.084.2000A.CUR.020	07/01/2011		CUR									277	T	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSDC B81 "Claim Currency Not Allowed"	
K222.087.2010AA.010	07/01/2011			Billing Provider Name Loop		1	R	2010AA	1			999	R	R434 = 4 "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2010AA is allowed.
K222.087.2010AA.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	Billing Provider Name								999	R	R443 = 1 "Required Segment Missing"	2010AA.NM1 must be present.
K222.087.2010AA.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			85		999	R	R443 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM101 must be present.
K222.087.2010AA.NM102.000	07/01/2011		NM101									999	R	R443 = 1 "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM101 must be "00"
K222.087.2010AA.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2		999	R	R443 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM102 must be present.
K222.087.2010AA.NM102.090	07/01/2011		NM102									999	R	R443 = 1 "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM102 must be valid value.
K222.087.2010AA.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Billing Provider Last (or Organizational) Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	R443 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM103 must be present.
K222.087.2010AA.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103									999	R	R443 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM103 must contain at least one alphanumeric character.
K222.087.2010AA.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103									999	E	R443 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.
K222.087.2010AA.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103									277	T	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSDC B12 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSDC B04 "Entity's Last Name"	
K222.087.2010AA.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103									999	R	R443 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AB characters.
K222.087.2010AA.NM103.060 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.087.2010AA.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Billing Provider First Name	AN	1-25	S					999	E	R443 = 113 "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Data Element Present"	If 2010AA.NM102 is "1", 2010AA.NM104 must not be present.
K222.087.2010AA.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104									277	T	CSDC A6 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSDC A81 "Claim Currency Not Allowed"	
K222.087.2010AA.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104									999	R	R443 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM104 must contain at least one alphanumeric character.
K222.087.2010AA.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104									999	E	R443 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.
K222.087.2010AA.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104									277	T	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSDC B12 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSDC B05 "Entity's First Name"	
K222.087.2010AA.NM104.060	07/01/2011		NM104									999	R	R443 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM104 must be populated with accepted AB characters.
K222.087.2010AA.NM104.070 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.087.2010AA.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Billing Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S					999	E	R443 = 113 "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Data Element Present"	If 2010AA.NM102 is "1", 2010AA.NM105 must not be present.
K222.087.2010AA.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105									277	T	CSDC A6 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSDC A81 "Claim Currency Not Allowed"	
K222.087.2010AA.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105									999	R	R443 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM105 must contain at least one alphanumeric character.
K222.087.2010AA.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105									999	E	R443 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.
K222.087.2010AA.NM105.050	07/01/2011		NM105									277	T	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSDC B12 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSDC B14 "Entity's Middle Name"	
K222.087.2010AA.NM105.060	07/01/2011		NM105									999	R	R443 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM105 must be populated with accepted AB characters.
K222.087.2010AA.NM105.065	04/01/2013		NM105									277	C	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSDC B14 "Entity's Middle Name"	The first position of 2010AA.NM105 must be alphabetic (A-Z).
K222.087.2010AA.NM105.070 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CMT) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a space.
K222.087.2010AA.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Profile	AN	1-10	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.087.2010AA.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Billing Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S					999	E	R443 = 113 "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Data Element Present"	If 2010AA.NM102 is "1", 2010AA.NM107 must not be present.
K222.087.2010AA.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107									277	T	CSDC A6 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSDC A81 "Claim Currency Not Allowed"	
K222.087.2010AA.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107									999	R	R443 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM107 must contain at least one alphanumeric character.
K222.087.2010AA.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107									999	E	R443 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.
K222.087.2010AA.NM107.050	07/01/2011		NM107									277	T	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSDC B12 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSDC B15 "Entity's Name"	
K222.087.2010AA.NM107.060	07/01/2011		NM107									999	R	R443 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM107 must be populated with accepted AB characters.
K222.087.2010AA.NM107.070 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.087.2010AA.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX		277	C	CSDC A6 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSDC T45 "Identifier Qualifier" CSDC B02 "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	Trillbizer or J1 (Twice) only, as appropriate per current MAC contract for VA Medicare Equivalent Randomized Access (NRA) Project claims. (P10) Comparison Guide Note needed.
K222.087.2010AA.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108									277	C	CSDC A6 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSDC T45 "Identifier Qualifier" CSDC B02 "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2010AA.NM108 must be present. Everyone but Trillbizer or J1 (Twice), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. (P10) Comparison Guide Note needed.
K222.087.2010AA.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108									999	R	R443 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM108 must be "00". Does not apply to Trillbizer or J1 (Twice), appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
K222.087.2010AA.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Billing Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S					999	R	R443 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM109 must be present if 2010AA.NM108 is present.
K222.087.2010AA.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109									277	C	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSDC B02 "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2010AA.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.
K222.087.2010AA.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109									277	C	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSDC B02 "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2010AA.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Misc. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	T401 999/ 970A	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits	Misc. Notes	
K222.087.2010AA.NM109.040	07/01/2011		NM109									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 162: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EJC: 46: "State Provider"	The first position of 2010AA.NM109 must be a "1".	11/25: reference CR 6195.
K222.087.2010AA.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109									277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for national field in error" CSC 496: "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity." EJC: 46: "State Provider"	2010AA.NM109 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) 11/05/04.NM109.	Contractors are free to choose the edit that best fits their internal business procedures.
	07/01/2011											277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for national field in error" CSC 496: "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity." EJC: 46: "State Provider"	2010AA.NM109 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) 11/05/04.NM109.	
K222.087.2010AA.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NU					999	E	R432 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.087.2010AA.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	R432 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.087.2010AA.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	NU					999	E	R432 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.091.2010AA.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	BILLING PROVIDER ADDRESS				1	R	2010AA		999	R	R434 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010AAN3 must be present.	
K222.091.2010AA.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3									999	R	R434 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AAN3 is allowed.	
K222.091.2010AA.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Billing Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R					999	R	R432 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AAN301 must be present.	
K222.091.2010AA.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301									999	R	R432 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AAN301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
K222.091.2010AA.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301									999	E	R430 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AAN301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
K222.091.2010AA.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301									277	T	NDCCC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EJC: 46: "State Provider"		
K222.091.2010AA.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301									999	R	R432 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AAN301 must be populated with expected AN dependency.	
K222.091.2010AA.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
K222.091.2010AA.N301.070	07/01/2011		N301									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509: "Entity's Street Address" EJC: 46: "State Provider"	2010AAN301 must not contain the following exact phrases (not case sensitive): "Post Office Box", "P.O. Box", "PO Box", "P O Box", "Look Box", "Look Box"	N301 must be a street address, not a post office box or look box.
K222.091.2010AA.N302.005	07/01/2011		N302	Billing Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	S					999	R	R432 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AAN302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
K222.091.2010AA.N302.010	07/01/2011		N302									999	E	R430 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AAN302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
K222.091.2010AA.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302									277	T	NDCCC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EJC: 46: "State Provider"		
K222.091.2010AA.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302									999	R	R432 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AAN302 must be populated with expected AN dependency.	
K222.091.2010AA.N302.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
K222.091.2010AA.N302.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
K222.091.2010AA.N302.060	07/01/2011		N302									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509: "Entity's Street Address" EJC: 46: "State Provider"	2010AAN302 must not contain the following exact phrases (not case sensitive): "Post Office Box", "P.O. Box", "PO Box", "P O Box", "Look Box", "Look Box"	N302 must be a street address, not a post office box or look box.
K222.092.2010AA.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	BILLING PROVIDER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE				1	R	2010AA		999	R	R434 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010AAN4 must be present.	
K222.092.2010AA.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4									999	R	R434 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AAN4 is allowed.	
K222.092.2010AA.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Billing Provider City Name	AN	2-30	R					999	R	R432 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AAN401 must be present.	
K222.092.2010AA.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401									999	R	R432 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AAN401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
K222.092.2010AA.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401									999	E	R430 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" R430 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AAN401 must be 3-30 characters.	
K222.092.2010AA.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's City" EJC: 46: "State Provider"		
K222.092.2010AA.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401									999	R	R432 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AAN401 must be populated with expected AN dependency.	
K222.092.2010AA.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
K222.092.2010AA.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Billing Provider State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S					999	R	R432 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AAN4 is not present, 2010AAN402 must be present.	
K222.092.2010AA.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EJC: 46: "State Provider"	2010AAN402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
K222.092.2010AA.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Billing Provider Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S					999	R	R432 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AAN4 is not present, 2010AAN403 must be present.	
K222.092.2010AA.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 502: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EJC: 46: "Billing Provider"	2010AAN403 must be a valid 9-digit Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
K222.092.2010AA.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S					999	E	R432 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.092.2010AA.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	NU					999	E	R432 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.092.2010AA.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R432 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.092.2010AA.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S					999	E	R432 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.092.2010AA.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
K222.092.2010AA.N407.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
K222.094.2010AA.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	BILLING PROVIDER TAX IDENTIFICATION				1	R	2010AA		999	R	R434 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010AAREF must be present.	
K222.094.2010AA.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF									999	R	R434 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AAREF with REF1 = "R" or "S" is allowed.	
K222.094.2010AA.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EL 0Y		999	R	R432 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.REF01 must be present.	
K222.094.2010AA.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01									999	R	R430 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.REF01 must be valid value.	
K222.094.2010AA.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Billing Provider Tax Identification Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	R432 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AAREF02 must be present.	
K222.094.2010AA.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02									999	R	R432 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AAREF02 must be populated with expected AN dependency.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	2010A1 Values	T41 999 970A	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 2010A1 Edits CDS	Misc. Notes
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 128 "Entity's tax id" EOL A6 "Status Disabled"	2010AA.REF02 must be nine digits with no punctuation.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	"Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 160 "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" CSC 128 "Entity's tax id" EOL A6 "Status Disabled"	2010AA.REF must be associated with the provider identified in 2010AA.NM09	Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit. The NPI crosswalk is used to validate the tax information submitted in this loop.
X222.094.2010AA.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU				999	E	R4402 = 110 "Implementation "Not Used" Element Disabled"	Must not be present.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU				999	E	R4402 = 110 "Implementation "Not Used" Element Disabled"	Must not be present.	
X222.096.2010AA.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	BILLING PROVIDER UPWALICENSE INFORMATION		2	S	2010AA			999	R	R0304 = 6 "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"		Trailblazer or J1 (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/00. Comparison Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 128 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines" CSC 160 "Entity's Administrative Identifier" EOL A6 "Billing Provider"		Trailblazer or J1 (Texas) only as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/00. Comparison Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	R0304 = 6 "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010AA.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or J1 (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/00. Comparison Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G	999	R	R4402 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"		Trailblazer or J1 (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/00. Comparison Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	R4402 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"		Trailblazer or J1 (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/00. Comparison Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Billing Provider Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	R4402 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"		Trailblazer or J1 (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/00. Comparison Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 164 "Entity's contract/member number" EOL A6 "Billing Provider"		Trailblazer or J1 (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/00. Comparison Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.096.2010AA.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU				999	E	R4402 = 110 "Implementation "Not Used" Element Disabled"	Must not be present.	
X222.096.2010AA.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU				999	E	R4402 = 110 "Implementation "Not Used" Element Disabled"	Must not be present.	
X222.096.2010AA.PER.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.096.2010AA.PER.020	07/01/2011		PER	BILLING PROVIDER CONTACT INFORMATION		2	S	2010AA			999	R	R0304 = 6 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"		Only two iterations of 2010AA.PER are allowed.
X222.096.2010AA.PER01.010	07/01/2011		PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999	R	R4402 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER01 must be present.	
X222.096.2010AA.PER01.020	07/01/2011		PER01								999	R	R4402 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER01 must be "N"	
X222.096.2010AA.PER02.010	07/01/2011		PER02	Billing Provider Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	R4402 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	For PE 10 2010AA.PER02 must be present. 2010AA.PER02 must be present.	
X222.096.2010AA.PER02.020	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	R4402 = 110 "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	For the 2nd 2010AA.PER02 submission, 2010AA.PER02 must not be present.	
X222.096.2010AA.PER02.030	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	R4402 = 10 "Exclusion Condition Violated"	2010AA.PER02 must not = 0000A PER02	
X222.096.2010AA.PER02.040	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	R4402 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER02 must contain at least one alphanumeric character	
X222.096.2010AA.PER02.050	07/01/2011		PER02								999	E	R4402 = 6 "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters	
X222.096.2010AA.PER02.060	07/01/2011		PER02								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 312 "Length invalid for recipient's application system" CSC 161 "Entity's Contact Name" EOL A6 "Status Disabled"		
X222.096.2010AA.PER02.070	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	R4402 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER02 must be populated with accepted AB characters	
X222.096.2010AA.PER02.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.096.2010AA.PER03.010	07/01/2011		PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX, TE	999	R	R4402 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER03 must be present.	
X222.096.2010AA.PER03.020	07/01/2011		PER03								999	R	R4402 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER03 must be valid values.	
X222.096.2010AA.PER04.010	07/01/2011		PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	R4402 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER04 must be present.	
X222.096.2010AA.PER04.020	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	R4402 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER04 must contain at least one alphanumeric character	
X222.096.2010AA.PER04.030	07/01/2011		PER04								999	E	R4402 = 6 "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters	
X222.096.2010AA.PER04.040	07/01/2011		PER04								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 312 "Length invalid for recipient's application system" CSC 127 "Entity's Communication Number" EOL A6 "Status Disabled"		
X222.096.2010AA.PER04.050	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	R4402 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER04 must be populated with accepted AB characters	
X222.096.2010AA.PER04.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.096.2010AA.PER04.070	01/01/2013		PER04								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 127 "Entity's Communication Number" EOL A6 "Status Disabled"	2010AA.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when CSC 127 "Entity's Communication Number" is EM or FX, TE or FX, TE.	
X222.096.2010AA.PER06.010	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	R4402 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER06 must be valid values.	
X222.096.2010AA.PER06.020	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	R4402 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER06 is "N". 2010AA.PER06 must be "N".	
X222.096.2010AA.PER06.010	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	R4402 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER06 is present. 2010AA.PER06 must be present.	
X222.096.2010AA.PER06.015	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	R4402 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER06 must contain at least one alphanumeric character	
X222.096.2010AA.PER06.020	07/01/2011		PER06								999	E	R4402 = 6 "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters	
X222.096.2010AA.PER06.025	07/01/2011		PER06								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 312 "Length invalid for recipient's application system" CSC 127 "Entity's Communication Number" EOL A6 "Billing Provider"		
X222.096.2010AA.PER06.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.096.2010AA.PER06.040	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	R4402 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER06 must be populated with accepted AB characters	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Misc. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	T401 999/ 970A	Accept/Rej. act	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CDS	Misc. Notes	
K222-088-2010AA-PER08-050 E88 Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
K222-088-2010AA-PER08-060 E88 Deactivated	01/01/2013		PER08								277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." - CSDC 127: "Verify a Communication Number" - CSDC 108: "Entity's Address" - CSDC 109: "Entity's Address"	2010AA-PER08 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA-PER07 equals TE or FX.		
K222-088-2010AA-PER07-010 E88 Deactivated	07/01/2011		PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	R4403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA-PER07 is present, 2010AA-PER08 must be present.		
K222-088-2010AA-PER07-030 E88 Deactivated	07/01/2011		PER07								999	R	R4403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA-PER07 must be valid value.		
K222-088-2010AA-PER07-050 E88 Deactivated	07/01/2011		PER07								999	R	R4403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2010AA-PER07 is "C", 2010AA-PER08 must be "TC".		
K222-088-2010AA-PER08-010 E88 Deactivated	07/01/2011		PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	R4403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA-PER08 must be "TC".		
K222-088-2010AA-PER08-015 E88 Deactivated	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	R4403 = 8: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA-PER08 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA-PER07 equals TE or FX.		
K222-088-2010AA-PER08-030 E88 Deactivated	07/01/2011		PER08								999	E	R4403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA-PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.		
K222-088-2010AA-PER08-025 E88 Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
K222-088-2010AA-PER08-030 E88 Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
K222-088-2010AA-PER08-040 E88 Deactivated	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	R4403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA-PER08 must be populated with accepted AB characters.		
K222-088-2010AA-PER08-050 E88 Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
K222-088-2010AA-PER08-060 E88 Deactivated	01/01/2013		PER08								277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." - CSDC 127: "Verify a Communication Number" - CSDC 108: "Entity's Address" - CSDC 109: "Entity's Address"	2010AA-PER08 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA-PER07 equals TE or FX.		
K222-088-2010AA-PER09-010 E88 Deactivated	07/01/2011		PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	NLU				999	E	R4402 = 112: "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Chained"	Must not be present.		
K222-101-2010AB-NM1-010 E88 Deactivated	07/01/2011		NM1	PAY-TO ADDRESS NAME	ID	1	S	2010AB	1		999	R	R4304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2010AB-NM1 is allowed.		
K222-101-2010AB-NM101-010 E88 Deactivated	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R				67	999	R	R4402 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB-NM101 must be present.	
K222-101-2010AB-NM102-010 E88 Deactivated	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R				1, 2	999	R	R4403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AB-NM102 must be present.	
K222-101-2010AB-NM102-020 E88 Deactivated	07/01/2011		NM102									999	R	R4403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AB-NM102 must be valid value.	
K222-101-2010AB-NM103-010 E88 Deactivated	07/01/2011		NM103	Pay-to Provider Last or Pseudonym Name	AN	1-60	NLU					999	E	R4402 = 112: "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Chained"	Must not be present.	
K222-101-2010AB-NM104-010 E88 Deactivated	07/01/2011		NM104	Pay-to Provider First Name	AN	1-36	NLU					999	E	R4402 = 112: "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Chained"	Must not be present.	
K222-101-2010AB-NM105-010 E88 Deactivated	07/01/2011		NM105	Pay-to Provider Middle Name	AN	1-26	NLU					999	E	R4402 = 112: "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Chained"	Must not be present.	
K222-101-2010AB-NM106-010 E88 Deactivated	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NLU					999	E	R4402 = 112: "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Chained"	Must not be present.	
K222-101-2010AB-NM107-010 E88 Deactivated	07/01/2011		NM107	Pay-to Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	NLU					999	E	R4402 = 112: "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Chained"	Must not be present.	
K222-101-2010AB-NM108-010 E88 Deactivated	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	NLU					999	E	R4402 = 112: "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Chained"	Must not be present.	
K222-101-2010AB-NM109-010 E88 Deactivated	07/01/2011		NM109	Pay-to Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	NLU					999	E	R4402 = 112: "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Chained"	Must not be present.	
K222-101-2010AB-NM110-010 E88 Deactivated	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NLU					999	E	R4402 = 112: "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Chained"	Must not be present.	
K222-101-2010AB-NM111-010 E88 Deactivated	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NLU					999	E	R4402 = 112: "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Chained"	Must not be present.	
K222-101-2010AB-NM112-010 E88 Deactivated	07/01/2011		NM112	Name List or Organization Name	AN	1-60	NLU					999	E	R4402 = 112: "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Chained"	Must not be present.	
K222-103-2010AB-N3-010 E88 Deactivated	07/01/2011		N3	PAY-TO ADDRESS	ID	1	R	2010AB				999	R	R4304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Size"	If 2010AB-NM1 is present, 2010AB-N3 must be present.	
K222-103-2010AB-N301-010 E88 Deactivated	07/01/2011		N301	Pay-to Provider Address Line	AN	1-65	R					999	R	R4403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	Only one iteration of 2010AB-N3 is allowed.	
K222-103-2010AB-N301-020 E88 Deactivated	07/01/2011		N301									999	R	R4403 = 8: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB-N301 must be present.	
K222-103-2010AB-N301-030 E88 Deactivated	07/01/2011		N301									999	E	R4403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB-N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
K222-103-2010AB-N301-040 E88 Deactivated	07/01/2011		N301									277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." - CSDC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" - CSDC 108: "Entity's Address" - CSDC 109: "Entity's Address"	2010AB-N301 must be populated with accepted AB characters.	
K222-103-2010AB-N301-050 E88 Deactivated	07/01/2011		N301									999	R	R4402 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB-N301 must be populated with accepted AB characters.	
K222-103-2010AB-N302-010 E88 Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	N302	Pay-to Provider Address Line	AN	1-65	S					999	R	R4402 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB-N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
K222-103-2010AB-N302-020 E88 Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
K222-103-2010AB-N302-030 E88 Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
K222-103-2010AB-N302-040 E88 Deactivated	07/01/2011		N302									999	E	R4402 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB-N302 must be 1 - 65 characters.	
K222-103-2010AB-N302-045 E88 Deactivated	07/01/2011		N302									277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." - CSDC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" - CSDC 108: "Entity's Address" - CSDC 109: "Entity's Address"	2010AB-N302 must be 1 - 65 characters.	
K222-103-2010AB-N302-050 E88 Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
K222-103-2010AB-N302-060 E88 Deactivated	07/01/2011		N302									999	R	R4402 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB-N302 must be populated with accepted AB characters.	
K222-103-2010AB-N302-070 E88 Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
K222-104-2010AB-N4-010 E88 Deactivated	07/01/2011		N4	PAY-TO ADDRESS CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE	ID	1	R	2010AB				999	R	R4304 = 8: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2010AB-NM1 is present, 2010AB-N4 must be present.	
K222-104-2010AB-N4-020 E88 Deactivated	07/01/2011		N4									999	R	R4304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Size"	Only one iteration of 2010AB-N4 is allowed.	
K222-104-2010AB-N401-010 E88 Deactivated	07/01/2011		N401	Pay-to Address City Name	AN	2-30	R					999	R	R4402 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB-N401 must be present.	
K222-104-2010AB-N401-020 E88 Deactivated	07/01/2011		N401									999	R	R4402 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB-N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
K222-104-2010AB-N401-030 E88 Deactivated	07/01/2011		N401									999	E	R4402 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" - R4402 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB-N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
K222-104-2010AB-N401-040 E88 Deactivated	07/01/2011		N401									277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." - CSDC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" - CSDC 102: "Verify a City" - CSDC 103: "Verify a Country"	2010AB-N401 must be populated with accepted AB characters.	
K222-104-2010AB-N401-050 E88 Deactivated	07/01/2011		N401									999	R	R4402 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB-N401 must be populated with accepted AB characters.	



Edt Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edt	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edt	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	T401 999 970CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits C02	Misc. Notes	
K202.104.2010AB.N401.060 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
K202.104.2010AB.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Pay-to Address State Code	ID	2-2	S					999	R	R443 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" CSC A7 "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province Code" R443: 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N402 must be present.	
K202.104.2010AB.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402									277	C	CSC A7 "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province Code" R443: 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
K202.104.2010AB.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Pay-to Address Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S					999	R	R443 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" CSC A7 "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 501: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" R443: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N403 must be present.	
K202.104.2010AB.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403									277	C	CSC A7 "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 501: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" R443: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AB.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
K202.104.2010AB.N403.030 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
K202.104.2010AB.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S					999	E	R443 = 170 "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Deleted"	Must not be present.	
K202.104.2010AB.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	NU					999	E	R443 = 170 "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Deleted"	Must not be present.	
K202.104.2010AB.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R443 = 170 "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Deleted"	Must not be present.	
K202.104.2010AB.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S					999	E	R443 = 170 "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Deleted"	Must not be present.	
K202.104.2010AB.N407.010 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
K202.104.2010AB.N407.020 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
K202.108.2010AC.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	PAY-TO PLAN NAME		1	S	2010AC				277	T	CSC A3: "Acknowledgement/Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 126: "Entity's name." R443: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.NM1 must not be present.	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 1100: Comparison Guide Note needed.
K202.108.2010AC.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	PAY-TO PLAN ADDRESS		1	R	2010AC				277	T	CSC A3: "Acknowledgement/Rejected as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 568: "Entity's Street Address." R443: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.N3 must not be present.	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 1100: Comparison Guide Note needed.
K202.108.2010AC.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	PAY-TO PLAN CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010AC				277	T	CSC A3: "Acknowledgement/Rejected as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 126: "Entity's Address." R443: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.N4 must not be present.	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 1100: Comparison Guide Note needed.
K202.111.2010AC.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PAY-TO PLAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION NUMBER		1	R	2010AC				277	T	CSC A3: "Acknowledgement/Rejected as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 568: "Entity's Address/Secondary Identifier." R443: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.REF must not be present.	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 1100: Comparison Guide Note needed.
K202.113.2010AC.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	PAY-TO PLAN TAX IDENTIFICATION NUMBER		1	R	2010AC				277	T	CSC A3: "Acknowledgement/Rejected as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 126: "Entity's tax ID." R443: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.REF must not be present.	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 1100: Comparison Guide Note needed.
K202.114.2000B.010	07/01/2011			SUBSCRIBER Loop				2000B	>1			999	R	R304 = 07 "Implementation Loop Occurs Under Minimum Times"	2000B must be present.	
K202.114.2000B.HL.010	07/01/2011		HL	SUBSCRIBER HIERARCHICAL LEVEL		1	R	2000B	1			999	R	R304 = 3 "Required Segment Missing"	2000B.HL must be present.	
K202.114.2000B.HL.020	07/01/2011		HL									999	R	R304 = 5 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Size"	Only one iteration of 2000B.HL is allowed.	This error means there can only be one HL in each iteration of the loop.
K202.114.2000B.HL.01.010	07/01/2011		H1.01	Hierarchical ID Number	AN	1-12	R					999	R	R443 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL.01 must be present.	
K202.114.2000B.HL.01.030	07/01/2011		H1.01									999	R	R443 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2000B.HL.01 must be 1 - 12 characters.	
K202.114.2000B.HL.01.030	07/01/2011		H1.01									999	R	R443 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000B.HL.01 must be numeric.	
K202.114.2000B.HL.01.040	07/01/2011		H1.01									999	R	R443 = 172 "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2000B.HL.01 must be equal to the value of the previous HL.01 (2000B.HL.01) plus 999.	
K202.114.2000B.HL.02.010	07/01/2011		H1.02	Hierarchical Parent ID Number	AN	1-12	R					999	R	R443 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL.02 must be present.	
K202.114.2000B.HL.02.020	07/01/2011		H1.02									999	R	R443 = 172 "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2000B.HL.02 must be equal to the value of the HL.01 (2000B.HL.01) of the parent HL.	
K202.114.2000B.HL.03.010	07/01/2011		H1.03	Hierarchical Level Code	ID	1-2	R			22		999	R	R443 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL.03 must be present.	
K202.114.2000B.HL.03.020	07/01/2011		H1.03								0, 1	999	R	R443 = 2 "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.HL.03 must be "22"	
K202.114.2000B.HL.04.010	07/01/2011		H1.04	Hierarchical Child Code	ID	1-1	R					999	R	R443 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL.04 must be present.	
K202.114.2000B.HL.04.010	07/01/2011		H1.04									999	R	R443 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.HL.04 must be "3"	
K202.114.2000B.HL.04.030 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013														
K202.116.2000B.SBR.010	07/01/2011		SBR	SUBSCRIBER INFORMATION		1	R	2000B	1			999	R	R304 = 3 "Required Segment Missing"	2000B.SBR must be present.	
K202.116.2000B.SBR.020	07/01/2011		SBR									999	R	R304 = 5 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Size"	Only one iteration of 2000B.SBR is allowed.	
K202.116.2000B.SBR.01.010	07/01/2011		SBR.01	Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, P, S, T, U		999	R	R443 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.SBR.01 must be present.	
K202.116.2000B.SBR.01.020	07/01/2011		SBR.01									999	E	R443 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.SBR.01 must be "S" or "P"	
K202.116.2000B.SBR.01.030	07/01/2011		SBR.01									277	T	CSC A7 "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 742: "Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code."		

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	T41/999/970A	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits C02	Misc. Notes
K222.116.2000B.SBR01.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.116.2000B.SBR02.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		SBR02	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	S			18	999	R	R443 = 1. "Required Data Element Dependent: 'Not Used' Data Element"	2000B.SBR02 must be present.	Comparison Guide Note needed.
K222.116.2000B.SBR02.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		SBR02	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	R443 = 2. "Required Code Value"	2000B.SBR02 must be "04"	
K222.116.2000B.SBR03.004 Edit Deactivated	10/03/2011		SBR03	Subscriber Group or Policy Number	AN	1-50	S					E	R443 = 113. "Implementation Dependent: 'Not Used' Data Element"	2000B.SBR03 must not be present	
K222.116.2000B.SBR03.006 Edit Deactivated	10/03/2011		SBR03								277	T	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information -" CSC 483: "Entry's Policy Number" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 8: "Subscriptor"		
K222.116.2000B.SBR03.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
K222.116.2000B.SBR03.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
K222.116.2000B.SBR03.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
K222.116.2000B.SBR03.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
K222.116.2000B.SBR03.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.116.2000B.SBR04.006 Edit Deactivated	01/01/2013		SBR04	Insured Group Name	AN	1-60	S				999	E	R443 = 113. "Implementation Dependent: 'Not Used' Data Element"	2000B.SBR04 must not be present	
K222.116.2000B.SBR04.007 Edit Deactivated	01/01/2013										277	T	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information -" CSC 483: "Entry's Group Name" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 8: "Subscriptor"		
K222.116.2000B.SBR04.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
K222.116.2000B.SBR04.015 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
K222.116.2000B.SBR04.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
K222.116.2000B.SBR04.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
K222.116.2000B.SBR04.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
K222.116.2000B.SBR04.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.116.2000B.SBR04.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.116.2000B.SBR04.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.116.2000B.SBR05.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	SBR05	Insurance Type Code	ID	1-3	S			12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 41, 42, 43, 47	999	R	R443 = 7. "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.SBR05 must be valid values	
K222.116.2000B.SBR05.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.116.2000B.SBR05.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.116.2000B.SBR05.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		SBR05								999	E	R443 = 110. "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	If 2000B.SBR01 is "0", 2000B.SBR05 must not be present.	
K222.116.2000B.SBR05.045 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		SBR05								277	T	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information -" CSC 478: "Insurance Type Code" CSC 8: "Subscriptor"		
K222.116.2000B.SBR05.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		SBR05								999	E	R443 = 5. "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2000B.SBR01 is not "0", 2000B.SBR05 must be present.	
K222.116.2000B.SBR05.055 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		SBR05								277	T	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information -" CSC 478: "Insurance Type Code" CSC 8: "Subscriptor"		
K222.116.2000B.SBR06.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		SBR06	Coordination of Benefits Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R443 = 110. "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.116.2000B.SBR07.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		SBR07	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R443 = 110. "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.116.2000B.SBR08.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		SBR08	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	R443 = 110. "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.116.2000B.SBR09.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		SBR09	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	S			11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99	277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information -" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 480 "Entry's claim filing indicator." CSC 16 "Physician"	2000B.SBR09 must be "00"	
K222.119.2000B.PAT.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		PAT	PATIENT INFORMATION		1	S	2000B			999	R	R434 = 5. "Segment Exceeds Maximum Length"	Only one iteration of 2000B.PAT is allowed.	
K222.119.2000B.PAT01.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		PAT01	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	R443 = 110. "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.119.2000B.PAT02.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		PAT02	Patient Location Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R443 = 110. "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.119.2000B.PAT03.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		PAT03	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	R443 = 110. "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.119.2000B.PAT04.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		PAT04	Student Status Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R443 = 110. "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.119.2000B.PAT05.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		PAT05	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S				999	R	R443 = 7. "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.PAT05 must be "00"	
K222.119.2000B.PAT06.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		PAT06	Patient Death Date	AN	1-36	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	R443 = 2. "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2000B.PAT05 is present, 2000B.PAT06 must be present.	
K222.119.2000B.PAT06.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		PAT06	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	R443 = 6. "Invalid Date"	2000B.PAT06 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
K222.119.2000B.PAT07.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		PAT07		ID	2-2	S			01	999	R	R443 = 7. "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.PAT07 must be "01"	
K222.119.2000B.PAT07.015 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		PAT07								999	R	R443 = 110. "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"		
K222.119.2000B.PAT08.005 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		PAT08	Patient Weight	R	1-10	S				999	R	R443 = 110. "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"		
K222.119.2000B.PAT08.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		PAT08								999	R	R443 = 2. "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2000B.PAT07 is present, 2000B.PAT08 must be present.	
K222.119.2000B.PAT08.015 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		PAT08								999	E	R443 = 5. "Data Element Too Long"	2000B.PAT08 must be 5 and on 999, 99.	
K222.119.2000B.PAT08.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		PAT08								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information -" CSC 812: "Length invalid for response's configuration system" CSC 273: "Weight" CSC 8: "Subscriptor"		
K222.119.2000B.PAT08.025 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.119.2000B.PAT08.025 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		PAT08								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information -" CSC 887: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 273: "Weight" CSC 8: "Subscriptor"	2000B.PAT08 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	50104 Value	T41/999/977CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 50104 Edits CDS	Misc. Notes
K222-119-2008A-PAT109-010	07/01/2011		PAT109	Pharmacy Indicator	ID	1-1	S			Y	999	R	R4431 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	2008A-PAT109 must be "Y"	
K222-121-2010BA-NM1-010	07/01/2011		NM1	SUBSCRIBER NAME	ID	1	R	2010BA	1		999	R	R4304 = 3 "Required Segment Missing"	2010BA-NM1 must be present.	
K222-121-2010BA-NM1-020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	R4304 = 4 "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2010BA-NM1 allowed.	
K222-121-2010BA-NM101-010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			IL	999	R	R4431 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA-NM101 must be present.	
K222-121-2010BA-NM101-020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	R4431 = 2 "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA-NM101 must be "L"	
K222-121-2010BA-NM102-010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	R4431 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA-NM102 must be present.	
K222-121-2010BA-NM102-020	07/01/2011		NM102								277	C	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information," CSC 512 "Length invalid for member's application system" CSC 504 "Entity's Last Name" EIC 6 "Subscriptor"	2010BA-NM102 must be "T".	
K222-121-2010BA-NM103-010	07/01/2011		NM103	Subscriber Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	R4431 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA-NM103 must be present.	
K222-121-2010BA-NM103-020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	R4431 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA-NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
K222-121-2010BA-NM103-030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	R4430 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA-NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
K222-121-2010BA-NM103-040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information," CSC 512 "Length invalid for member's application system" CSC 504 "Entity's Last Name" EIC 6 "Subscriptor"		
K222-121-2010BA-NM103-050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	R4431 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA-NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
K222-121-2010BA-NM103-060 [Edit Deactivated]	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-121-2010BA-NM104-010	07/01/2011		NM104	Subscriber First Name	AN	1-35	S				277	C	CSDC A6 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information," CSC 505 "Entity's First Name" EIC 6 "Subscriptor"	2010BA-NM104 must be present.	
K222-121-2010BA-NM104-020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	R4431 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA-NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
K222-121-2010BA-NM104-030	07/01/2011		NM104		AN	1-35	S				999	E	R4430 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA-NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
K222-121-2010BA-NM104-040	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information," CSC 512 "Length invalid for member's application system" CSC 505 "Entity's First Name" EIC 6 "Subscriptor"		
K222-121-2010BA-NM104-050	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	R4431 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA-NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
K222-121-2010BA-NM104-060 [Edit Deactivated]	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-121-2010BA-NM104-070	01/01/2015		NM104	Subscriber First Name	AN	1-35	S				277	C	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information," CSC 511 "Invalid Character in Data Element" CSC 505 "Entity's First Name" EIC 6 "Subscriptor"	First position of 2010BA-NM104 must not be numeric.	A problem was identified in that telephone numbers were incorrectly being supplied in this field, which identifies the beneficiary's first name. This edit will correct that problem without precluding the possibility of nonalpha characters, which <u>must</u> be part of such names.
K222-121-2010BA-NM105-010	07/01/2011		NM105	Subscriber Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	R	R4431 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA-NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
K222-121-2010BA-NM105-020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	R4430 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA-NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
K222-121-2010BA-NM105-030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information," CSC 512 "Length invalid for member's application system" CSC 514 "Entity's Middle Name" EIC 6 "Subscriptor"		
K222-121-2010BA-NM105-040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	R4431 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA-NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
K222-121-2010BA-NM105-045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information," CSC 514 "Entity's Middle Name" EIC 6 "Subscriptor"	The first position of 2010BA-NM105 must be alphabetic (A-Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CHFF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a space.
K222-121-2010BA-NM105-050 [Edit Deactivated]	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-121-2010BA-NM106-010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NU				999	E	R4431 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Exceeded"	Must not be present.	
K222-121-2010BA-NM107-010	07/01/2011		NM107	Subscriber Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	R4431 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA-NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
K222-121-2010BA-NM107-020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	R4430 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA-NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
K222-121-2010BA-NM107-030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information," CSC 512 "Length invalid for member's application system" CSC 105 "Entity's Name" EIC 6 "Subscriptor"		
K222-121-2010BA-NM107-040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	R4431 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA-NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
K222-121-2010BA-NM107-050 [Edit Deactivated]	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-121-2010BA-NM108-010 [Edit Deactivated]	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-121-2010BA-NM108-010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			IL, MI	999	R	R4431 = 5 "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA-NM108 must be present.	
K222-121-2010BA-NM108-010	07/01/2011	07/01/2011									999	R	R4431 = 3 "Required Code Value"	2010BA-NM108 must be "M"	
K222-121-2010BA-NM108-010 [Edit Deactivated]	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-121-2010BA-NM108-010	07/01/2011		NM109	Subscriber Primary Identifier	AN	2-40	S				999	R	R4431 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA-NM109 must be present.	
K222-121-2010BA-NM109-020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information," CSC 504 "Entity's Name" EIC 6 "Subscriptor"	2010BA-NM109 must be 10 - 11 positions in the format of NNNNNNNNNN or NNNNNNNNNN or NNNNNNNNNN or NNNNNNNNNN where "N" represents an alpha character and "N" represents a numeric digit.	01/20: Comparison Guide Note needed
K222-121-2010BA-NM110-010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	R4431 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Exceeded"	Must not be present.	
K222-121-2010BA-NM111-010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R4431 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Exceeded"	Must not be present.	
K222-121-2010BA-NM112-010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	NU				999	E	R4431 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Exceeded"	Must not be present.	
K222-124-2010BA-ND1-005	07/01/2012		N3	SUBSCRIBER ADDRESS		1	S	2010BA			999	R	R4304 = 6 "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2010BA-ND1 must be present when 2008A-SBR02 is "H".	
K222-124-2010BA-ND1-010	07/01/2011		ND1	Subscriber Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	R4304 = 5 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2010BA-ND1 is allowed.	
K222-124-2010BA-ND1-010	07/01/2011		ND1								999	R	R4431 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA-ND1 must be present.	
K222-124-2010BA-ND1-020	07/01/2011		ND1								999	R	R4431 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA-ND1 must contain at least one non-space character.	
K222-124-2010BA-ND1-030	07/01/2011		ND1								999	E	R4430 = 6 "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA-ND1 must be 1 - 55 characters.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	501041 Value	T45/ 999/ 075CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 501041 Edits CDS	Misc. Notes
X222.134.2010BA.N001.040	07/01/2011		N001									277	T	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 912: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 903: "Entry's Street Address" EIC: 8 "Subscriber"	
X222.134.2010BA.N001.050	07/01/2011		N001									999	R	R443 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N001 must be populated with Accepted AN characters
X222.134.2010BA.N001.060 Edb Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.134.2010BA.N002.010 Edb Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.134.2010BA.N002.020	07/01/2011		N002	Subscriber Address Line	AN	1-65	S					999	R	R443 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N002 must contain at least one 2010BA.N003
X222.134.2010BA.N002.030	07/01/2011		N002									999	E	R443 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.N002 must be 1 - 55 characters.
X222.134.2010BA.N002.040	07/01/2011		N002									277	T	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 912: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 903: "Entry's Street Address" EIC: 8 "Subscriber"	
X222.134.2010BA.N002.050	07/01/2011		N002									999	R	R443 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N002 must be populated with Accepted AN characters
X222.134.2010BA.N002.060 Edb Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.135.2010BA.N4.010 Edb Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.135.2010BA.N4.020 Edb Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222A1.017.2010BA.N4.005	07/01/2012		N4	SUBSCRIBER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	S	2010BA				999	R	R204 = 6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2010BA.N4 must be present when 2000S.S0002 is "R".
X222A1.017.2010BA.N4.010	07/01/2011														
X222.125.2010BA.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Subscriber City Name	AN	2-30	R					999	R	R443 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.N4 is allowed.
X222.125.2010BA.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401									999	R	R443 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N401 must be present.
X222.125.2010BA.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401									999	R	R443 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.
X222.125.2010BA.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401									999	E	R443 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" R443 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.
X222.125.2010BA.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401									277	T	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 912: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 903: "Entry's City" EIC: 8 "Subscriber"	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401									999	R	R443 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N401 must be populated with Accepted AN characters
X222.125.2010BA.N401.060 Edb Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.125.2010BA.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Subscriber State Code	ID	2-2	S					999	R	R443 = 3: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N402 must be present.
X222.125.2010BA.N402.020 Edb Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.125.2010BA.N402.030	07/01/2011		N402									277	C	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 903: "Entry's State/Province" EIC: 8 "Subscriber"	2010BA.N402 must be a valid state or province code.
X222.125.2010BA.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Subscriber Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	5-15	S					999	R	R443 = 3: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N403 must be present.
X222.125.2010BA.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403									277	C	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 903: "Entry's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 8 "Subscriber"	2010BA.N403 must be a valid postal/zip code when N404 equals US or blank.
X222.125.2010BA.N403.030 Edb Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.125.2010BA.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S					277	C	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 980: "Entry's Country" EIC: 8 "Subscriber"	2010BA.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.
X222.125.2010BA.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	NU					999	E	R443 = 105: "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Present"	Must not be present.
X222.125.2010BA.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R443 = 105: "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Present"	Must not be present.
X222.125.2010BA.N407.010	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S					277	C	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 980: "Entry's Country Subdivision Code" EIC: 8 "Subscriber"	2010BA.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.
X222.127.2010BA.DMG.010	07/01/2011		DMG	SUBSCRIBER DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION		1	S	2010BA				999	R	R204 = 6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2010BA.DMG must be present.
X222.127.2010BA.DMG.020	07/01/2011		DMG									999	R	R204 = 6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.DMG is allowed.
X222.127.2010BA.DMG01.010	07/01/2011		DMG01	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R					999	R	R443 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DMG01 must be present.
X222.127.2010BA.DMG01.020	07/01/2011		DMG02	Subscriber Birth Date	AN	1-36	R			CCY/MMDZ		999	R	R443 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DMG02 must be 101
X222.127.2010BA.DMG02.020	07/01/2011		DMG02									999	R	R443 = 6: "Invalid Date"	2010BA.DMG02 must be a valid date in format CCY/MM/DD
X222.127.2010BA.DMG02.030	07/01/2011		DMG02									277	C	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 910: "Future date" CSC 108: "Entry's date of birth" EIC: 8 "Subscriber"	2010BA.DMG02 must not be a future date.
X222.127.2010BA.DMG03.010	07/01/2011		DMG03	Subscriber Gender Code	ID	1-1	R			F, M, U		999	R	R443 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DMG03 must be present.
X222.127.2010BA.DMG03.020	07/01/2011		DMG03									999	R	R443 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DMG03 must be valid value.
X222.127.2010BA.DMG04.010	07/01/2011		DMG04	Marital Status Code	ID	1-1	NU					999	E	R443 = 105: "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Present"	Must not be present.
X222.127.2010BA.DMG04.020 Edb Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.127.2010BA.DMG06.010	07/01/2011		DMG06	Race or Ethnicity Code	ID	1-1	NU					999	E	R443 = 105: "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Present"	Must not be present.
X222.127.2010BA.DMG06.010	07/01/2011		DMG06	Citizenship Status Code	ID	1-2	NU					999	E	R443 = 105: "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Present"	Must not be present.
X222.127.2010BA.DMG07.010	07/01/2011		DMG07	Country Code	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	R443 = 105: "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Present"	Must not be present.
X222.127.2010BA.DMG08.010	07/01/2011		DMG08	Basis of Verification Code	ID	1-2	NU					999	E	R443 = 105: "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Present"	Must not be present.
X222.127.2010BA.DMG09.010	07/01/2011		DMG09	Quantity	R	1-16	NU					999	E	R443 = 105: "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Present"	Must not be present.
X222.127.2010BA.DMG10.010	07/01/2011		DMG10	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	NU					999	E	R443 = 105: "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Present"	Must not be present.
X222.127.2010BA.DMG11.010	07/01/2011		DMG11	Industry Code	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R443 = 105: "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Present"	Must not be present.

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	T401 999/ 977CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits C02	Misc. Notes	
X222.130.2010BA.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	SUBSCRIBER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		1	S	2010BA				277	T	CBOC A7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CBOC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CBOC 988: "Entity's Administrative/Secondary Identifier..." CBOC 988: "Subscriber"	2010BA.REF with REF01 = "01" must not be present.	Medicare doesn't support this segment. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.130.2010BA.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY CLAIM NUMBER		1	S	2010BA				999	R	R034 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.REF with REF01 = "Y4" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.130.2010BA.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			Y4		999	R	R431 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.REF01 must be present.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Property Casualty Claim Number	AN	1-60	R					999	R	R431 = 2: "Invalid Data Value"	2010BA.REF01 must be "Y4"	
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02									999	R	R431 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.REF02 must be present.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02									999	R	R431 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.REF02 must contain at least one alphanumeric character.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02									999	E	R431 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02									277	T	CBOC A7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CBOC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CBOC 609: "Property Casualty Claim Number"	2010BA.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02									999	R	R431 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.060	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
X222.130.2010BA.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU					999	E	R431 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU					999	E	R431 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER.010	07/01/2011		PER	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY SUBSCRIBER CONTACT INFORMATION		1	S	2010BA				999	R	R034 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.PER is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.131.2010BA.PER01.010	07/01/2011		PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC		999	R	R431 = 2: "Invalid Data Value"	2010BA.PER01 must be "IC"	
X222.131.2010BA.PER02.010	07/01/2011		PER02	Information Contact Name	AN	1-60	S					999	E	R431 = 6: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER02.020	07/01/2011		PER02									277	T	CBOC A7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CBOC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CBOC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" CBOC 561: "Subscriber"	2010BA.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER02.030	07/01/2011		PER02									999	R	R431 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER02.040	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
X222.131.2010BA.PER03.010	07/01/2011		PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			TE		999	R	R431 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.PER03 must be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER03.020	07/01/2011		PER03									999	R	R431 = 7: "Invalid Data Value"	2010BA.PER03 must be "TE"	
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.010	07/01/2011		PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R					999	R	R431 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER04 must contain at least one alphanumeric character.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.020	07/01/2011		PER04									999	R	R431 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.PER04 must be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.030	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.040	07/01/2011	01/01/2013														
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.050	07/01/2011	01/01/2013														
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.060	07/01/2011		PER04									999	R	R431 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.070	01/01/2013		PER04									277	T	CBOC A7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CBOC 107: "Entity's Communication Number" CBOC 107: "Subscriber"	2010BA.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.070	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.010	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EX		999	R	R431 = 7: "Invalid Data Value"	2010BA.PER06 must be valid values.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.010	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S					999	R	R431 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER06 must contain at least one alphanumeric character.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.020	07/01/2011		PER06									999	R	R431 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.PER06 is present 2010BA.PER06 must be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.030	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.040	07/01/2011		PER06									999	E	R431 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.050	07/01/2011		PER06									277	T	CBOC A7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CBOC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CBOC 107: "Entity's Communication Number" CBOC 107: "Subscriber"	2010BA.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.060	07/01/2011		PER06									999	R	R431 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.070	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
X222.131.2010BA.PER07.010	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
X222.131.2010BA.PER07.010	07/01/2011		PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	NU					999	E	R431 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER08.010	07/01/2011		PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	NU					999	E	R431 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER09.010	07/01/2011		PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	NU					999	E	R431 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	PAYER NAME		1	R	2010BB	1			999	R	R034 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010BB.NM1 must be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1									999	R	R034 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2010BB.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PR		999	R	R431 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM101 must be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101									999	R	R431 = 7: "Invalid Data Value"	2010BB.NM101 must be "PR"	
X222.133.2010BB.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2		999	R	R431 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM102 must be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102									999	E	R431 = 2: "Invalid Data Value"	2010BB.NM102 must be "2"	
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Payer Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	R431 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM103 must be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103									999	R	R431 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM103 must contain at least one alphanumeric character.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	501041 Value	T41/ 999/ 977CA	Accept/Rej. act	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 501041 Edits CDS	Misc. Notes
K222.133.2010BB.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103									999	E	R4403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.NM103 must be 1 - 80 characters
K222.133.2010BB.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103									277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 912: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 904: "Entity's Last Name" CIC 28: "Pager"	
K222.133.2010BB.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103									999	R	R4403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM103 must be populated with bracketed A9 characters
K222.133.2010BB.NM103.060 (Edit Deactivated)	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.133.2010BB.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	NU					999	E	R4403 = 110: "Implementation 'Net User' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.133.2010BB.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	NU					999	E	R4403 = 110: "Implementation 'Net User' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.133.2010BB.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NU					999	E	R4403 = 110: "Implementation 'Net User' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.133.2010BB.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	NU					999	E	R4403 = 110: "Implementation 'Net User' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.133.2010BB.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			PL, XV		999	R	R4403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM108 must be present.
K222.133.2010BB.NM108.060 (Edit Deactivated)	07/01/2011		NM108									999	R	R4404 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM108 must be "9"
K222.133.2010BB.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Payer Identifier	AN	2-80	R					999	R	R4403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM109 must be present.
K222.133.2010BB.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109									999	R	R4403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	
K222.133.2010BB.NM109.025	07/01/2011		NM109									277	C	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 27: "Missing or Invalid Information" CSC 153: "Entity ID Number" CIC 79F: "Payer" CSC 153: "Entity ID Number" CIC 40: "Receiver"	2010BB.NM109 must be the same value as 1000B.NM109.
K222.133.2010BB.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109									999	E	R4403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" R4403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.
K222.133.2010BB.NM109.040	07/01/2011		NM109									277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 912: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 153: "Entity ID Number" CIC 28: "Pager"	
K222.133.2010BB.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109									999	R	R4403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM109 must be populated with bracketed A9 characters
K222.133.2010BB.NM109.060 (Edit Deactivated)	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.133.2010BB.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	R4403 = 110: "Implementation 'Net User' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.133.2010BB.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	R4403 = 110: "Implementation 'Net User' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.133.2010BB.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	NU					999	E	R4403 = 110: "Implementation 'Net User' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.135.2010BB.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	PAYER ADDRESS		1	S	2010BB				999	R	R3034 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Allowed"	Only one iteration of 2010BB.N3 is allowed.
K222.135.2010BB.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	R					999	R	R4403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.N301 must be present.
K222.135.2010BB.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301									999	R	R4403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N301 must contain at least one non-space character
K222.135.2010BB.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301									999	E	R4403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.
K222.135.2010BB.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301									277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 912: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 904: "Entity's Street Address" CIC 28: "Pager"	
K222.135.2010BB.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301									999	R	R4403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N301 must be populated with bracketed A9 characters
K222.135.2010BB.N301.060 (Edit Deactivated)	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.135.2010BB.N302.010 (Edit Deactivated)	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.135.2010BB.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	S					999	R	R4403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N302 must contain at least one non-space character
K222.135.2010BB.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302									999	E	R4403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.
K222.135.2010BB.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302									277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 912: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 903: "Entity's Street Address" CIC 28: "Pager"	
K222.135.2010BB.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302									999	R	R4403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N302 must be populated with bracketed A9 characters
K222.135.2010BB.N302.060 (Edit Deactivated)	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.135.2010BB.NM101 (Edit Deactivated)	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.135.2010BB.NM101.020 (Edit Deactivated)	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.135.2010BB.NM101.030	07/01/2011		N4	PAYER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	S	2010BB				999	R	R3034 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Allowed"	Only one iteration of 2010BB.N4 is allowed.
K222.135.2010BB.NM101.010	07/01/2011		N401	Payer City Name	AN	2-30	R					999	R	R4403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.N401 must be present.
K222.135.2010BB.NM101.020	07/01/2011		N401									999	R	R4403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters
K222.135.2010BB.NM101.030	07/01/2011		N401									999	E	R4403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" R4403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.
K222.135.2010BB.NM101.040	07/01/2011		N401									277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 912: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 902: "Entity's City" CIC 28: "Pager"	
K222.135.2010BB.NM101.050	07/01/2011		N401									999	R	R4403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N401 must be populated with bracketed A9 characters
K222.135.2010BB.NM101.060 (Edit Deactivated)	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.135.2010BB.NM102.010	07/01/2011		N402	Payer State Code	ID	2-2	S					999	R	R4402 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N402 must be present.
K222.135.2010BB.NM102.020	07/01/2011		N402									277	C	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 901: "Entity's State/Province" CIC 28: "Pager"	2010BB.N402 must be a valid State Code.
K222.135.2010BB.NM103.010	07/01/2011		N403	Payer Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S					999	R	R4403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N403 must be present.
K222.135.2010BB.NM103.020	07/01/2011		N403									277	C	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 900: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CIC 28: "Pager"	2010BB.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.
K222.135.2010BB.NM104.010	07/01/2011		N404	Payer Country Code	ID	2-3	S					999	E	R4403 = 110: "Implementation 'Net User' Element Present"	Must not be present.

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	T41/999/277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits C02	Misc. Notes
X222.136.2010BB.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	NU					999	E	IK432 = 170: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
X222.136.2010BB.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	IK432 = 170: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
X222.136.2010BB.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S					999	E	IK432 = 170: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
X222.136.2010BB.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.136.2010BB.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PAYER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	S	2010BB				277	C	C80C A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C8C 132: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." C8C 462: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." C8C PR "Payor"	Non-VA claims: 2010BB.REF with REF01 = "25", "50", "FY" or "NP" must not be present. VA claims: 2010BB.REF with REF01 = "EY", "FY" or "NP" must not be present.
X222.136.2010BB.REF.015 Edit Deactivated	10/03/2011	04/11/2011													
X222.140.2010BB.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	BILLING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		2	S	2010BB				999	R	IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"	Traitblaser or J1 (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Comparison Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Traitblaser or J1 (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Comparison Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF									999	R	IK304 = 8: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010BB.REF must not be present. Everyone but Traitblaser or J1 (Texas) as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Comparison Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R		G2, LU			999	R	IK432 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	Traitblaser or J1 (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Comparison Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01									999	R	IK432 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	Traitblaser or J1 (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Comparison Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Payer Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK432 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	Traitblaser or J1 (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Comparison Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02									999	R	IK432 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	Traitblaser or J1 (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Comparison Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02									999	E	IK432 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	Traitblaser or J1 (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Comparison Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02									277	T	C80C A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C8C 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" C8C 460: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" C8C PR "Payor"	Traitblaser or J1 (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Comparison Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02									999	R	IK432 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	Traitblaser or J1 (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Comparison Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.075	07/01/2011		REF02									277	T	C80C A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Information field in error" C8C 469: "Subscriber not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity." C8C 46 "Billing Provider"	2010BB.REF02 billing provider must be "approved" to the subscriber (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1005A-NM100.
	07/01/2011										277	C	C80C A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Information field in error" C8C 469: "Subscriber not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity." C8C 46 "Billing Provider"	2010BB.REF02 billing provider must be "approved" to the subscriber (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1005A-NM100.	
X222.140.2010BB.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU					999	E	IK432 = 170: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
X222.140.2010BB.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU					999	E	IK432 = 170: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
X222.142.2000C.HL.010 Revised 10/1/2015	7/1/2011 Revised 10/1/2015		HL	PATIENT HIERARCHICAL LEVEL		1	S	2000C	>1			999	R	IK304 = 8: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	Loop must not be present. 01/20: Comparison Guide Note needed.
X222.144.2000C.PAT.010 Revised 10/1/2015	7/1/2011 Revised 10/1/2015		PAT	PATIENT INFORMATION		1	R	2000C				999	R	IK304 = 8: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	Loop must not be present. 01/20: Comparison Guide Note needed.
X222.147.2010CANM1.010 Revised 10/1/2015	7/1/2011 Revised 10/1/2015		NM1	PATIENT NAME		1	R	2010CA				999	R	IK304 = 8: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	Loop must not be present. 01/20: Comparison Guide Note needed.
X222.149.2010CAN0.010 Revised 10/1/2015	7/1/2011 Revised 10/1/2015		N3	PATIENT ADDRESS		1	R	2010CA				999	R	IK304 = 8: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	Segment must not be present. 01/20: Comparison Guide Note needed.
X222.150.2010CAN4.010 Revised 10/1/2015	7/1/2011 Revised 10/1/2015		N4	PATIENT CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010CA				999	R	IK304 = 8: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	Segment must not be present. 01/20: Comparison Guide Note needed.

Edi Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Value	T401 999 970A	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits - CDE	Misc. Notes
X222.152.2010CA.DMG.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/1/2015		DMG	PATIENT DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION		1	R	2010CA				999	R K304 = B: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	0100: Comparison Guide Note needed.
X222.154.2010CA.REF.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/1/2015		REF	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY CLAIM NUMBER		1	S	2010CA				999	R K304 = B: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010CA.REF must not be present.	0100: Comparison Guide Note needed.
X222A1.019.2010CA.REF.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/1/2015		REF	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY PATIENT IDENTIFIER		1	S	2010CA				999	R K304 = B: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010CA.REF must not be present.	0100: Comparison Guide Note needed.
X222.155.2010CA.PER.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/1/2015		PER	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY PATIENT CONTACT INFORMATION		1	S	2010CA				999	R K304 = B: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	0100: Comparison Guide Note needed.
X222.157.2300.CLM.010	07/01/2011		CLM Loop	CLAIM INFORMATION Loop				2300	100			999	R K304 = E: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only enable iterations of the 2300 loop are allowed.	
X222.157.2300.CLM.010	07/01/2011 (message revision, 07/07/2014)		CLM	CLAIM INFORMATION		1	R	2300	1			999	R K304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2300.CLM must be present.	07/07/2014: K304 = 17 has been added as alternative error message to K304 = 3 to enable transition flexibility in meeting TR3 requirements.
X222.157.2300.CLM01.010	07/01/2011		CLM01	Patient Control Number	AN	1-38	R					999	R K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM01 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM01.020	07/01/2011		CLM01									999	R K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM01 must contain at least one non-numeric character.	
X222.157.2300.CLM01.030	07/01/2011		CLM01									999	E K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CLM01 must be 1 - 38 characters.	Comparison Guide Note Needed - only positions 1 - 20 will be audited/checked.
X222.157.2300.CLM01.040	07/01/2011		CLM01									277	T C30C A7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C30C B2: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" C30C B7B: "Claim submitter's"		
X222.157.2300.CLM01.050	07/01/2011		CLM01									999	R K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM01 must be populated with received AN character.	
X222.157.2300.CLM01.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.157.2300.CLM02.010	07/01/2011		CLM02	Total Claim Charge Amount	R	1-18	R					999	R K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM02 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM02.020	07/01/2011		CLM02									999	R K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM02 must be numeric.	
X222.157.2300.CLM02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.157.2300.CLM02.040	07/01/2011		CLM02									999	E K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CLM02 must be <= 0 and <= 29,999.99.	1100: Medicare specific limitation. 0100: Comparison Guide Note needed.
X222.157.2300.CLM02.050	07/01/2011		CLM02									277	T C30C A7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C30C B2: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" C30C B7B: "Submitted Charge"		
X222.157.2300.CLM02.060	07/01/2011		CLM02									277	T C30C A7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C30C B7B: "Invalid Decimal Precision" C30C B7B: "Submitted Charge"	2300.CLM02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.157.2300.CLM02.070	07/01/2011		CLM02									277	C C30C A7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C30C B7B: "Submitted Charge"	2300.CLM02 must equal the sum of all 2400.BV102 amounts.	
X222.157.2300.CLM02.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.157.2300.CLM02.090	04/01/2012		CLM02									277	C C30C A7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C30C B2: "Claim is out of Balance" C30C B7B: "Payment of balance"	2300.CLM02 must equal the sum of all 2300.B.3400 CAS amounts and the 2300.AMT02 (AMT01+02).	
X222.157.2300.CLM03.010	07/01/2011		CLM03	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	NU					999	E K403 = 17B: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Rejected"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM04.010	07/01/2011		CLM04	Non-Institutional Claim Type Code	ID	1-2	NU					999	E K403 = 17B: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Rejected"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM05.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.157.2300.CLM05-1.010	07/01/2011		CLM05-1	Facility Type Code	AN	1-2	R					999	R K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-1 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM05-1.020	07/01/2011		CLM05-1									277	C C30C A7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C30C B2B: "Place of service"	2300.CLM05-1 must be a valid POS code.	Valid Place of Service reference must be available for this edit.
X222.157.2300.CLM05-2.010	07/01/2011		CLM05-2	Facility Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			A, B, C		999	R K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-2 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM05-2.020	07/01/2011		CLM05-2									999	R K403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM05-2 must be "0"	
X222.157.2300.CLM05-3.010	07/01/2011		CLM05-3	Claim Frequency Code	ID	1-1	R					999	R K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-3 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM05-3.020	07/01/2011		CLM05-3									277	C C30C A7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C30C B7B: "Submitted Charge"	2300.CLM05-3 must be "1".	Medicare Part B only accepts original claims 0100: Comparison Guide Note needed.
X222.157.2300.CLM06.010	07/01/2011		CLM06	Provider or Supplier Signature Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y		999	R K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM06 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM06.020	07/01/2011		CLM06									999	R K403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM06 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM07.010	07/01/2011		CLM07	Medicare Assignment Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C		999	R K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM07 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM08.010	07/01/2011		CLM08	Benefits Assignment Certification Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, W, Y		999	R K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM08 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM08.020	07/01/2011		CLM08									999	R K403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM08 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM09.010	07/01/2011		CLM09	Release of Information Code	ID	1-1	R			I, Y		999	R K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM09 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM10.010	07/01/2011		CLM10	Patient Signature Source Code	ID	1-1	S			P		999	R K403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM10 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.157.2300.CLM11-1.010	07/01/2011		CLM11-1	Related Causal Code	ID	2-3	R					999	R K403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2300.DTP with DTP01 = 430 is present, then 2300.CLM11 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-1.020	07/01/2011		CLM11-1	Related Causal Code	ID	2-3	R			AA, EM, OA		999	R K403 = 3: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM11-1 must be valid values.	



Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	501041 Value	T41/ 599/ 077CA	Accept/Req. Code	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 501041 Edits	Misc. Notes
K222.157.2300.CLM11-2.010	07/01/2011		CLM11-2	Related Cause Code	ID	2-3	S			AA, EM, DA	999	R	R4431 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM11-2 is present. 2300.CLM11-1 must be absent.	
K222.157.2300.CLM11-2.020	07/01/2011		CLM11-2	Related Cause Code	ID	2-3	S				999	R	R4431 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM11-2 must be valid values	
K222.157.2300.CLM11-3.010	07/01/2011		CLM11-3	Related Cause Code	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R4432 = 110 "Implementation Not Used - Element Missing"	Must not be present.	
K222.157.2300.CLM11-4.010	07/01/2011		CLM11-4	Auto Accident State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	R4433 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2300.CLM11-1 or 2300.CLM11-2 is "AA", then 2300.CLM11-4 must be absent.	
K222.157.2300.CLM11-4.020	07/01/2011		CLM11-4	Auto Accident State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 401: "Entry's State/Province" CSC 402: "Entry's Country"	If 2300.CLM11-4 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
K222.157.2300.CLM11-5.010	07/01/2011		CLM11-5	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	R	R4433 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2300.CLM11-1 or 2300.CLM11-2 is "AA" and 2300.CLM11-4 is not present, then 2300.CLM11-5 must be absent.	
K222.157.2300.CLM11-5.020	07/01/2011		CLM11-5	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 401: "Entry's State/Province" CSC 402: "Entry's Country"	2300.CLM11-5 must be a valid Country Code.	Valid Country Code reference must be available for this edit.
K222.157.2300.CLM12.010	07/01/2011		CLM12	Special Program Indicator	ID	2-3	S			00, 01, 02, 03	999	R	R4434 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM12 must be valid values.	
K222.157.2300.CLM13.010	07/01/2011		CLM13	Has/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R4435 = 110 "Implementation Not Used - Element Missing"	Must not be present.	
K222.157.2300.CLM14.010	07/01/2011		CLM14	Level of Service Code	ID	1-3	NU				999	E	R4435 = 110 "Implementation Not Used - Element Missing"	Must not be present.	
K222.157.2300.CLM15.010	07/01/2011		CLM15	Has/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R4435 = 110 "Implementation Not Used - Element Missing"	Must not be present.	
K222.157.2300.CLM16.010	07/01/2011		CLM16	Participation Agreement	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R4435 = 110 "Implementation Not Used - Element Missing"	Must not be present.	
K222.157.2300.CLM17.010	07/01/2011		CLM17	Claim Status Code	ID	1-2	NU				999	E	R4435 = 110 "Implementation Not Used - Element Missing"	Must not be present.	
K222.157.2300.CLM18.010	07/01/2011		CLM18	Has/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R4435 = 110 "Implementation Not Used - Element Missing"	Must not be present.	
K222.157.2300.CLM19.010	07/01/2011		CLM19	Claim Submission Reason Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	R4435 = 110 "Implementation Not Used - Element Missing"	Must not be present.	
K222.157.2300.CLM20.010	07/01/2011		CLM20	Delay Reason Code	ID	1-2	S			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12	999	R	R4435 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM20 must be valid values.	
K222.164.2300.DTFP.010	07/01/2011		DTF	DATE - ONSET OF CURRENT ILLNESS OR SYMPTOM	1	S		2300			999	R	R4304 = 5 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTFP with DTFO1 = "454" is allowed.	
K222.164.2300.DTFP01.010	07/01/2011		DTFO1	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			431	999	R	R4431 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTFP01 must be present.	
K222.164.2300.DTFP01.020	07/01/2011		DTFO1	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R				999	R	R4431 = 2 "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTFP01 must be "301"	
K222.164.2300.DTFP02.010	07/01/2011		DTFO2	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	R4431 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTFP02 must be present.	
K222.164.2300.DTFP02.020	07/01/2011		DTFO2	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R4431 = 2 "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTFP02 must be "301"	
K222.164.2300.DTFP03.010	07/01/2011		DTFO3	Onset of Current Illness or Injury Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	R4431 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTFP03 must be present.	
K222.164.2300.DTFP03.020	07/01/2011		DTFO3	Onset of Current Illness or Injury Date	AN	1-35	R				999	R	R4431 = 8 "Invalid Date"	2300.DTFP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
K222.164.2300.DTFP03.030	07/01/2011		DTFO3	Onset of Current Illness or Injury Date	AN	1-35	R				277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 307: "Date of presentation/consultation of physician" CSC 401: "Entry's State/Province" CSC 402: "Entry's Country"	2300.DTFP03 must not be a future date.	
K222.165.2300.DTFP.010	07/01/2011		DTF	DATE - INITIAL TREATMENT	1	S		2300			999	R	R4304 = 5 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTFP with DTFO1 = "454" is allowed.	
K222.165.2300.DTFP01.010	07/01/2011		DTFO1	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			454	999	R	R4431 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTFP01 must be present.	
K222.165.2300.DTFP01.020	07/01/2011		DTFO1	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R				999	R	R4431 = 2 "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTFP01 must be "301"	
K222.165.2300.DTFP02.010	07/01/2011		DTFO2	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	R4431 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTFP02 must be present.	
K222.165.2300.DTFP02.020	07/01/2011		DTFO2	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R4431 = 2 "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTFP02 must be "301"	
K222.165.2300.DTFP03.010	07/01/2011		DTFO3	Initial Treatment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	R4431 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTFP03 must be present.	
K222.165.2300.DTFP03.020	07/01/2011		DTFO3	Initial Treatment Date	AN	1-35	R				999	R	R4431 = 8 "Invalid Date"	2300.DTFP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
K222.165.2300.DTFP03.030	07/01/2011		DTFO3	Initial Treatment Date	AN	1-35	R				277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 310: "Future date" CSC 401: "Entry's State/Province" CSC 402: "Entry's Country"	2300.DTFP03 must not be a future date.	
K222.166.2300.DTFP.010	07/01/2011		DTF	DATE - DATE LAST SEEN	1	S		2300			999	R	R4304 = 5 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTFP with DTFO1 = "454" is allowed.	
K222.166.2300.DTFP01.010	07/01/2011		DTFO1	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			304	999	R	R4431 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTFP01 must be present.	
K222.166.2300.DTFP01.020	07/01/2011		DTFO1	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R				999	R	R4431 = 2 "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTFP01 must be "301"	
K222.166.2300.DTFP02.010	07/01/2011		DTFO2	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	R4431 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTFP02 must be present.	
K222.166.2300.DTFP02.020	07/01/2011		DTFO2	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R4431 = 2 "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTFP02 must be "301"	
K222.166.2300.DTFP03.010	07/01/2011		DTFO3	Last Seen Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	R4431 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTFP03 must be present.	
K222.166.2300.DTFP03.020	07/01/2011		DTFO3	Last Seen Date	AN	1-35	R				999	R	R4431 = 8 "Invalid Date"	2300.DTFP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
K222.167.2300.DTFP.010	07/01/2011		DTF	DATE - ACUTE MANIFESTATION	1	S		2300			999	R	R4304 = 8 "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2300.CRM11-1 or CLM11-2 = "AA" or "DA" then 2300.DTFP with DTFO1 = "454" must be absent.	
K222.167.2300.DTFP01.010	07/01/2011		DTFO1	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			453	999	R	R4431 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTFP01 must be present.	
K222.167.2300.DTFP01.020	07/01/2011		DTFO1	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R				999	R	R4431 = 2 "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTFP01 must be "301"	
K222.167.2300.DTFP02.010	07/01/2011		DTFO2	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	R4431 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTFP02 must be present.	
K222.167.2300.DTFP02.020	07/01/2011		DTFO2	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R4431 = 2 "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTFP02 must be "301"	
K222.167.2300.DTFP03.010	07/01/2011		DTFO3	Acute Manifestation Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	R4431 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTFP03 must be present.	
K222.167.2300.DTFP03.020	07/01/2011		DTFO3	Acute Manifestation Date	AN	1-35	R				999	R	R4431 = 8 "Invalid Date"	2300.DTFP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
K222.167.2300.DTFP03.030	07/01/2011		DTFO3	Acute Manifestation Date	AN	1-35	R				277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 310: "Future date" CSC 315: "Acute Manifestation Date"	2300.DTFP03 must not be a future date.	
K222.168.2300.DTFP.010	07/01/2011		DTF	DATE - ACCIDENT	1	S		2300			999	R	R4304 = 8 "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2300.CLM11-1 or CLM11-2 = "AA" or "DA" then 2300.DTFP with DTFO1 = "439" must be present.	
K222.168.2300.DTFP01.010	07/01/2011		DTFO1	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			439	999	R	R4431 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTFP01 must be present.	
K222.168.2300.DTFP01.020	07/01/2011		DTFO1	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R				999	R	R4431 = 2 "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTFP01 must be "301"	
K222.168.2300.DTFP02.010	07/01/2011		DTFO2	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	R4431 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTFP02 must be present.	
K222.168.2300.DTFP02.020	07/01/2011		DTFO2	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R4431 = 2 "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTFP02 must be "301"	
K222.168.2300.DTFP03.010	07/01/2011		DTFO3	Accident Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	R4431 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTFP03 must be present.	
K222.168.2300.DTFP03.020	07/01/2011		DTFO3	Accident Date	AN	1-35	R				999	R	R4431 = 8 "Invalid Date"	2300.DTFP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
K222.168.2300.DTFP03.030	07/01/2011		DTFO3	Accident Date	AN	1-35	R				277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 310: "Future date" CSC 315: "Accident Date"	2300.DTFP03 must not be a future date.	
K222.169.2300.DTFP.010	07/01/2011		DTF	DATE - LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD	1	S		2300			999	R	R4304 = 5 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTFP with DTFO1 = "454" is allowed.	
K222.169.2300.DTFP01.010	07/01/2011		DTFO1	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			454	999	R	R4431 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTFP01 must be present.	
K222.169.2300.DTFP01.020	07/01/2011		DTFO1	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R				999	R	R4431 = 2 "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTFP01 must be "301"	
K222.169.2300.DTFP02.010	07/01/2011		DTFO2	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	R4431 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTFP02 must be present.	
K222.169.2300.DTFP02.020	07/01/2011		DTFO2	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R4431 = 2 "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTFP02 must be "301"	
K222.169.2300.DTFP03.010	07/01/2011		DTFO3	Last Menstrual Period Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	R4431 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTFP03 must be present.	
K222.169.2300.DTFP03.020	07/01/2011		DTFO3	Last Menstrual Period Date	AN	1-35	R				999	R	R4431 = 8 "Invalid Date"	2300.DTFP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
K222.169.2300.DTFP03.030	07/01/2011		DTFO3	Last Menstrual Period Date	AN	1-35	R				277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 310: "Future date" CSC 311: "Date of Last Menstrual Period (Date)"	2300.DTFP03 must not be a future date.	
K222.170.2300.DTFP.010	07/01/2011		DTF	DATE - LAST X-RAY	1	S		2300			999	R	R4304 = 5 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTFP with DTFO1 = "455" is allowed.	
K222.170.2300.DTFP01.010	07/01/2011		DTFO1	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			455	999	R	R4431 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTFP01 must be present.	
K222.170.2300.DTFP01.020	07/01/2011		DTFO1	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	R4431 = 2 "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTFP01 must be "301"	
K222.170.2300.DTFP02.010	07/01/2011		DTFO2	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R4431 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTFP02 must be present.	
K222.170.2300.DTFP02.020	07/01/2011		DTFO2	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R4431 = 2 "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTFP02 must be "301"	
K222.170.2300.DTFP03.010	07/01/2011		DTFO3	Last X-Ray Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	R4431 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTFP03 must be present.	
K222.170.2300.DTFP03.020	07/01/2011		DTFO3	Last X-Ray Date	AN	1-35	R				999	R	R4431 = 8 "Invalid Date"	2300.DTFP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	501041 Values	T401 9991 DTPO	Accept/Rej	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 501041 Edits CDS	Misc. Notes
K222-170-2300-DTPG3.030	07/01/2011		DTPG3								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information. " CSC 510- "Future date" CSC 510- "Future date" CSC 510- "Date of last visit" etc."	2300-DTPG3 must not be a future date.	
K222-171-2300-DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - HEARING AND VISION PRESCRIPTION DATE		1	S	2300			999	R	RK304 = 5- "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300-DTP with DTPO1 = "431" is allowed.	
K222-171-2300-DTPG1.010	07/01/2011		DTPG1	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			471	999	R	RK403 = 1- "Required Data Element Missing"	2300-DTPG1 must be present	
K222-171-2300-DTPG2.030	07/01/2011		DTPG2	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			DB	999	R	RK403 = 1- "Required Data Element Missing"	2300-DTPG2 must be present	
K222-171-2300-DTPG2.030	07/01/2011		DTPG2								999	R	RK403 = 2- "Invalid Code Value"	2300-DTPG2 must be "30"	
K222-171-2300-DTPG3.010	07/01/2011		DTPG3	Prescription Date	AN	1-36	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	RK403 = 1- "Required Data Element Missing"	2300-DTPG3 must be present	
K222-171-2300-DTPG3.020	07/01/2011		DTPG3								999	R	RK403 = 5- "Invalid Date"	2300-DTPG3 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
K222-171-2300-DTPG3.030	07/01/2011		DTPG3								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information. " CSC 510- "Future date" CSC 510- "Future date" CSC 514- "Original date of admission/condition/evaluation"	2300-DTPG3 must not be a future date.	
K222-172-2300-DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - DISABILITY DATES		1	S	2300			999	R	RK304 = 5- "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300-DTP with DTPO1 = "314", "368" or "381" is allowed.	Future dates are allowed in this situation. DTPO Comparison Guide Note needed
K222-172-2300-DTPG1.010	07/01/2011		DTPG1	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			314, 368, 381	999	R	RK403 = 1- "Required Data Element Missing"	2300-DTPG1 must be present	
K222-172-2300-DTPG1.020	07/01/2011		DTPG1								999	R	RK403 = 2- "Invalid Code Value"	2300-DTPG1 must be valid values	
K222-172-2300-DTPG2.010	07/01/2011		DTPG2	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			DB, RDB	999	R	RK403 = 1- "Required Data Element Missing"	2300-DTPG2 must be present	
K222-172-2300-DTPG2.020	07/01/2011		DTPG2								999	R	RK403 = 2- "Invalid Code Value"	2300-DTPG2 must be valid values	
K222-172-2300-DTPG3.030	04/01/2013		DTPG3								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information. " CSC 195- "Unable to work class/condition/Date."	If 2300-DTPG1 = "314" then 2300-DTPG2 must be "RDB"	
K222-172-2300-DTPG3.010	07/01/2011		DTPG3	Disability From Date	AN	1-36	R			CCYYMMDD or CCYYMMDD	999	R	RK403 = 1- "Required Data Element Missing"	2300-DTPG3 must be present	
K222-172-2300-DTPG3.020	07/01/2011		DTPG3								999	R	RK403 = 5- "Invalid Date"	If 2300-DTPG2 = "30" then 2300-DTPG3 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
K222-172-2300-DTPG3.030	07/01/2011		DTPG3								999	R	RK403 = 5- "Invalid Date"	If 2300-DTPG2 = "RDB" then 2300-DTPG3 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
K222-174-2300-DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - LAST WORKED		1	S	2300			999	R	RK304 = 5- "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300-DTP with DTPO1 = "281" is allowed.	
K222-174-2300-DTPG1.010	07/01/2011		DTPG1	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			287	999	R	RK403 = 1- "Required Data Element Missing"	2300-DTPG1 must be present	
K222-174-2300-DTPG1.020	07/01/2011		DTPG1								999	R	RK403 = 2- "Invalid Code Value"	2300-DTPG1 must be "30"	
K222-174-2300-DTPG2.010	07/01/2011		DTPG2	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			DB	999	R	RK403 = 1- "Required Data Element Missing"	2300-DTPG2 must be present	
K222-174-2300-DTPG2.020	07/01/2011		DTPG2								999	R	RK403 = 2- "Invalid Code Value"	2300-DTPG2 must be "30"	
K222-174-2300-DTPG3.010	07/01/2011		DTPG3	Last Worked Date	AN	1-36	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	RK403 = 1- "Required Data Element Missing"	2300-DTPG3 must be present	
K222-174-2300-DTPG3.020	07/01/2011		DTPG3								999	R	RK403 = 5- "Invalid Date"	2300-DTPG3 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
K222-174-2300-DTPG3.030	07/01/2011		DTPG3								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information. " CSC 510- "Future date" CSC 510- "Future date" CSC 510- "Last Working Date"	2300-DTPG3 must not be a future date.	
K222-175-2300-DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - AUTHORIZED RETURN TO WORK		1	S	2300			999	R	RK304 = 5- "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300-DTP with DTPO1 = "236" is allowed.	
K222-175-2300-DTPG1.010	07/01/2011		DTPG1	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			236	999	R	RK403 = 1- "Required Data Element Missing"	2300-DTPG1 must be present	
K222-175-2300-DTPG2.010	07/01/2011		DTPG2	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			DB	999	R	RK403 = 1- "Required Data Element Missing"	2300-DTPG2 must be present	
K222-175-2300-DTPG2.020	07/01/2011		DTPG2								999	R	RK403 = 2- "Invalid Code Value"	2300-DTPG2 must be "30"	
K222-175-2300-DTPG3.010	07/01/2011		DTPG3	Work Return Date	AN	1-36	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	RK403 = 1- "Required Data Element Missing"	2300-DTPG3 must be present	
K222-175-2300-DTPG3.020	07/01/2011		DTPG3								999	R	RK403 = 5- "Invalid Date"	2300-DTPG3 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
K222-176-2300-DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - ADMISSION		1	S	2300			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information. " CSC 148- "Facility admission date"	If 2400-BY145 = "211", "511" or "611" then 2300-DTP with DTPO1 = "435" must be present.	Comparison Guide Note needed
K222-176-2300-DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP								999	R	RK304 = 5- "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300-DTP with DTPO1 = "435" is allowed.	
K222-176-2300-DTPG1.010	07/01/2011		DTPG1	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			435	999	R	RK403 = 1- "Required Data Element Missing"	2300-DTPG1 must be present	
K222-176-2300-DTPG1.020	07/01/2011		DTPG1								999	R	RK403 = 2- "Invalid Code Value"	2300-DTPG1 must be "30"	
K222-176-2300-DTPG2.010	07/01/2011		DTPG2	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			DB	999	R	RK403 = 1- "Required Data Element Missing"	2300-DTPG2 must be present	
K222-176-2300-DTPG2.020	07/01/2011		DTPG2	Related Hospitalization Admission Date	AN	1-36	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	RK403 = 1- "Required Data Element Missing"	2300-DTPG2 must be present	
K222-176-2300-DTPG3.020	07/01/2011		DTPG3								999	R	RK403 = 5- "Invalid Date"	2300-DTPG3 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
K222-176-2300-DTPG3.030	07/01/2011		DTPG3								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information. " CSC 510- "Future date" CSC 510- "Future date" CSC 148- "Facility Admission Date"	2300-DTPG3 must not be a future date.	Comparison Guide note needed
K222-177-2300-DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - DISCHARGE		1	S	2300			999	R	RK304 = 5- "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300-DTP with DTPO1 = "385" is allowed.	
K222-177-2300-DTPG1.010	07/01/2011		DTPG1	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			086	999	R	RK403 = 1- "Required Data Element Missing"	2300-DTPG1 must be present	
K222-177-2300-DTPG1.020	07/01/2011		DTPG1								999	R	RK403 = 2- "Invalid Code Value"	2300-DTPG1 must be "30"	
K222-177-2300-DTPG2.010	07/01/2011		DTPG2	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			DB	999	R	RK403 = 1- "Required Data Element Missing"	2300-DTPG2 must be present	
K222-177-2300-DTPG2.020	07/01/2011		DTPG2								999	R	RK403 = 2- "Invalid Code Value"	2300-DTPG2 must be "30"	
K222-177-2300-DTPG3.010	07/01/2011		DTPG3	Related Hospitalization Discharge Date	AN	1-36	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	RK403 = 1- "Required Data Element Missing"	2300-DTPG3 must be present	
K222-177-2300-DTPG3.020	07/01/2011		DTPG3								999	R	RK403 = 5- "Invalid Date"	2300-DTPG3 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
K222-177-2300-DTPG3.030	07/01/2011		DTPG3								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information. " CSC 510- "Future date" CSC 510- "Future date" CSC 510- "Traffic Discharge Date"	2300-DTPG3 must not be a future date.	
K222-178-2300-DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - ASSIGNED REINVESTIGATION CASE DATES		2	S	2300			999	R	RK304 = 5- "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300-DTP with DTPO1 = "385" or "381" are allowed.	
K222-178-2300-DTPG1.010	07/01/2011		DTPG1	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			090, 091	999	R	RK403 = 1- "Required Data Element Missing"	2300-DTPG1 must be present	
K222-178-2300-DTPG1.020	07/01/2011		DTPG1								999	R	RK403 = 2- "Invalid Code Value"	2300-DTPG1 must be valid values	
K222-178-2300-DTPG2.010	07/01/2011		DTPG2	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			DB	999	R	RK403 = 1- "Required Data Element Missing"	2300-DTPG2 must be present	
K222-178-2300-DTPG2.020	07/01/2011		DTPG2	Assigned or Reinvestigated Case Date	AN	1-36	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	RK403 = 1- "Required Data Element Missing"	2300-DTPG2 must be "30"	
K222-178-2300-DTPG3.020	07/01/2011		DTPG3								999	R	RK403 = 5- "Invalid Date"	2300-DTPG3 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
K222-180-2300-DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - PROPERTY AND CASUALTY DATE OF FIRST CONTACT		1	S	2300			999	R	RK304 = 5- "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300-DTP with DTPO1 = "444" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
K222-180-2300-DTPG1.010	07/01/2011		DTPG1	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			444	999	R	RK403 = 1- "Required Data Element Missing"	2300-DTPG1 must be present	
K222-180-2300-DTPG2.020	07/01/2011		DTPG2	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			DB	999	R	RK403 = 1- "Required Data Element Missing"	2300-DTPG2 must be present	
K222-180-2300-DTPG2.030	07/01/2011		DTPG2								999	R	RK403 = 2- "Invalid Code Value"	2300-DTPG2 must be "30"	
K222-180-2300-DTPG3.010	07/01/2011		DTPG3	Order Date	AN	1-36	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	RK403 = 1- "Required Data Element Missing"	2300-DTPG3 must be present	
K222-180-2300-DTPG3.020	07/01/2011		DTPG3								999	R	RK403 = 5- "Invalid Date"	2300-DTPG3 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
K222-181-2300-DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - REFERRAL RECEIVED DATE		1	S	2300			999	R	RK304 = 5- "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300-DTP with DTPO1 = "385" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
K222-181-2300-DTPG1.010	07/01/2011		DTPG1	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			050	999	R	RK403 = 1- "Required Data Element Missing"	2300-DTPG1 must be present	
K222-181-2300-DTPG2.010	07/01/2011		DTPG2	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			DB	999	R	RK403 = 1- "Required Data Element Missing"	2300-DTPG2 must be present	
K222-181-2300-DTPG2.020	07/01/2011		DTPG2								999	R	RK403 = 2- "Invalid Code Value"	2300-DTPG2 must be "30"	
K222-181-2300-DTPG3.010	07/01/2011		DTPG3	Order Date	AN	1-36	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	RK403 = 1- "Required Data Element Missing"	2300-DTPG3 must be present	
K222-181-2300-DTPG3.020	07/01/2011		DTPG3								999	R	RK403 = 5- "Invalid Date"	2300-DTPG3 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
K222-182-2300-PWK.010	07/01/2011		PWK	CLAIM SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION		10	S	2300			999	R	RK304 = 5- "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of 2300-PWK are allowed.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Misc. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	T401/999/DTCA	Accept/Rej. ed	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CDS	Misc. Notes
K232.182.2300.PW001.010	07/01/2011		PW001	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			02, 04, 06, 08, 09, 10, 11, 13, 15, 21, A3, A4, A4A, A5, B2, B3, B4, B8, B8B, B1, C1, C1A, C1T, C2, D4, D8, D8A, D1, D2, B8B, H1, H1A, H1B, H1C, H1D, H1E, H1F, H1G, H1H, H1I, H1J, H1K, H1L, H1M, H1N, H1O, H1P, H1Q, H1R, H1S, H1T, H1U, H1V, H1W, H1X, H1Y, H1Z, H1AA, H1AB, H1AC, H1AD, H1AE, H1AF, H1AG, H1AH, H1AI, H1AJ, H1AK, H1AL, H1AM, H1AN, H1AO, H1AP, H1AQ, H1AR, H1AS, H1AT, H1AU, H1AV, H1AW, H1AX, H1AY, H1AZ, H1BA, H1BB, H1BC, H1BD, H1BE, H1BF, H1BG, H1BH, H1BI, H1BJ, H1BK, H1BL, H1BM, H1BN, H1BO, H1BP, H1BQ, H1BR, H1BS, H1BT, H1BU, H1BV, H1BW, H1BX, H1BY, H1BZ, H1CA, H1CB, H1CC, H1CD, H1CE, H1CF, H1CG, H1CH, H1CI, H1CJ, H1CK, H1CL, H1CM, H1CN, H1CO, H1CP, H1CQ, H1CR, H1CS, H1CT, H1CU, H1CV, H1CW, H1CX, H1CY, H1CZ, H1DA, H1DB, H1DC, H1DD, H1DE, H1DF, H1DG, H1DH, H1DI, H1DJ, H1DK, H1DL, H1DM, H1DN, H1DO, H1DP, H1DQ, H1DR, H1DS, H1DT, H1DU, H1DV, H1DW, H1DX, H1DY, H1DZ, H1EA, H1EB, H1EC, H1ED, H1EE, H1EF, H1EG, H1EH, H1EI, H1EJ, H1EK, H1EL, H1EM, H1EN, H1EO, H1EP, H1EQ, H1ER, H1ES, H1ET, H1EU, H1EV, H1EW, H1EX, H1EY, H1EZ, H1FA, H1FB, H1FC, H1FD, H1FE, H1FF, H1FG, H1FH, H1FI, H1FJ, H1FK, H1FL, H1FM, H1FN, H1FO, H1FP, H1FQ, H1FR, H1FS, H1FT, H1FU, H1FV, H1FW, H1FX, H1FY, H1FZ, H1GA, H1GB, H1GC, H1GD, H1GE, H1GF, H1GG, H1GH, H1GI, H1GJ, H1GK, H1GL, H1GM, H1GN, H1GO, H1GP, H1GQ, H1GR, H1GS, H1GT, H1GU, H1GV, H1GW, H1GX, H1GY, H1GZ, H1HA, H1HB, H1HC, H1HD, H1HE, H1HF, H1HG, H1HH, H1HI, H1HJ, H1HK, H1HL, H1HM, H1HN, H1HO, H1HP, H1HQ, H1HR, H1HS, H1HT, H1HU, H1HV, H1HW, H1HX, H1HY, H1HZ, H1IA, H1IB, H1IC, H1ID, H1IE, H1IF, H1IG, H1IH, H1II, H1IJ, H1IK, H1IL, H1IM, H1IN, H1IO, H1IP, H1IQ, H1IR, H1IS, H1IT, H1IU, H1IV, H1IW, H1IX, H1IY, H1IZ, H1JA, H1JB, H1JC, H1JD, H1JE, H1JF, H1JG, H1JH, H1JI, H1JJ, H1JK, H1JL, H1JM, H1JN, H1JO, H1JP, H1JQ, H1JR, H1JS, H1JT, H1JU, H1JV, H1JW, H1JX, H1JY, H1JZ, H1KA, H1KB, H1KC, H1KD, H1KE, H1KF, H1KG, H1KH, H1KI, H1KJ, H1KK, H1KL, H1KM, H1KN, H1KO, H1KP, H1KQ, H1KR, H1KS, H1KT, H1KU, H1KV, H1KW, H1KX, H1KY, H1KZ, H1LA, H1LB, H1LC, H1LD, H1LE, H1LF, H1LG, H1LH, H1LI, H1LJ, H1LK, H1LL, H1LM, H1LN, H1LO, H1LP, H1LQ, H1LR, H1LS, H1LT, H1LU, H1LV, H1LW, H1LX, H1LY, H1LZ, H1MA, H1MB, H1MC, H1MD, H1ME, H1MF, H1MG, H1MH, H1MI, H1MJ, H1MK, H1ML, H1MM, H1MN, H1MO, H1MP, H1MQ, H1MR, H1MS, H1MT, H1MU, H1MV, H1MW, H1MX, H1MY, H1MZ, H1NA, H1NB, H1NC, H1ND, H1NE, H1NF, H1NG, H1NH, H1NI, H1NJ, H1NK, H1NL, H1NM, H1NN, H1NO, H1NP, H1NQ, H1NR, H1NS, H1NT, H1NU, H1NV, H1NW, H1NX, H1NY, H1NZ, H1OA, H1OB, H1OC, H1OD, H1OE, H1OF, H1OG, H1OH, H1OI, H1OJ, H1OK, H1OL, H1OM, H1ON, H1OO, H1OP, H1OQ, H1OR, H1OS, H1OT, H1OU, H1OV, H1OW, H1OX, H1OY, H1OZ, H1PA, H1PB, H1PC, H1PD, H1PE, H1PF, H1PG, H1PH, H1PI, H1PJ, H1PK, H1PL, H1PM, H1PN, H1PO, H1PP, H1PQ, H1PR, H1PS, H1PT, H1PU, H1PV, H1PW, H1PX, H1PY, H1PZ, H1QA, H1QB, H1QC, H1QD, H1QE, H1QF, H1QG, H1QH, H1QI, H1QJ, H1QK, H1QL, H1QM, H1QN, H1QO, H1QP, H1QQ, H1QR, H1QS, H1QT, H1QU, H1QV, H1QW, H1QX, H1QY, H1QZ, H1RA, H1RB, H1RC, H1RD, H1RE, H1RF, H1RG, H1RH, H1RI, H1RJ, H1RK, H1RL, H1RM, H1RN, H1RO, H1RP, H1RQ, H1RR, H1RS, H1RT, H1RU, H1RV, H1RW, H1RX, H1RY, H1RZ, H1SA, H1SB, H1SC, H1SD, H1SE, H1SF, H1SG, H1SH, H1SI, H1SJ, H1SK, H1SL, H1SM, H1SN, H1SO, H1SP, H1SQ, H1SR, H1SS, H1ST, H1SU, H1SV, H1SW, H1SX, H1SY, H1SZ, H1TA, H1TB, H1TC, H1TD, H1TE, H1TF, H1TG, H1TH, H1TI, H1TJ, H1TK, H1TL, H1TM, H1TN, H1TO, H1TP, H1TQ, H1TR, H1TS, H1TT, H1TU, H1TV, H1TW, H1TX, H1TY, H1TZ, H1UA, H1UB, H1UC, H1UD, H1UE, H1UF, H1UG, H1UH, H1UI, H1UJ, H1UK, H1UL, H1UM, H1UN, H1UO, H1UP, H1UQ, H1UR, H1US, H1UT, H1UU, H1UV, H1UW, H1UX, H1UY, H1UZ, H1VA, H1VB, H1VC, H1VD, H1VE, H1VF, H1VG, H1VH, H1VI, H1VJ, H1VK, H1VL, H1VM, H1VN, H1VO, H1VP, H1VQ, H1VR, H1VS, H1VT, H1VU, H1VV, H1VW, H1VX, H1VY, H1VZ, H1WA, H1WB, H1WC, H1WD, H1WE, H1WF, H1WG, H1WH, H1WI, H1WJ, H1WK, H1WL, H1WM, H1WN, H1WO, H1WP, H1WQ, H1WR, H1WS, H1WT, H1WU, H1WV, H1WW, H1WX, H1WY, H1WZ, H1XA, H1XB, H1XC, H1XD, H1XE, H1XF, H1XG, H1XH, H1XI, H1XJ, H1XK, H1XL, H1XM, H1XN, H1XO, H1XP, H1XQ, H1XR, H1XS, H1XT, H1XU, H1XV, H1XW, H1XX, H1XY, H1XZ, H1YA, H1YB, H1YC, H1YD, H1YE, H1YF, H1YG, H1YH, H1YI, H1YJ, H1YK, H1YL, H1YM, H1YN, H1YO, H1YP, H1YQ, H1YR, H1YS, H1YT, H1YU, H1YV, H1YW, H1YX, H1YY, H1YZ, H1ZA, H1ZB, H1ZC, H1ZD, H1ZE, H1ZF, H1ZG, H1ZH, H1ZI, H1ZJ, H1ZK, H1ZL, H1ZM, H1ZN, H1ZO, H1ZP, H1ZQ, H1ZR, H1ZS, H1ZT, H1ZU, H1ZV, H1ZW, H1ZX, H1ZY, H1ZZ	999	R	R443 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.PW001 must be present.	
K232.185.2300.PW001.000	07/01/2011		PW001	Attachment Transmitter Code	ID	1-2	R			AA, BA, BL, EL, ET, FY	999	R	R443 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.PW001 must be valid value.	
K232.182.2300.PW002.010	07/01/2011		PW002	Report Copies Needed	NU	1-2	NU				999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K232.182.2300.PW003.010	07/01/2011		PW003	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K232.182.2300.PW005.010	07/01/2011		PW005	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			AC	999	R	R443 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2300.PW005 is present, 2300.PW005 must be "SM", "EL", "EM", "FY" or "FT".	
K232.182.2300.PW006.010	07/01/2011		PW006	Attachment Control Number	AN	2-80	S				999	R	R443 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2300.PW006 is present, 2300.PW006 must be "SM", "EL", "EM", "FY" or "FT".	
K232.182.2300.PW008.020	07/01/2011		PW008								999	E	R443 = 4 "Data Element Too Short"	2300.PW008 must be 2-50 characters.	IG note linking to 50
K232.182.2300.PW008.030	07/01/2011		PW008								277	T	CSCC A3 "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information," CSC B12 "Length invalid for recipient's application system" CSC 489 "Attachment Control"		
K232.182.2300.PW008.040	07/01/2011		PW008								999	R	R443 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.PW008 must be populated with accepted AB characters.	
K232.182.2300.PW008.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K232.182.2300.PW008.060	07/01/2011		PW008								999	R	R443 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.PW008 must contain at least two non-blank characters.	
K232.182.2300.PW008.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K232.182.2300.PW007.010	07/01/2011		PW007	Description	AN	1-80	NU				999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K232.182.2300.PW008.010	07/01/2011		PW008	ACTIONS INDICATED	NU						999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K232.182.2300.PW009.010	07/01/2011		PW009	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	NU				999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K232.186.2300.CN1.010	07/01/2011		CN1	CONTRACT INFORMATION	1	S		2300			999	R	R434 = 6 "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Segment Present"	2300.CN1 must not be present.	IG note that CN1 is not for HPAA claims.
K232.186.2300.AMT.010	07/01/2011		AMT	PATIENT AMOUNT PAID	1	S		2300			999	R	R434 = 5 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.AMT is allowed.	
K232.186.2300.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			FS	999	R	R443 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.AMT01 must be present.	
K232.186.2300.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			FS	999	R	R443 = 2 "Invalid Code Value"	2300.AMT01 must be "FS".	
K232.186.2300.AMT02.005	07/01/2011		AMT02	Patient Amount Paid	R	1-18	R				999	R	R443 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.AMT02 must be present.	
K232.186.2300.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	R443 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.AMT02 must be numeric.	
K232.186.2300.AMT02.015	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	R443 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2300.AMT02 must be no more than 18 characters.	
K232.186.2300.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A3 "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information," CSC B12 "Length invalid for recipient's application system" CSC 183 "Amount entity has paid"		11/02: Medicare specific limitation. 01/03: Companion Guide Note needed.
K232.186.2300.AMT02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K232.186.2300.AMT02.050	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A3 "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information," CSC B12 "Length invalid for recipient's application system" CSC 183 "Amount entity has paid"	2300.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
K232.186.2300.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K232.189.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	SERVICE AUTHORIZATION EXCEPTION CODE	1	S		2300			999	R	R434 = 5 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "AN" is allowed.	omit this syntax only
K232.189.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			4N	999	R	R443 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
K232.189.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Service Authorization Exception Code	AN	1-50	R			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	999	R	R443 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
K232.189.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	R443 = 2 "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF02 must be valid value.	
K232.189.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU				999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K232.189.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER	NU						999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K232.191.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	MANDATORY MEDICARE (SECTION 481) CROSSOVER INDICATOR	1	S		2300			999	E	R434 = 6 "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Segment Present"	2300.REF with REF01 = "FS" must not be present.	
K232.192.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	MAMMOGRAPHY CERTIFICATION NUMBER	1	S		2300			999	R	R434 = 5 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "FS" is allowed.	
K232.192.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EW	999	R	R443 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
K232.192.2300.REF02.000	07/01/2011		REF02	Mammography Certification Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	R443 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
K232.192.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	R443 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-blank character.	
K232.192.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	R443 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
K232.192.2300.REF02.035	10/01/2012		REF02								277	T	CSCC A3 "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information," CSC B12 "Length invalid for recipient's application system" CSC 430 "Entity's authorization/verification number" CSC 483 "Mammography Screening"		12.0-11 New CSC requested for "Mammography Certification number"
K232.192.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	R443 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AB characters.	
K232.192.2300.REF02.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K232.192.2300.REF02.060	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A3 "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information," CSC 252 "Entity's authorization/verification number" CSC 483 "Mammography Screening"		Valid MOSA reference must be available for this edit.
K232.192.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU				999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K232.192.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER	NU						999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	

Edt Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edt	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edt	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Misc. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Value	T401 999 970CA	Accept/Rej. ed	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CDS	Misc. Notes
K222.193.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	REFERRAL NUMBER		1	S	2300				999	R	R4304 = 5 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" R4403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing" R4403 = 2 "Invalid Code Value" R4403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing" R4403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element" R4403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "99" is allowed. 2300.REF01 must be present. 2300.REF01 must be "99". 2300.REF02 must be present. 2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-blank character. 2300.REF02 must be 1 - 80 characters.
K222.193.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification -Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9F		999	R	CSDC A27 "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSDC B12 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSDC B61 "Entry's referral number" EDC PR "Paper"	
K222.193.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Prior Authorization or Referral Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	R4403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element" R4403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AH character.
K222.193.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02									999	E		
K222.193.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02									277	T		
K222.193.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02									999	R	R4403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AH character.
K222.193.2300.REF02.960 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.193.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU					999	E	R4403 = 110 "Implementation 'Net User' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.193.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU					999	E	R4403 = 110 "Implementation 'Net User' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.194.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION		1	S	2300				999	R	R4304 = 5 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" R4403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing" R4403 = 2 "Invalid Code Value" R4403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing" R4403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element" R4403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "99" is allowed. 2300.REF01 must be present. 2300.REF01 must be "99". 2300.REF02 must be present. 2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-blank character. 2300.REF02 must be 1 - 80 characters.
K222.194.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification -Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G1		999	R	CSDC A27 "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSDC B12 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSDC B61 "Entry's referral number" EDC PR "Paper"	
K222.194.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Prior Authorization or Referral Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	R4403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element" R4403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AH character.
K222.194.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02									999	E		
K222.194.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02									277	T		
K222.194.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02									999	R	R4403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AH character.
K222.194.2300.REF02.960 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.194.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU					999	E	R4403 = 110 "Implementation 'Net User' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.194.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU					999	E	R4403 = 110 "Implementation 'Net User' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.196.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER		1	S	2300				277	T	CSDC A27 "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSDC B12 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSDC B61 "Entry's referral number" EDC PR "Paper"	2300.REF with REF01 = "99" must not be present. Medicare only accepts ORIGINAL claim (CLAIMS 3-1) 0100: Companion Guide Note needed.
K222.197.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	CLINICAL LABORATORY IMPROVEMENT ASSIGNMENT (CLIA) NUMBER		1	S	2300				999	R	R4304 = 5 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" R4403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing" R4403 = 2 "Invalid Code Value" R4403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing" R4403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element" R4403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "XA" is allowed. 2300.REF01 must be present. 2300.REF01 must be "XA". 2300.REF02 must be present. 2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-blank character. 2300.REF02 must be 1 - 80 characters.
K222.197.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification -Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			X4		999	R	R4403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing" R4403 = 2 "Invalid Code Value" R4403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing" R4403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element" R4403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF01 must be present. 2300.REF01 must be "XA". 2300.REF02 must be present. 2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-blank character. 2300.REF02 must be 1 - 80 characters.
K222.197.2300.REF02.000	07/01/2011		REF02	Clinical Laboratory Improvement Assignment Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	R4403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element" R4403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AH character.
K222.197.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02									999	E		
K222.197.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02									277	T		
K222.197.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02									999	R	R4403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AH character.
K222.197.2300.REF02.960 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.197.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU					999	E	R4403 = 110 "Implementation 'Net User' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.197.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU					999	E	R4403 = 110 "Implementation 'Net User' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.199.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	REPRICED CLAIM NUMBER		1	S	2300				999	R	R4304 = 5 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" R4403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing" R4403 = 2 "Invalid Code Value" R4403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing" R4403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element" R4403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "99" is allowed. 2300.REF01 must be present. 2300.REF01 must be "99". 2300.REF02 must be present. 2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-blank character. 2300.REF02 must be 1 - 80 characters.
K222.199.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification -Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9A		999	R	CSDC A27 "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSDC B12 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSDC B61 "Entry's referral number" EDC PR "Paper"	
K222.199.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Repriced Claim Reference Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	R4403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element" R4403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AH character.
K222.199.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02									999	R	R4403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element" R4403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AH character.
K222.199.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02									277	T		
K222.199.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02									999	R	R4403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AH character.
K222.199.2300.REF02.960 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.199.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU					999	E	R4403 = 110 "Implementation 'Net User' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.199.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU					999	E	R4403 = 110 "Implementation 'Net User' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.200.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	ADJUSTED REPRICED CLAIM NUMBER		1	S	2300				999	R	R4304 = 5 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" R4403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing" R4403 = 2 "Invalid Code Value" R4403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing" R4403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element" R4403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "99" is allowed. 2300.REF01 must be present. 2300.REF01 must be "99". 2300.REF02 must be present. 2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-blank character. 2300.REF02 must be 1 - 80 characters.
K222.200.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification -Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9C		999	R	CSDC A27 "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSDC B12 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSDC B61 "Entry's referral number" EDC PR "Paper"	
K222.200.2300.REF02.000	07/01/2011		REF02	Adjusted Repriced Line Item Reference Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	R4403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element" R4403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AH character.
K222.200.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02									999	E		
K222.200.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02									277	T		
K222.200.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02									999	R	R4403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AH character.
K222.200.2300.REF02.960 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.200.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU					999	E	R4403 = 110 "Implementation 'Net User' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.200.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU					999	E	R4403 = 110 "Implementation 'Net User' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.200.2300.REF05.010	07/01/2011		REF05	ADJUSTED REPRICED CLAIM NUMBER		1	S	2300				999	R	R4304 = 5 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" R4403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing" R4403 = 2 "Invalid Code Value" R4403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing" R4403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element" R4403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "99" is allowed. 2300.REF01 must be present. 2300.REF01 must be "99". 2300.REF02 must be present. 2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-blank character. 2300.REF02 must be 1 - 80 characters.
K222.200.2300.REF06.010	07/01/2011		REF06	Adjusted Repriced Line Item Reference Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	R4403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element" R4403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AH character.
K222.200.2300.REF07.000	07/01/2011		REF07									999	E		
K222.200.2300.REF07.030	07/01/2011		REF07									277	T		
K222.200.2300.REF07.050	07/01/2011		REF07									999	R	R4403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AH character.

Edt Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edt	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edt	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Misc. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	T41/599/570CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CDS	Misc. Notes
K232.200.2300.REF02.060 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K232.200.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU					999	E	R4403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K232.200.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU					999	E	R4403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K232.201.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	INVESTIGATIONAL DEVICE EXEMPTION NUMBER		1	S	2300				999	R	R4304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "1" is allowed.
K232.201.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			LX		999	R	R4403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.
K232.201.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Investigational Device Exemption Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	R4404 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "1".
K232.201.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02									999	R	R4403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.
K232.201.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02									999	R	R4403 = 5: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one alphanumeric character.
K232.201.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02									999	E	R4403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.
K232.201.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02									277	T	CSDC A37: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." ; CSC 912: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" ; CSC 979: "Investigational Device Exemption Number"	
K232.201.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02									999	R	R4403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
K232.201.2300.REF02.060 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K232.201.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU					999	E	R4403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K232.201.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU					999	E	R4403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K232.202.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	CLAIM IDENTIFIER FOR TRANSDUCER INTERFACES		1	S	2300				999	R	R4304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "10" is allowed.
K232.202.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D9		999	R	R4403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.
K232.202.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01									999	R	R4404 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "10".
K232.202.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Continuous Trace Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	R4403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.
K232.202.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02									999	R	R4403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one alphanumeric character.
K232.202.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02									999	E	R4403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.
K232.202.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02									277	T	CSDC A37: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." ; CSC 912: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" ; CSC 944: "Continuous or Value Address Network Link"	
K232.202.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02									999	R	R4403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
K232.202.2300.REF02.060 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K232.202.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU					999	E	R4403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K232.202.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU					999	E	R4403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K232.204.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	MEDICAL RECORD NUMBER		1	S	2300				999	R	R4304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "SA" is allowed.
K232.204.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EA		999	R	R4403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.
K232.204.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01									999	R	R4404 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "SA".
K232.204.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Medical Record Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	R4403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.
K232.204.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02									999	R	R4403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one alphanumeric character.
K232.204.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02									999	E	R4403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.
K232.204.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02									277	T	CSDC A37: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." ; CSC 912: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" ; CSC 988: "Medical Record Number"	
K232.204.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02									999	R	R4403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
K232.204.2300.REF02.060 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K232.204.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU					999	E	R4403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K232.204.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU					999	E	R4403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K232.205.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	DEMONSTRATION PROJECT IDENTIFIER		1	S	2300				999	R	R4304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "PK" is allowed.
K232.205.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			P4		999	R	R4403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.
K232.205.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01									999	R	R4404 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "PK".
K232.205.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Demonstration Project Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	R4403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.
K232.205.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02									999	R	R4403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one alphanumeric character.
K232.205.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02									999	E	R4403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.
K232.205.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02									277	T	CSDC A37: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." ; CSC 912: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" ; CSC 986: "Demonstration Project Identifier"	
K232.205.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02									277	C	CSDC A37: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." ; CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines" ; CSC 738: "Demonstration Project Identifier"	If 2300.REF02 (REF01=P4) is a valid VA demonstration project identifier, 40008 NM100 must be the number identifying the current contractor for processing VA MPO project claims. This edit applies only to the current contractor who processes VA MPO Project claims. Previous description had specified a number; 12/6/2012, the reference to contractor number made generic to allow future updates related to contractor changes.
K232.205.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU					999	E	R4403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K232.205.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU					999	E	R4403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K232.206.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	CARE PLAN OVERSIGHT		1	S	2300				999	R	R4304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "1" is allowed.
K232.206.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			1J		999	R	R4403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.
K232.206.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01									999	R	R4404 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "1".
K232.206.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Care Plan Oversight Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	R4403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.
K232.206.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02									277	C	CSDC A37: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." ; CSC 714: "Care Plan Oversight Number"	2300.REF02 must be valid according to the NP1 algorithm.
K232.206.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02									277	C	CSDC A37: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." ; CSC 714: "Care Plan Oversight Number"	The first position of 2300.REF02 must be "1".
K232.206.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU					999	E	R4403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K232.206.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU					999	E	R4403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K232.207.2300.K3.010	07/01/2011		K3	FILE INFORMATION		10	S	2300				999	R	R4304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of K3 are allowed.
K232.207.2300.K301.010	07/01/2011		K301	Fixed Format Information	AN	1-80	R					999	R	R4403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.K301 must be present.
K232.207.2300.K301.020	07/01/2011		K301									999	R	R4403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.K301 must contain at least one non-alphanumeric character.

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	50104 Values	T401 9991 977CA	Accept/Rej. ed	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 501041 Edits CDE	Misc. Notes
K222.207.2300.K301.030	07/01/2011		K301									999	E	R#403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.K301 must be 1-80 characters.
K222.207.2300.K301.040	07/01/2011		K301									277	T	C30C A.7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C30C 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" C30C 569: "Facility Name Information"	
K222.207.2300.K301.050	07/01/2011		K301									999	R	R#403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.K301 must be populated with accepted AH characters
K222.207.2300.K301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.207.2300.K303.010	07/01/2011		K303	Record Format Code	ID	1-2	NU					999	E	R#403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.207.2300.K303.010	07/01/2011		K303	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASUREMENT			NU					999	E	R#403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.209.2300.NTE.010	07/01/2011		NTE	CLAIM NOTE		1	S	2300				999	R	R#304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.NTE is allowed.
K222.209.2300.NTE01.010	07/01/2011		NTE01	Note Reference Code	ID	3-3	R			ADD. CER. DCP. ISBN. ZDD.		999	R	R#403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE01 must be present.
K222.209.2300.NTE01.020	07/01/2011		NTE01									999	R	R#403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.NTE01 must be valid values.
K222.209.2300.NTE02.010	07/01/2011		NTE02	Claim Note Text	AN	1-80	R					999	R	R#403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE02 must be present.
K222.209.2300.NTE02.020	07/01/2011		NTE02									999	R	R#403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.NTE02 must contain at least one non-numeric character.
K222.209.2300.NTE02.030	07/01/2011		NTE02									999	E	R#403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.
K222.209.2300.NTE02.040	07/01/2011		NTE02									277	T	C30C A.7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C30C 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" C30C 569: "Facility Name Information"	
K222.209.2300.NTE02.050	07/01/2011		NTE02									999	R	R#403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AH characters
K222.209.2300.NTE02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.211.2300.CR1.010	07/01/2011		CR1	AMBULANCE TRANSPORT INFORMATION		1	S	2300				999	R	R#304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.CR1 is allowed.
K222.211.2300.CR1.020	07/01/2011		CR1									277	C	C30C A.7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C30C 307: "Ambulance certification/documentation"	# 2300.CR1 is present, 2300.CL.M65-1 must be "41" or "42".
K222.211.2300.CR101.010	07/01/2011		CR101	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	S			LB		999	R	R#403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CR101 must be "LB".
K222.211.2300.CR102.010	07/01/2011		CR102	Patient Weight	R	1-10	S					999	R	R#403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	# 2300.CR101 is present, then 2300.CR102 must be assessed.
K222.211.2300.CR102.015	07/01/2011		CR102									999	E	R#403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR102 must be <= 9,999.99
K222.211.2300.CR102.020	07/01/2011		CR102									277	T	C30C A.7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C30C 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" C30C 579: "Weight"	2300.CR102 must be <= 9,999.99
K222.211.2300.CR103.010	07/01/2011		CR103	Ambulance Transport Code	ID	1-1	NU					999	E	R#403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.211.2300.CR104.010	07/01/2011		CR104	Ambulance Transport Reason Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E		999	R	R#403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CR104 must be present.
K222.211.2300.CR105.010	07/01/2011		CR105	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			DN		999	R	R#403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CR105 must be present.
K222.211.2300.CR106.020	07/01/2011		CR106	Transport Distance	R	1-15	R					999	R	R#403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CR106 must be "DN".
K222.211.2300.CR106.010	07/01/2011		CR106									999	R	R#403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CR106 must be present.
K222.211.2300.CR106.025	07/01/2011		CR106									999	R	R#403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR106 must be numeric.
K222.211.2300.CR106.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011										999	E	R#403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR106 must be <= 9 and <= 99999.
K222.211.2300.CR106.040	07/01/2011		CR106									277	T	C30C A.7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C30C 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" C30C 569: "Facility Name Information"	
K222.211.2300.CR107.010	07/01/2011		CR107	Address Information	AN	1-55	NU					999	E	R#403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.211.2300.CR108.010	07/01/2011		CR108	Address Information	AN	1-55	NU					999	E	R#403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.211.2300.CR109.010	07/01/2011		CR109	Round Trip Purpose Description	AN	1-80	S					999	E	R#403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR109 must be 1 - 80 characters.
K222.211.2300.CR109.020	07/01/2011		CR109									277	T	C30C A.7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C30C 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" C30C 569: "Facility point of origin and destination, address"	
K222.211.2300.CR109.030	07/01/2011		CR109									999	R	R#403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR109 must be populated with accepted AH characters
K222.211.2300.CR109.040	07/01/2011		CR109									277	T	C30C A.7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C30C 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" C30C 569: "Facility point of origin and destination, address"	
K222.211.2300.CR109.050	07/01/2011		CR109									999	R	R#403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR109 must contain at least one non-numeric character.
K222.211.2300.CR110.010	07/01/2011		CR110	Stretchers Purpose Description	AN	1-80	S					999	R	R#403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR110 must contain at least one non-numeric character.
K222.211.2300.CR110.020	07/01/2011		CR110									999	E	R#403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR110 must be 1 - 80 characters.
K222.211.2300.CR110.030	07/01/2011		CR110									277	T	C30C A.7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C30C 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" C30C 569: "Facility Name Information"	
K222.211.2300.CR110.040	07/01/2011		CR110									999	R	R#403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR110 must be populated with accepted AH characters
K222.211.2300.CR110.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.214.2300.CR2.010	07/01/2011		CR2	SPINAL MANIPULATION SERVICE INFORMATION		1	S	2300				999	R	R#304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.CR2 is allowed.
K222.214.2300.CR201.010	07/01/2011		CR201	Treatment Service Number	NO	1-9	NU					999	E	R#403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.214.2300.CR202.010	07/01/2011		CR202	Treatment Count	R	1-15	NU					999	E	R#403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.214.2300.CR203.010	07/01/2011		CR203	Substitution Level Code	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	R#403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.214.2300.CR204.010	07/01/2011		CR204	Substitution Level Code	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	R#403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.214.2300.CR205.010	07/01/2011		CR205	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	NU					999	E	R#403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.214.2300.CR206.010	07/01/2011		CR206	Treatment Period Count	R	1-15	NU					999	E	R#403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.214.2300.CR207.010	07/01/2011		CR207	Monthly Treatment Count	R	1-15	NU					999	E	R#403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.214.2300.CR208.010	07/01/2011		CR208	Patient Condition Code	ID	1-1	R			A, C, D, E, F, G, H		999	R	R#403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CR208 must be present.
K222.214.2300.CR208.020	07/01/2011		CR208									999	R	R#403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CR208 must be valid values.
K222.214.2300.CR209.010	07/01/2011		CR209	Complication Indicator	ID	1-1	NU					999	E	R#403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.214.2300.CR210.010	07/01/2011		CR210	Patient Condition Description	AN	1-80	S					999	R	R#403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR210 must contain at least one non-numeric character.

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	501041 Values	T401 5991 577CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 501041 Edits	Misc. Notes
K222-214-2300-CR210.020	07/01/2011		CR210									999	E	R4403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR210 must be 1 - 80 characters.
K222-214-2300-CR210.030	07/01/2011		CR210									277	T	CRC3 A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CRC 312: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CRC 313: "Pattern Condition Character"	
K222-214-2300-CR210.040	07/01/2011		CR210									999	R	R4403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR210 must be populated with accepted AH (diagnosis)
K222-214-2300-CR210.050 (Edit Deactivated)	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-214-2300-CR211.010	07/01/2011		CR211	Patient Condition Description	AN	1-80	S					999	R	R4403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR211 must contain at least one 200.0000.0000.0000
K222-214-2300-CR211.020	07/01/2011		CR211									999	E	R4403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR211 must be 1 - 80 characters.
K222-214-2300-CR211.030	07/01/2011		CR211									277	T	CRC3 A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CRC 312: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CRC 313: "Pattern Condition Character"	
K222-214-2300-CR211.040	07/01/2011		CR211									999	R	R4403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR211 must be populated with accepted AH (diagnosis)
K222-214-2300-CR211.050 (Edit Deactivated)	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-214-2300-CR212.010	07/01/2011		CR212	You/Re Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	NU					999	E	R4403 = 10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222-216-2300-CRC.010	07/01/2011		CRC	AMBULANCE CERTIFICATION		3	S	2300				999	R	R2034 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only three iterations of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "0" are allowed.
K222-216-2300-CRC.020	07/01/2011		CRC									277	C	CRC3 A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CRC 312: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CRC 313: "Pattern Condition Character"	If 2300.CRC is present, 2300.CL905-1 must be "41" or "42".
K222-216-2300-CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			07		999	R	R4403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC01 must be present.
K222-216-2300-CRC01.020	07/01/2011		CRC01									999	R	R4403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC01 must be "0".
K222-216-2300-CRC02.010	07/01/2011		CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y		999	R	R4403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC02 must be present.
K222-216-2300-CRC03.010	07/01/2011		CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12		999	R	R4403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC03 must be valid values.
K222-216-2300-CRC03.020	07/01/2011		CRC03									999	R	R4403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC03 must be valid values.
K222-216-2300-CRC04.003 (Edit Deactivated)	01/01/2012	10/01/2012													
K222-216-2300-CRC04.010	07/01/2011		CRC04									999	R	R4403 = 3: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.
K222-216-2300-CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12		999	R	R4403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC06 can only be present if 2300.CRC04 is present.
K222-216-2300-CRC06.020	07/01/2011		CRC06									999	R	R4403 = 3: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC06 must be valid values.
K222-216-2300-CRC06.030	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12		999	R	R4403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC06 can only be present if 2300.CRC04 is present.
K222-216-2300-CRC06.040	07/01/2011		CRC06									999	R	R4403 = 3: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC06 must be valid values.
K222-216-2300-CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12		999	R	R4403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC07 can only be present if 2300.CRC04 is present.
K222-216-2300-CRC07.020	07/01/2011		CRC07									999	R	R4403 = 3: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC07 must be valid values.
K222-219-2300-CRC.010	07/01/2011		CRC	PATIENT CONDITION INFORMATION: VISION		3	S	2300				999	R	R2034 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only three iterations of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "01", "02" or "03" are allowed.
K222-219-2300-CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			E1, E2, E3		999	R	R4403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC01 must be present.
K222-219-2300-CRC02.010	07/01/2011		CRC02									999	R	R4403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.
K222-219-2300-CRC02.020	07/01/2011		CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y		999	R	R4403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC02 must be present.
K222-219-2300-CRC02.030	07/01/2011		CRC02									999	R	R4403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.
K222-219-2300-CRC03.010	07/01/2011		CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5		999	R	R4403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC03 must be present.
K222-219-2300-CRC04.010	07/01/2011		CRC04	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5		999	R	R4403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC04 can only be present if 2300.CRC03 is present.
K222-219-2300-CRC04.020	04/01/2012		CRC04									999	R	R4403 = 3: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.
K222-219-2300-CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5		999	R	R4403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC06 can only be present if 2300.CRC03 is present.
K222-219-2300-CRC06.020	07/01/2011		CRC06									999	R	R4403 = 3: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC06 must be valid values.
K222-219-2300-CRC06.030	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5		999	R	R4403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC06 can only be present if 2300.CRC03 is present.
K222-219-2300-CRC06.040	07/01/2011		CRC06									999	R	R4403 = 3: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC06 must be valid values.
K222-219-2300-CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5		999	R	R4403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC07 can only be present if 2300.CRC03 is present.
K222-219-2300-CRC07.020	07/01/2011		CRC07									999	R	R4403 = 3: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC07 must be valid values.
K222-221-2300-CRC.010	07/01/2011		CRC	HOMEBOUND INDICATOR		1	S	2300				999	R	R2034 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "05" is allowed.
K222-221-2300-CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			75		999	R	R4403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC01 must be present.
K222-221-2300-CRC02.010	07/01/2011		CRC02									999	R	R4403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC02 must be "0".
K222-221-2300-CRC02.020	07/01/2011		CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			Y		999	R	R4403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC02 must be present.
K222-221-2300-CRC02.030	07/01/2011		CRC02									999	R	R4403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC02 must be "0".
K222-221-2300-CRC03.010	07/01/2011		CRC03	Homebound Indicator	ID	2-3	R			0H		999	R	R4403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC03 must be present.
K222-221-2300-CRC03.020	07/01/2011		CRC03									999	R	R4403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC03 must be "0".
K222-221-2300-CRC04.010	07/01/2011		CRC04	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	R4403 = 10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222-221-2300-CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	R4403 = 10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222-221-2300-CRC06.020	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	R4403 = 10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222-221-2300-CRC06.030	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	R4403 = 10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222-221-2300-CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	R4403 = 10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222-225-2300-CRC.010	07/01/2011		CRC	EPIDEMIO REFERRAL		1	S	2300				999	R	R2034 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "02" is allowed.
K222-225-2300-CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			ZZ		999	R	R4403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC01 must be present.
K222-225-2300-CRC01.020	07/01/2011		CRC01									999	R	R4403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC01 must be "0".
K222-225-2300-CRC02.010	07/01/2011		CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y		999	R	R4403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC02 must be present.
K222-225-2300-CRC03.010	07/01/2011		CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			AV, NU, S2, S3		999	R	R4403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC03 must be valid values.
K222-225-2300-CRC03.020	07/01/2011		CRC03									999	R	R4403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2300.CRC02 is "Y", 2300.CRC03 must be "0".
K222-225-2300-CRC03.030	07/01/2011		CRC03									999	R	R4403 = 3: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC03 must be valid values.
K222-225-2300-CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			AV, NU, S2, S3		999	R	R4403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC06 must be valid values.
K222-225-2300-CRC06.020	07/01/2011		CRC06									999	R	R4403 = 3: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC06 must be valid values.
K222-225-2300-CRC06.030	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	S					999	E	R4403 = 10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222-225-2300-CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	R4403 = 10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222-226-2300-H.010	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/01/2013		H									999	R	R2034 = 5: "Required Segment Missing"	2300.H with H01-1 = "BK" or "ABK" must be present.
K222-226-2300-H.020 (Edit Deactivated)	07/01/2011	10/01/2011													
K222-226-2300-H.030 (Edit Deactivated)	07/01/2011	10/01/2013													
K222-226-2300-H.040	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/01/2013		H									999	R	R2034 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.H with H01-1 = "BK" or "ABK" is allowed.
K222-226-2300-H.050 (Edit Deactivated)	07/01/2011	10/01/2011													
K222-226-2300-H.060 (Edit Deactivated)	07/01/2011	10/01/2013													
K222-226-2300-H01.010	07/01/2011		H01	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION											
K222-226-2300-H01.010	07/01/2011		H01-1	Code Like Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABK, BK		999	R	R4403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H01-1 must be present.

Edt Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edt	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edt	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Value	T401/999/DTPCA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CDS	Misc. Notes	
K222.226.2300.H01-1.020 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H01-1									999	R	RK403 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H01-1 must be "BK" or "ABK".	Revised to allow both qualifiers; edit further reflects acceptance of qualifier by listing them in the box possible.
K222.226.2300.H01-1.025 Edt Deactivated	10/16/2013 (No later than)	10/01/2015	H01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R					999	E	RK403 = 172 "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	If BA15 = "Y" H01-1 must = "BK"	Only ICD-9 qualifiers are allowed on production claims. The purpose of this edit is to prevent ICD-10 codes from coming into the system on production claims prior to ICD-10 implementation.
K222.226.2300.H01-1.028 Edt Deactivated	10/16/2013 (No later than)	10/01/2015	H01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BK		277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with filing guidelines." CSC 255 "Diagnosis Code"		
K222.226.2300.H01-1.030 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
K222.226.2300.H01-1.040 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013														
K222.226.2300.H01-2.010 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011		H01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					999	R	RK403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H01-2 must be present.	
K222.226.2300.H01-2.020 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
K222.226.2300.H01-2.030 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 254 "Principal diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "Y" and 2300.H01-1 is "BK" then 2300.H01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTPG3 when DTPG1 = "K12", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If DTPG2=ROD, use the "Toon" date to validate.	This edit assumes both that ICD-9 codes are valid for the date of service and that the ICD-9 code set is valid for the date of service. REVISED 10/07/2013 also specifies using the "Toon" date to validate for spans of dates. The dates against which validation will occur will be on the ICD-9 code list table.
K222.226.2300.H01-2.040 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
K222.226.2300.H01-2.050 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 254 "Principal diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "Y" and 2300.H01-1 is "ABK" then 2300.H01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTPG3 (all lines) when DTPG1 = "K12", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If DTPG2=ROD, use the "Toon" date to validate.	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-10 code set is valid according to date of service. REVISED 10/07/2013, it will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "Toon" for spans of dates.
K222.226.2300.H01-2.060 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
K222.226.2300.H01-2.070 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 254 "Principal diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "Y" (all lines) and 2300.H01-1 is "BK", 2300.H01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTPG3 (all lines) when DTPG1 = "K12", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTPG2=ROD, use the "Toon" date to validate.	Revised 10/07/2013 to reflect spans of dates. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "Toon" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
K222.226.2300.H01-2.080 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
K222.226.2300.H01-2.090 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011 Revised - 10/07/2013		H01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 254 "Principal Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "Y" (all lines) and 2300.H01-1 is "ABK", 2300.H01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTPG3 (all lines) when DTPG1 = "K12", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTPG2=ROD, use the "Toon" date to validate.	Revised to clarify and add span of date criteria. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "Toon" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
K222.226.2300.H01-3.100 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011		H01-2									999	E	RK403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H01-3 must not contain a "+"	REMOVE PERIODS FROM DIAG CODES IN TRANSLATION
K222.226.2300.H01-3.110 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011		H01-2									277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511 "Invalid character"		
K222.226.2300.H01-3.120 Edt Deactivated	04/01/2012		H01-2									277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 254 "Principal diagnosis code"	If 2300.H01-1 equals BK, then 2300.H01-2 must not begin with "E".	ICD-9 only edit
K222.226.2300.H01-3.125 Edt Deactivated	10/01/2012		H01-2									277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 254 "Principal diagnosis code"	If 2300.H01-1 equals ABK, then 2300.H01-2 must not begin with a "Y", "W", "X" or "Y".	ICD-10 only edit
K222.226.2300.H01-3.130 Edt Deactivated	04/01/2015		H01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255 "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.H01-1 equals BK or ABK the Diagnosis code within the H4 segment must not be duplicated.	
K222.226.2300.H01-3.010 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011		H01-3	Date Time Period Format - Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	RK403 = 170 "Implementation 'Not Implemented'"	Must not be present.	
K222.226.2300.H01-4.010 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011		H01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU					999	E	RK403 = 170 "Implementation 'Not Implemented'"	Must not be present.	
K222.226.2300.H01-5.010 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011		H01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU					999	E	RK403 = 170 "Implementation 'Not Implemented'"	Must not be present.	
K222.226.2300.H01-6.010 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011		H01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU					999	E	RK403 = 170 "Implementation 'Not Implemented'"	Must not be present.	
K222.226.2300.H01-7.010 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011		H01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	RK403 = 170 "Implementation 'Not Implemented'"	Must not be present.	
K222.226.2300.H01-8.010 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011		H01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	RK403 = 170 "Implementation 'Not Implemented'"	Must not be present.	
K222.226.2300.H01-9.010 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011		H01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	NU					999	E	RK403 = 170 "Implementation 'Not Implemented'"	Must not be present.	
K222.226.2300.H02.010 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2012														
K222.226.2300.H02.015 Edt Deactivated	01/01/2012	10/01/2012	H02	HEALTHCARE CODE (ICD9/ICD10)												
K222.226.2300.H02-1.010 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
K222.226.2300.H02-1.010 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
K222.226.2300.H02-1.020 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H02-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S			ABF, BF		999	R	RK403 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H02-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the transition. Transition to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
K222.226.2300.H02-1.030 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013														
K222.226.2300.H02-1.040 Edt Deactivated	10/07/2013		H100-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S					277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255 "Diagnosis code"	If 2300.H01-1 is "BK", then 2300.H02-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
K222.226.2300.H02-1.050 Edt Deactivated	10/07/2013		H100-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S					277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255 "Diagnosis code"	If 2300.H01-1 is "ABK", then 2300.H02-1 must be "ABF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
K222.226.2300.H02-2.010 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														



Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Value	T401 9991 DTFC	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CDS	Misc. Notes	
X222.226.2300.H02-2.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H02-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	C83C A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	# 2400.BY107-1, BY107-2, BY107-3, or BY107-4 is "I" and 2300.H02-1 is "B" then 2300.H02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTPT01 = "42Z", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. # 2400.DTP02-H02L, use the "front" data to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "front" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.H02-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
X222.226.2300.H02-2.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H02-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	C83C A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	# 2400.BY107-1, BY107-2, BY107-3, or BY107-4 is "I" and 2300.H02-1 is "B" then 2300.H02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTPT01 = "42Z", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. # 2400.DTP02-H02L, use the "front" data to validate.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "front" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.H02-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
X222.226.2300.H02-2.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H02-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	C83C A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	# 2400.BY107-1, BY107-2, BY107-3 and BY107-4 are not "I" and 2300.H02-1 is "B" then 2300.H02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTPT01 = "42Z", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. # 2400.DTP02-H02L, use the "front" data to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines for spans of dates; the validation will occur against the "front" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.H02-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
X222.226.2300.H02-2.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H02-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	C83C A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	# 2400.BY107-1, BY107-2, BY107-3 and BY107-4 are not "I" and 2300.H02-1 is "B" then 2300.H02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTPT01 = "42Z", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. # 2400.DTP02-H02L, use the "front" data to validate.	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines for spans of dates; the validation will occur against the "front" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.H02-2.090 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		H02-2									999	E	R4403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H02-2 must not contain a "1"	
X222.226.2300.H02-2.100 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		H02-2									277	T	C83C A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 811: "Invalid character"		
X222.226.2300.H02-3.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		H02-3	Date Time Period Format (Qualifier)	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	R4403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H02-4.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		H02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU					999	E	R4403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H02-5.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		H02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU					999	E	R4403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H02-6.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		H02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU					999	E	R4403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H02-7.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		H02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R4403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H02-8.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		H02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R4403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H02-9.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		H02-9	Yes/No Condition or response code	ID	1-1	NU					999	E	R4403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H03.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011	H03	HEALTH CARE CODE REFLECTION			S					999	R	R4403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H03 can only be present if 2300.H02 is present	
X222.226.2300.H03-1.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H03-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF		999	R	R4403 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H03-1 must be "BF" or "ABF"	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the transition level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.H03-1.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013														
X222.226.2300.H03-1.040 Edit Deactivated	10/07/2013		H03-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S					277	C	C83C A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 260: "Diagnosis code"	# 2300.H03-1 = "B", then 2300.H03-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.H03-1.050 Edit Deactivated	10/07/2013		H03-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S					277	C	C83C A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 260: "Diagnosis code"	# 2300.H03-1 = "ABF", then 2300.H03-1 must be "ABF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.H03-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
X222.226.2300.H03-2.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H03-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	C83C A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	# 2400.BY107-1, BY107-2, BY107-3, or BY107-4 is "I" and 2300.H02-1 is "B" then 2300.H02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTPT01 = "42Z", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. # 2400.DTP02-H02L, use the "front" data to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "front" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.H03-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
X222.226.2300.H03-2.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H03-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	C83C A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	# 2400.BY107-1, BY107-2, BY107-3, or BY107-4 is "I" and 2300.H02-1 is "B" then 2300.H02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTPT01 = "42Z", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. # 2400.DTP02-H02L, use the "front" data to validate.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set. Revision includes handling span of dates, using the "front" date.
X222.226.2300.H03-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
X222.226.2300.H03-2.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H03-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	C83C A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	# 2400.BY107-1, BY107-2, BY107-3 and BY107-4 are not "I" and 2300.H02-1 is "B" then 2300.H02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTPT01 = "42Z", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. # 2400.DTP02-H02L, use the "front" data to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines for spans of dates; the validation will occur against the "front" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.H03-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
X222.226.2300.H03-2.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H03-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	C83C A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	# 2400.BY107-1, BY107-2, BY107-3 and BY107-4 are not "I" and 2300.H02-1 is "B" then 2300.H02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTPT01 = "42Z", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. # 2400.DTP02-H02L, use the "front" data to validate.	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines for spans of dates; the validation will occur against the "front" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.H03-2.090 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		H03-2									999	E	R4403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H02-2 must not contain a "1"	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Misc. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	T401 999/DTCA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CDS	Misc. Notes
K222.226.2300.H03-2.100	07/01/2011		H03-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for invalid information. " CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
K222.226.2300.H03-3.010	07/01/2011		H03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	R042 = F10: "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Passed"	Must not be present.
K222.226.2300.H03-4.010	07/01/2011		H03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-36	NU					999	E	R043 = F10: "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Passed"	Must not be present.
K222.226.2300.H03-5.010	07/01/2011		H03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU					999	E	R043 = F10: "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Passed"	Must not be present.
K222.226.2300.H03-6.010	07/01/2011		H03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU					999	E	R043 = F10: "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Passed"	Must not be present.
K222.226.2300.H03-7.010	07/01/2011		H03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R043 = F10: "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Passed"	Must not be present.
K222.226.2300.H03-8.010	07/01/2011		H03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R043 = F10: "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Passed"	Must not be present.
K222.226.2300.H03-9.010	07/01/2011		H03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Only	ID	1-1	NU					999	E	R043 = F10: "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Passed"	Must not be present.
K222.226.2300.H04-010	07/01/2011		H04	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	R043 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H04 can only be present if 2300.H03 is present.
K222.226.2300.H04-1.010	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
K222.226.2300.H04-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H04-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF		999	R	R043 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H04-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".
K222.226.2300.H04-1.030	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
K222.226.2300.H04-1.040	10/07/2013		H04-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for invalid information. " CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	# 2300.H03-1 = "BF", then 2300.H04-1 must be "BF".
K222.226.2300.H04-1.050	10/07/2013		H104-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for invalid information. " CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	# 2300.H03-1 = "ABNF", then 2300.H04-1 must be "ABNF".
K222.226.2300.H04-2.010	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
K222.226.2300.H04-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H04-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for invalid information. " CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	# 2400.BY107-1, BY107-2, BY107-3, or BY107-4 is "Y" and 2300.H04-1 is "BF" then 2300.H04-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "427", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. # 2400.DTP02=RD, use the "From" date to validate.
K222.226.2300.H04-2.030	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
K222.226.2300.H04-2.040	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H04-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for invalid information. " CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	# 2400.BY107-1, BY107-2, BY107-3, or BY107-4 is "Y" and 2300.H04-1 is "ABNF" then 2300.H04-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "427", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. # 2400.DTP02=RD, use the "From" date to validate.
K222.226.2300.H04-2.050	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
K222.226.2300.H04-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H04-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for invalid information. " CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	# 2400.BY107-1, BY107-2, BY107-3 and BY107-4 are not "Y" (all lines) and 2300.H04-1 is "BF", then 2300.H04-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "427", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. # 2400.DTP02=RD, use the "From" date to validate.
K222.226.2300.H04-2.070	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
K222.226.2300.H04-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H04-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for invalid information. " CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	# 2400.BY107-1, BY107-2, BY107-3 and BY107-4 are not "Y" and 2300.H04-1 is "ABNF", then 2300.H04-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "427", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. # 2400.DTP02=RD, use the "From" date to validate.
K222.226.2300.H04-2.090	07/01/2011		H04-2									999	E	R043 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H04-2 must not contain a "."
K222.226.2300.H04-2.100	07/01/2011		H04-2									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for invalid information. " CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	
K222.226.2300.H04-3.010	07/01/2011		H04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	R043 = F10: "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Passed"	Must not be present.
K222.226.2300.H04-4.010	07/01/2011		H04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-36	NU					999	E	R043 = F10: "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Passed"	Must not be present.
K222.226.2300.H04-5.010	07/01/2011		H04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU					999	E	R043 = F10: "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Passed"	Must not be present.
K222.226.2300.H04-6.010	07/01/2011		H04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU					999	E	R043 = F10: "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Passed"	Must not be present.
K222.226.2300.H04-7.010	07/01/2011		H04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R043 = F10: "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Passed"	Must not be present.
K222.226.2300.H04-8.010	07/01/2011		H04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R043 = F10: "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Passed"	Must not be present.
K222.226.2300.H04-9.010	07/01/2011		H04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Only	ID	1-1	NU					999	E	R043 = F10: "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Passed"	Must not be present.
K222.226.2300.H05-010	07/01/2011		H05	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	R043 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H05 can only be present if 2300.H04 is present.
K222.226.2300.H05-1.010	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
K222.226.2300.H05-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H05-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF		999	R	R043 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H05-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".
K222.226.2300.H05-1.030	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
K222.226.2300.H05-1.040	10/07/2013		H05-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for invalid information. " CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	# 2300.H03-1 = "BF", then 2300.H05-1 must be "BF".
K222.226.2300.H05-1.050	10/07/2013		H105-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for invalid information. " CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	# 2300.H03-1 = "ABNF", then 2300.H05-1 must be "ABNF".
K222.226.2300.H05-2.010	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
K222.226.2300.H05-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H05-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for invalid information. " CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	# 2400.BY107-1, BY107-2, BY107-3, or BY107-4 is "Y" and 2300.H05-1 is "BF" then 2300.H05-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "427", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. # 2400.DTP02=RD, use the "From" date to validate.

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	501041 Values	T451 9991 DTPG	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 501041 Edits CDS	Misc. Notes
K222.226.2300.H05-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
K222.226.2300.H05-2.040	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H05-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.BY107-1, BY107-2, BY107-3, or BY107-4 is a "U" and 2300.H05-1 is "ABP" then 2300.H05-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTPG3 when DTPG1 = "42Z" based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTPG2=H026, use the "True" data to validate.
K222.226.2300.H05-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
K222.226.2300.H05-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H05-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.BY107-1, BY107-2, BY107-3 and BY107-4 are not "U" (all lines) and 2300.H05-1 is "BP" then 2300.H05-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTPG3 (all lines) when DTPG1 = "42Z" based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTPG2=H026, use the "True" data to validate.
K222.226.2300.H05-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
K222.226.2300.H05-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H05-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.BY107-1, BY107-2, BY107-3 and BY107-4 are not "U" (all lines) and 2300.H05-1 is "BP" then 2300.H05-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTPG3 (all lines) when DTPG1 = "42Z" based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTPG2=H026, use the "True" data to validate.
K222.226.2300.H05-2.090	07/01/2011		H05-2									999	E	RK402 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "True" data. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
K222.226.2300.H05-2.100	07/01/2011		H05-2									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 511: "Invalid character"	Must not be present.
K222.226.2300.H05-3.010	07/01/2011		H05-3	Date Time Period Format -Single	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	RK403 = 110 "Implementation Not Allowed Element Exceeded"	Must not be present.
K222.226.2300.H05-4.010	07/01/2011		H05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-36	NU					999	E	RK403 = 110 "Implementation Not Allowed Element Exceeded"	Must not be present.
K222.226.2300.H05-5.010	07/01/2011		H05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU					999	E	RK403 = 110 "Implementation Not Allowed Element Exceeded"	Must not be present.
K222.226.2300.H05-6.010	07/01/2011		H05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU					999	E	RK403 = 110 "Implementation Not Allowed Element Exceeded"	Must not be present.
K222.226.2300.H05-7.010	07/01/2011		H05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	RK403 = 110 "Implementation Not Allowed Element Exceeded"	Must not be present.
K222.226.2300.H05-8.010	07/01/2011		H05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	RK403 = 110 "Implementation Not Allowed Element Exceeded"	Must not be present.
K222.226.2300.H05-9.010	07/01/2011		H05-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	NU					999	E	RK403 = 110 "Implementation Not Allowed Element Exceeded"	Must not be present.
K222.226.2300.H06.010	07/01/2011		H06	HEALTHCARE CODE (ICD-9-CM-AT-10)			S					999	R	RK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H06 can only be present if 2300.H05 is in service
K222.226.2300.H06-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
K222.226.2300.H06-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H06-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF		999	R	RK402 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both quarters shall be accepted at the transition until it accommodates ICD-10 testing. However, J001 cannot be received on the same claim.
K222.226.2300.H06-1.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
K222.226.2300.H06-1.040	10/07/2013		H06-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300.H06-1 is "BP", then 2300.H06-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTPG3 when DTPG1 = "42Z" based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTPG2=H026, use the "True" data to validate.
K222.226.2300.H06-1.050	10/07/2013		H106-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300.H06-1 is "ABP", then 2300.H06-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTPG3 when DTPG1 = "42Z" based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTPG2=H026, use the "True" data to validate.
K222.226.2300.H06-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011	H06-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.BY107-1, BY107-2, BY107-3, or BY107-4 is a "U" and 2300.H05-1 is "BP" then 2300.H05-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTPG3 when DTPG1 = "42Z" based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTPG2=H026, use the "True" data to validate.
K222.226.2300.H06-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H06-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.BY107-1, BY107-2, BY107-3 and BY107-4 are not "U" (all lines) and 2300.H05-1 is "BP" then 2300.H05-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTPG3 (all lines) when DTPG1 = "42Z" based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTPG2=H026, use the "True" data to validate.
K222.226.2300.H06-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
K222.226.2300.H06-2.040	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H06-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.BY107-1, BY107-2, BY107-3, or BY107-4 is a "U" and 2300.H05-1 is "ABP" then 2300.H05-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTPG3 (all lines) when DTPG1 = "42Z" based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTPG2=H026, use the "True" data to validate.
K222.226.2300.H06-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
K222.226.2300.H06-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H06-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.BY107-1, BY107-2, BY107-3 and BY107-4 are not "U" (all lines) and 2300.H05-1 is "BP" then 2300.H05-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTPG3 (all lines) when DTPG1 = "42Z" based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTPG2=H026, use the "True" data to validate.
K222.226.2300.H06-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
K222.226.2300.H06-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H06-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.BY107-1, BY107-2, BY107-3 and BY107-4 are not "U" (all lines) and 2300.H05-1 is "BP" then 2300.H05-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTPG3 (all lines) when DTPG1 = "42Z" based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTPG2=H026, use the "True" data to validate.
K222.226.2300.H06-2.090	07/01/2011		H06-2									999	E	RK402 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "True" data. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
K222.226.2300.H06-2.100	07/01/2011		H06-2									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 511: "Invalid character"	Must not be present.
K222.226.2300.H06-3.010	07/01/2011		H06-3	Date Time Period Format -Double	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	RK403 = 110 "Implementation Not Allowed Element Exceeded"	Must not be present.
K222.226.2300.H06-4.010	07/01/2011		H06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-36	NU					999	E	RK403 = 110 "Implementation Not Allowed Element Exceeded"	Must not be present.

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	T401 9991 DTCCA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CDS	Misc. Notes	
K222.226.2300.H06-6.010	07/01/2011		H06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU					999	E	R443 = 170 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222.226.2300.H06-6.010	07/01/2011		H06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU					999	E	R443 = 170 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222.226.2300.H06-7.010	07/01/2011		H06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R443 = 170 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222.226.2300.H06-8.010	07/01/2011		H06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R443 = 170 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222.226.2300.H06-9.010	07/01/2011		H06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	NU					999	E	R443 = 170 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222.226.2300.H07.010	07/01/2011		H07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	R443 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H07 can only be present if 2300.H06 is present	
K222.226.2300.H07-1.030	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
K222.226.2300.H07-1.030	07/01/2011	10/07/2013								ABF, BF		999	R	R443 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H07-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
K222.226.2300.H07-1.040	10/07/2013		H07-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S					277	C	CDC A7 "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255 "Diagnosis code"	If 2300.H07-1 = "BK", then 2300.H07-1 must be "BF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
K222.226.2300.H07-1.050	10/07/2013		H07-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S					277	C	CDC A7 "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255 "Diagnosis code"	If 2300.H07-1 = "ABK", then 2300.H07-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
K222.226.2300.H07-2.010	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
K222.226.2300.H07-2.030	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
K222.226.2300.H07-2.030	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
K222.226.2300.H07-2.040	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
K222.226.2300.H07-2.040	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
K222.226.2300.H07-2.050	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
K222.226.2300.H07-2.050	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
K222.226.2300.H07-2.060	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
K222.226.2300.H07-2.060	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
K222.226.2300.H07-2.070	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
K222.226.2300.H07-2.070	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
K222.226.2300.H07-2.080	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
K222.226.2300.H07-2.080	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
K222.226.2300.H07-2.090	07/01/2011															
K222.226.2300.H07-2.090	07/01/2011															
K222.226.2300.H07-2.100	07/01/2011															
K222.226.2300.H07-3.010	07/01/2011		H07-3	Date Time Period Format - Parallel	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	R443 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H07-2 must not contain a "."	
K222.226.2300.H07-4.010	07/01/2011		H07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU					999	E	R443 = 170 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222.226.2300.H07-5.010	07/01/2011		H07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU					999	E	R443 = 170 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222.226.2300.H07-6.010	07/01/2011		H07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU					999	E	R443 = 170 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222.226.2300.H07-7.010	07/01/2011		H07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R443 = 170 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222.226.2300.H07-8.010	07/01/2011		H07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R443 = 170 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222.226.2300.H07-9.010	07/01/2011		H07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	NU					999	E	R443 = 170 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222.226.2300.H08.010	07/01/2011		H08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	R443 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H08 can only be present if 2300.H07 is present	
K222.226.2300.H08-1.010	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
K222.226.2300.H08-1.030	07/01/2011	10/03/2011								ABF, BF		999	R	R443 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H08-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
K222.226.2300.H08-1.030	07/01/2011	10/07/2013														
K222.226.2300.H08-1.040	10/07/2013		H08-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S					277	C	CDC A7 "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255 "Diagnosis code"	If 2300.H08-1 = "BK", then 2300.H08-1 must be "BF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
K222.226.2300.H08-1.050	10/07/2013		H08-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S					277	C	CDC A7 "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255 "Diagnosis code"	If 2300.H08-1 = "ABK", then 2300.H08-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
K222.226.2300.H08-2.010	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
K222.226.2300.H08-2.030	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
K222.226.2300.H08-2.030	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Value	T401 9991 DTPCA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CDO	Misc. Notes	
K222.226.2300.H09-2.040 E08 Deactivated	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H09-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	C80C A7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for invalid information." C8C 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.BV107-1, BV107-2, BV107-3, or BV107-4 is "F" and 2300.H09-1 is "ABF" then 2300.H09-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTPG3 when DTPG1 = "42Z", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTPG2=H09, use the "from" date to validate.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: Validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set.
K222.226.2300.H09-2.050 E08 Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
K222.226.2300.H09-2.060 E08 Deactivated	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H09-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	C80C A7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for invalid information." C8C 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.BV107-1, BV107-2, BV107-3, or BV107-4 is not "F" and 2300.H09-1 is "ABF", then 2300.H09-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTPG3 (all lines) when DTPG1 = "42Z", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTPG2=H09, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines. For spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
K222.226.2300.H09-2.070 E08 Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
K222.226.2300.H09-2.080 E08 Deactivated	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H09-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	C80C A7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for invalid information." C8C 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.BV107-1, BV107-2, BV107-3, or BV107-4 is not "F" and 2300.H09-1 is "ABF", then 2300.H09-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTPG3 (all lines) when DTPG1 = "42Z", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTPG2=H09, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines. For spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
K222.226.2300.H09-2.090 E08 Deactivated	07/01/2011		H09-2									999	E	RK431 = 6: "Invalid Character in Date Character"	2300.H09-2 must not contain a "1"	
K222.226.2300.H09-2.100 E08 Deactivated	07/01/2011		H09-2									277	T	C80C A7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for invalid information." C8C 511: "Invalid character"		
K222.226.2300.H09-3.010 E08 Deactivated	07/01/2011		H09-3	Date Time Period Format - Onset	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	RK431 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Character"	Must not be present.	
K222.226.2300.H09-4.010 E08 Deactivated	07/01/2011		H09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU					999	E	RK431 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Character"	Must not be present.	
K222.226.2300.H09-5.010 E08 Deactivated	07/01/2011		H09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU					999	E	RK431 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Character"	Must not be present.	
K222.226.2300.H09-6.010 E08 Deactivated	07/01/2011		H09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU					999	E	RK431 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Character"	Must not be present.	
K222.226.2300.H09-7.010 E08 Deactivated	07/01/2011		H09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	RK431 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Character"	Must not be present.	
K222.226.2300.H09-8.010 E08 Deactivated	07/01/2011		H09-8	Industry Code	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	RK431 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Character"	Must not be present.	
K222.226.2300.H09-9.010 E08 Deactivated	07/01/2011		H09-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	NU					999	E	RK431 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Character"	Must not be present.	
K222.226.2300.H09-010 E08 Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011	H09	HEALTH CARE CODE (ICD-9-CM-10)			S					999	R	RK431 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H09 can only be present if 2300.H09-1 is present.	
K222.226.2300.H09-1.010 E08 Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
K222.226.2300.H09-1.020 E08 Deactivated	10/03/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H09-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF		999	R	RK431 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H09-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing. However, both cannot be present on the same edit.
K222.226.2300.H09-1.030 E08 Deactivated	10/03/2011	10/07/2013														
K222.226.2300.H09-1.040 E08 Deactivated	10/07/2013		H09-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S					277	C	C80C A7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for invalid information." C8C 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300.H09-1 = "BK", then 2300.H09-1 must be "BF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
K222.226.2300.H09-1.050 E08 Deactivated	10/07/2013		H109-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S					277	C	C80C A7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for invalid information." C8C 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300.H09-1 = "ABK", then 2300.H09-1 must be "H09".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
K222.226.2300.H09-2.020 E08 Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
K222.226.2300.H09-2.030 E08 Deactivated	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H09-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	C80C A7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for invalid information." C8C 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.BV107-1, BV107-2, BV107-3, or BV107-4 is "F" and 2300.H09-1 is "BF" then 2300.H09-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTPG3 when DTPG1 = "42Z", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTPG2=H09, use the "from" date to validate.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: Validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set.
K222.226.2300.H09-2.040 E08 Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
K222.226.2300.H09-2.050 E08 Deactivated	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H09-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	C80C A7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for invalid information." C8C 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.BV107-1, BV107-2, BV107-3, or BV107-4 is "F" and 2300.H09-1 is "ABF" then 2300.H09-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTPG3 when DTPG1 = "42Z", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTPG2=H09, use the "from" date to validate.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: Validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set.
K222.226.2300.H09-2.060 E08 Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011	H09-2									277	C	C80C A7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for invalid information." C8C 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.BV107-1, BV107-2, BV107-3, or BV107-4 is not "F" and 2300.H09-1 is "ABF", then 2300.H09-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTPG3 (all lines) when DTPG1 = "42Z", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTPG2=H09, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines. For spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
K222.226.2300.H09-2.070 E08 Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011	H09-2									277	C	C80C A7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for invalid information." C8C 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.BV107-1, BV107-2, BV107-3, or BV107-4 is not "F" and 2300.H09-1 is "ABF", then 2300.H09-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTPG3 (all lines) when DTPG1 = "42Z", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTPG2=H09, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines. For spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
K222.226.2300.H09-2.070 E08 Deactivated	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H09-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	C80C A7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for invalid information." C8C 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.BV107-1, BV107-2, BV107-3, or BV107-4 is not "F" and 2300.H09-1 is "ABF", then 2300.H09-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTPG3 (all lines) when DTPG1 = "42Z", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTPG2=H09, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines. For spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
K222.226.2300.H09-2.080 E08 Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
K222.226.2300.H09-2.090 E08 Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
K222.226.2300.H09-2.100 E08 Deactivated	07/01/2011		H09-2									999	E	RK431 = 6: "Invalid Character in Date Character"	2300.H09-2 must not contain a "1"	
K222.226.2300.H09-2.110 E08 Deactivated	07/01/2011		H09-2									277	T	C80C A7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for invalid information." C8C 511: "Invalid character"		
K222.226.2300.H09-3.010 E08 Deactivated	07/01/2011		H09-3	Date Time Period Format - Onset	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	RK431 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Character"	Must not be present.	
K222.226.2300.H09-4.010 E08 Deactivated	07/01/2011		H09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU					999	E	RK431 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Character"	Must not be present.	
K222.226.2300.H09-5.010 E08 Deactivated	07/01/2011		H09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU					999	E	RK431 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Character"	Must not be present.	
K222.226.2300.H09-6.010 E08 Deactivated	07/01/2011		H09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU					999	E	RK431 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Character"	Must not be present.	

**837 -  
Professional Edits**

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Misc. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	T401 9999 DTCCA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CDS	Misc. Notes
K222.226.2300.H10-7.010	07/01/2011		H10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R4431 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.226.2300.H10-8.010	07/01/2011		H10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R4431 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.226.2300.H10-9.010	07/01/2011		H10-9	Yes/No Condition or response code	ID	1-1	NU					999	E	R4431 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.226.2300.H10-010	07/01/2011		H10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	R4431 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H10 can only be present if 2300.H10-9 is present
K222.226.2300.H10-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
K222.226.2300.H10-1.030	10/03/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H10-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF		999	R	R4431 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H10-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".
K222.226.2300.H10-1.030.E08 Edit Deactivated	10/03/2011	10/07/2013													
K222.226.2300.H10-1.040	10/07/2013		H10-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S					277	C	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information." CSC 255 "Diagnosis code"	If 2300.H10-1 = "BK", then 2300.H10-1 must be "BF".
K222.226.2300.H10-1.050	10/07/2013		H10-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S					277	C	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information." CSC 255 "Diagnosis code"	If 2300.H10-1 = "ABK", then 2300.H10-1 must be "ABF".
K222.226.2300.H10-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
K222.226.2300.H10-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
K222.226.2300.H10-2.030	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H10-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information." CSC 255 "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.BV107-1, BV107-2, BV107-3, or BV107-4 is "1" and 2300.H10-1 is "BF" then 2300.H10-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "42Z", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "front" date to validate.
K222.226.2300.H10-2.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
K222.226.2300.H10-2.050	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H10-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information." CSC 255 "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.BV107-1, BV107-2, BV107-3, or BV107-4 is "1" and 2300.H10-1 is "ABF" then 2300.H10-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "42Z", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "front" date to validate.
K222.226.2300.H10-2.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
K222.226.2300.H10-2.070	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H10-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information." CSC 255 "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.BV107-1, BV107-2, BV107-3 and BV107-4 are not "1" for front and 2300.H10-1 is "BF", 2300.H10-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "42Z", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "front" date to validate.
K222.226.2300.H10-2.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
K222.226.2300.H10-2.090	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H10-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information." CSC 255 "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.BV107-1, BV107-2, BV107-3 and BV107-4 are not "1" for front and 2300.H10-1 is "ABF", 2300.H10-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "42Z", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "front" date to validate.
K222.226.2300.H10-2.100	07/01/2011		H10-2									999	E	R4431 = 6 "Invalid Character in Date Element"	2300.H10-2 must not contain a "1".
K222.226.2300.H10-2.110	07/01/2011		H10-2									277	T	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information." CSC 255 "Diagnosis code"	
K222.226.2300.H10-3.010	07/01/2011		H10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	R4431 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.226.2300.H10-4.010	07/01/2011		H10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU					999	E	R4431 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.226.2300.H10-5.010	07/01/2011		H10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU					999	E	R4431 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.226.2300.H10-6.010	07/01/2011		H10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU					999	E	R4431 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.226.2300.H10-7.010	07/01/2011		H10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R4431 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.226.2300.H10-8.010	07/01/2011		H10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R4431 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.226.2300.H10-9.010	07/01/2011		H10-9	Yes/No Condition or response code	ID	1-1	NU					999	E	R4431 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.226.2300.H11-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011	H11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	R4431 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H11 can only be present if 2300.H10-9 is present
K222.226.2300.H11-1.030	10/03/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H11-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF		999	R	R4431 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H11-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".
K222.226.2300.H11-1.030 Edit Deactivated	10/03/2011	10/07/2013													
K222.226.2300.H11-1.040	10/07/2013		H11-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S					277	C	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information." CSC 255 "Diagnosis code"	If 2300.H10-1 = "BK", then 2300.H11-1 must be "BF".
K222.226.2300.H11-1.050	10/07/2013		H11-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S					277	C	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information." CSC 255 "Diagnosis code"	If 2300.H10-1 = "ABK", then 2300.H11-1 must be "ABF".
K222.226.2300.H11-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
K222.226.2300.H11-2.030	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H11-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information." CSC 255 "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.BV107-1, BV107-2, BV107-3, or BV107-4 is "1" and 2300.H11-1 is "BF" then 2300.H11-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "42Z", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "front" date to validate.
K222.226.2300.H11-2.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
K222.226.2300.H11-2.050	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H11-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information." CSC 255 "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.BV107-1, BV107-2, BV107-3, or BV107-4 is "1" and 2300.H11-1 is "ABF" then 2300.H11-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "42Z", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "front" date to validate.

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	T401 999 070CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits	Misc. Notes	
K232.236.2300.H11-2.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
K232.236.2300.H11-2.070 REVISÉD 10/07/2013	07/01/2011 REVISÉD 10/07/2013		H11-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "1" (all four) and 2300.H11-1 is "99", 2300.H11-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all four) when DTP01 = "47Z", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code for table. If 2400.DTP03-ROB, use the "front" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines for spans of dates; the validation will occur against the "front" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
K232.236.2300.H11-2.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
K232.236.2300.H11-2.090 REVISÉD 10/07/2013	07/01/2011 REVISÉD 10/07/2013		H11-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "1" (all four) and 2300.H11-1 is "99", 2300.H11-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all four) when DTP01 = "47Z", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code for table. If 2400.DTP03-ROB, use the "front" date to validate.	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines for spans of dates; the validation will occur against the "front" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
K232.236.2300.H11-2.100	07/01/2011		H11-2									999	E	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H11-2 must not contain a "1"	
K232.236.2300.H11-2.110	07/01/2011		H11-2									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information." CSC 311: "Invalid character"		
K232.236.2300.H11-3.010	07/01/2011		H11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Allowed"	Must not be present.	
K232.236.2300.H11-4.010	07/01/2011		H11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-36	NU					999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Allowed"	Must not be present.	
K232.236.2300.H11-5.010	07/01/2011		H11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-16	NU					999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Allowed"	Must not be present.	
K232.236.2300.H11-6.010	07/01/2011		H11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU					999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Allowed"	Must not be present.	
K232.236.2300.H11-7.010	07/01/2011		H11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Allowed"	Must not be present.	
K232.236.2300.H11-8.010	07/01/2011		H11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Allowed"	Must not be present.	
K232.236.2300.H11-9.010	07/01/2011		H11-9	Yes/No Condition or Response	ID	1-1	NU					999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Allowed"	Must not be present.	
K232.236.2300.H12-1.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011	H12	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H12 can only be present if 2300.H11 is present.	
K232.236.2300.H12-1.020 REVISÉD 10/07/2013	10/03/2011 REVISÉD 10/07/2013		H12-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF		999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.	
K232.236.2300.H12-1.030 Edit Deactivated	10/03/2011	10/07/2013														
K232.236.2300.H12-1.040	10/07/2013		H12-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300.H12-1 is "99", then 2300.H12-1 must be "99".	
K232.236.2300.H12-1.050	10/07/2013		H12-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300.H12-1 is "99", then 2300.H12-1 must be "99".	
K232.236.2300.H12-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
K232.236.2300.H12-2.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
K232.236.2300.H12-2.030	07/01/2011 REVISÉD 10/07/2013		H12-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 are not "1" (all four) and 2300.H12-1 is "99", then 2300.H12-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all four) when DTP01 = "47Z", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code for table. If 2400.DTP03-ROB, use the "front" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines for spans of dates; the validation will occur against the "front" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
K232.236.2300.H12-2.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
K232.236.2300.H12-2.050 REVISÉD 10/07/2013	07/01/2011 REVISÉD 10/07/2013		H12-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 are not "1" (all four) and 2300.H12-1 is "99", then 2300.H12-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all four) when DTP01 = "47Z", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code for table. If 2400.DTP03-ROB, use the "front" date to validate.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code for table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against the table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set.
K232.236.2300.H12-3.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
K232.236.2300.H12-3.070	07/01/2011 REVISÉD 10/07/2013		H12-3	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "1" (all four) and 2300.H12-1 is "99", 2300.H12-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all four) when DTP01 = "47Z", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code for table. If 2400.DTP03-ROB, use the "front" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines for spans of dates; the validation will occur against the "front" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
K232.236.2300.H12-3.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
K232.236.2300.H12-3.090	07/01/2011 REVISÉD 10/07/2013		H12-3	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "1" (all four) and 2300.H12-1 is "99", 2300.H12-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all four) when DTP01 = "47Z", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code for table. If 2400.DTP03-ROB, use the "front" date to validate.	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines for spans of dates; the validation will occur against the "front" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
K232.236.2300.H12-3.100	07/01/2011		H12-3									999	E	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H12-2 must not contain a "1"	
K232.236.2300.H12-3.110	07/01/2011		H12-3									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information." CSC 311: "Invalid character"		
K232.236.2300.H12-3.010	07/01/2011		H12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Allowed"	Must not be present.	
K232.236.2300.H12-4.010	07/01/2011		H12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-36	NU					999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Allowed"	Must not be present.	
K232.236.2300.H12-5.010	07/01/2011		H12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-16	NU					999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Allowed"	Must not be present.	
K232.236.2300.H12-6.010	07/01/2011		H12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU					999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Allowed"	Must not be present.	
K232.236.2300.H12-7.010	07/01/2011		H12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Allowed"	Must not be present.	
K232.236.2300.H12-8.010	07/01/2011		H12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Allowed"	Must not be present.	
K232.236.2300.H12-9.010	07/01/2011		H12-9	Yes/No Condition or Response	ID	1-1	NU					999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Allowed"	Must not be present.	
K232.239.2300.H4.010	07/01/2011		H4	ANESTHESIA RELATED PROCEDURE		1	S		2300			999	R	R404 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Size"	Only one iteration of 2300.H4 with H01-1 = "99" is allowed.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	T401 9991 977CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CDS	Misc. Notes
X222.239.2300.H01.010	07/01/2011		H01	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X222.239.2300.H01.1.010	07/01/2011		H01.1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BP	999	R	R4431 = 1. "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H01.1 must be present.	
X222.239.2300.H01.2.010	07/01/2011		H01.2	Anesthesia Related Surgical Procedure	AN	1-30	R				999	R	R4431 = 2. "Invalid Code Value" R4431 = 1. "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H01.2 must be "BP" 2300.H01.2 must be present.	
X222.239.2300.H01.2.030	07/01/2011		H01.2								277	C	C30C A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information." C3C 460. "Principal Procedure Code for Separation Procedure"	2300.H01.2 must be a valid HCPCS Principle Procedure code	Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
X222.239.2300.H01.2.030	04/01/2015		H01.2								277	C	C30C A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information." C3C 464. "Procedure code for services rendered"	The Procedure codes within this H4 segment must not be duplicated.	
X222.239.2300.H01.3.010	07/01/2011		H01.3	Date Time Period Format - Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R4431 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.H01.4.010	07/01/2011		H01.4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	R4431 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.H01.5.010	07/01/2011		H01.5	Monetary Amount	R	1-14	NU				999	E	R4431 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.H01.6.010	07/01/2011		H01.6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	R4431 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.H01.7.010	07/01/2011		H01.7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R4431 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.H01.8.010	07/01/2011		H01.8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R4431 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.H01.9.010	07/01/2011		H01.9	You/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R4431 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.H02.010 (Edit Deactivated)	07/01/2011	01/01/2012													
X222.239.2300.H02.010 (Edit Deactivated)	01/01/2012	10/01/2012	H02	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION											
X222.239.2300.H02.1.010	07/01/2011		H02.1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BO	999	R	R4431 = 2. "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H02.1 must be "BO"	
X222.239.2300.H02.2.010	07/01/2011		H02.2	Anesthesia Related Surgical Procedure	AN	1-30	R				277	C	C30C A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information." C3C 464. "Procedure code for services rendered"	2300.H02.2 must be a valid HCPCS Principle Procedure code	Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
X222.239.2300.H02.3.010	07/01/2011		H02.3	Date Time Period Format - Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R4431 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.H02.4.010	07/01/2011		H02.4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	R4431 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.H02.5.010	07/01/2011		H02.5	Monetary Amount	R	1-14	NU				999	E	R4431 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.H02.6.010	07/01/2011		H02.6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	R4431 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.H02.7.010	07/01/2011		H02.7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R4431 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.H02.8.010	07/01/2011		H02.8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R4431 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.H02.9.010	07/01/2011		H02.9	You/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R4431 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.H03.010	07/01/2011		H03	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	R4431 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.H04.010	07/01/2011		H04	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	R4431 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.H05.010	07/01/2011		H05	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	R4431 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.H06.010	07/01/2011		H06	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	R4431 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.H07.010	07/01/2011		H07	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	R4431 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.H08.010	07/01/2011		H08	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	R4431 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.H09.010	07/01/2011		H09	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	R4431 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.H10.010	07/01/2011		H10	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	R4431 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.H11.010	07/01/2011		H11	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	R4431 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.H12.010	07/01/2011		H12	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	R4431 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H1.010	07/01/2011		H1	CONDITION INFORMATION		2	S	2300			999	R	R4431 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present" R4431 = 5. "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2300.H1 with H01.1 = "BO" are allowed.	12/4: Pass-through, syntax only
X222.242.2300.H01.010	07/01/2011		H01	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X222.242.2300.H01.1.010	07/01/2011		H01.1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BO	999	R	R4431 = 1. "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H01.1 must be present.	
X222.242.2300.H01.2.020	07/01/2011		H01.2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	R4431 = 2. "Invalid Code Value" R4431 = 1. "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H01.2 must be "BO" 2300.H01.2 must be present.	
X222.242.2300.H01.2.030	07/01/2011		H01.2								277	C	C30C A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information." C3C 460. "NIBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.H01.2 must be a valid Condition code	Valid NIBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.H01.2.030	04/01/2015		H01.2								277	C	C30C A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information." C3C 460. "NIBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.H01.1 equals BO the Condition codes within this H4 segment must not be duplicated.	
X222.242.2300.H01.3.010	07/01/2011		H01.3	Date Time Period Format - Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R4431 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H01.4.010	07/01/2011		H01.4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	R4431 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H01.5.010	07/01/2011		H01.5	Monetary Amount	R	1-14	NU				999	E	R4431 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H01.6.010	07/01/2011		H01.6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	R4431 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H01.7.010	07/01/2011		H01.7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R4431 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H01.8.010	07/01/2011		H01.8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R4431 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H01.9.010	07/01/2011		H01.9	You/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R4431 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H02.010 (Edit Deactivated)	07/01/2011	01/01/2012													
X222.242.2300.H02.010 (Edit Deactivated)	01/01/2012	10/01/2012	H02	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION											
X222.242.2300.H02.1.010	07/01/2011		H02.1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BO	999	R	R4431 = 2. "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H02.1 must be "BO"	
X222.242.2300.H02.2.010	07/01/2011		H02.2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	C30C A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information." C3C 460. "NIBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.H02.2 must be a valid Condition code	Valid NIBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.H02.3.010	07/01/2011		H02.3	Date Time Period Format - Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R4431 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H02.4.010	07/01/2011		H02.4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	R4431 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H02.5.010	07/01/2011		H02.5	Monetary Amount	R	1-14	NU				999	E	R4431 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H02.6.010	07/01/2011		H02.6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	R4431 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H02.7.010	07/01/2011		H02.7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R4431 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H02.8.010	07/01/2011		H02.8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R4431 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H02.9.010	07/01/2011		H02.9	You/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R4431 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H03.010	07/01/2011		H03	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	R4431 = 2. "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H03 can only be present if 2300.H02 is present.	
X222.242.2300.H03.1.010	07/01/2011		H03.1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BO	999	R	R4431 = 2. "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H03.1 must be "BO"	
X222.242.2300.H03.2.010	07/01/2011		H03.2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	C30C A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information." C3C 460. "NIBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.H03.2 must be a valid Condition code	Valid NIBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.H03.3.010	07/01/2011		H03.3	Date Time Period Format - Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R4431 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H03.4.010	07/01/2011		H03.4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	R4431 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H03.5.010	07/01/2011		H03.5	Monetary Amount	R	1-14	NU				999	E	R4431 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H03.6.010	07/01/2011		H03.6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	R4431 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H03.7.010	07/01/2011		H03.7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R4431 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H03.8.010	07/01/2011		H03.8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R4431 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H03.9.010	07/01/2011		H03.9	You/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R4431 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H04.010	07/01/2011		H04	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	R4431 = 2. "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H04 can only be present if 2300.H03 is present.	
X222.242.2300.H04.1.010	07/01/2011		H04.1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BO	999	R	R4431 = 2. "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H04.1 must be "BO"	



Edt Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edt	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edt	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	SD01A1 Values	TAI 990 277CA	Accept/Rej	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed SD01A1 Edits CED	Misc. Notes	
X232.242.2300.H04-2.0.0	07/01/2011		H04-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." - CSDC 460: "MLBC Condition Code(s)" R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Disposed"	2300.H04-2 must be a valid Condition Code	Valid NIBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X232.242.2300.H04-3.0.0	07/01/2011		H04-3	Day Time Period Format -Quantity	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Disposed"	Must not be present.	
X232.242.2300.H04-4.0.0	07/01/2011		H04-4	Day Time Period -Quantity	AN	1-36	NU					999	E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Disposed"	Must not be present.	
X232.242.2300.H04-5.0.0	07/01/2011		H04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU					999	E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Disposed"	Must not be present.	
X232.242.2300.H04-6.0.0	07/01/2011		H04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU					999	E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Disposed"	Must not be present.	
X232.242.2300.H04-7.0.0	07/01/2011		H04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Disposed"	Must not be present.	
X232.242.2300.H04-8.0.0	07/01/2011		H04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Disposed"	Must not be present.	
X232.242.2300.H04-9.0.0	07/01/2011		H04-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	NU					999	E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Disposed"	Must not be present.	
X232.242.2300.H05-1.0.0	07/01/2011		H05-1	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION -Condition Code	ID	1-3	R					999	R	R4303 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H05-1 can only be present if 2300.H04-2 is present	
X232.242.2300.H05-1.0.0	07/01/2011		H05-1	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION -Condition Code	ID	1-3	R					999	R	R4303 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H05-1 can only be present if 2300.H04-2 is present	
X232.242.2300.H05-2.0.0	07/01/2011		H05-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." - CSDC 460: "MLBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.H05-2 must be a valid Condition Code	Valid NIBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X232.242.2300.H05-3.0.0	07/01/2011		H05-3	Day Time Period Format -Quantity	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Disposed"	Must not be present.	
X232.242.2300.H05-4.0.0	07/01/2011		H05-4	Day Time Period -Quantity	AN	1-36	NU					999	E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Disposed"	Must not be present.	
X232.242.2300.H05-5.0.0	07/01/2011		H05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU					999	E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Disposed"	Must not be present.	
X232.242.2300.H05-6.0.0	07/01/2011		H05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU					999	E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Disposed"	Must not be present.	
X232.242.2300.H05-7.0.0	07/01/2011		H05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Disposed"	Must not be present.	
X232.242.2300.H05-8.0.0	07/01/2011		H05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Disposed"	Must not be present.	
X232.242.2300.H05-9.0.0	07/01/2011		H05-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	NU					999	E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Disposed"	Must not be present.	
X232.242.2300.H06-1.0.0	07/01/2011		H06-1	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION -Condition Code	ID	1-3	R					999	R	R4303 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H06-1 can only be present if 2300.H05-2 is present	
X232.242.2300.H06-1.0.0	07/01/2011		H06-1	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION -Condition Code	ID	1-3	R					999	R	R4303 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H06-1 can only be present if 2300.H05-2 is present	
X232.242.2300.H06-2.0.0	07/01/2011		H06-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." - CSDC 460: "MLBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.H06-2 must be a valid Condition Code	Valid NIBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X232.242.2300.H06-3.0.0	07/01/2011		H06-3	Day Time Period Format -Quantity	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Disposed"	Must not be present.	
X232.242.2300.H06-4.0.0	07/01/2011		H06-4	Day Time Period -Quantity	AN	1-36	NU					999	E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Disposed"	Must not be present.	
X232.242.2300.H06-5.0.0	07/01/2011		H06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU					999	E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Disposed"	Must not be present.	
X232.242.2300.H06-6.0.0	07/01/2011		H06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU					999	E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Disposed"	Must not be present.	
X232.242.2300.H06-7.0.0	07/01/2011		H06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Disposed"	Must not be present.	
X232.242.2300.H06-8.0.0	07/01/2011		H06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Disposed"	Must not be present.	
X232.242.2300.H06-9.0.0	07/01/2011		H06-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	NU					999	E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Disposed"	Must not be present.	
X232.242.2300.H07-1.0.0	07/01/2011		H07-1	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION -Condition Code	ID	1-3	R					999	R	R4303 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H07-1 can only be present if 2300.H06-2 is present	
X232.242.2300.H07-1.0.0	07/01/2011		H07-1	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION -Condition Code	ID	1-3	R					999	R	R4303 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H07-1 can only be present if 2300.H06-2 is present	
X232.242.2300.H07-2.0.0	07/01/2011		H07-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." - CSDC 460: "MLBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.H07-2 must be a valid Condition Code	Valid NIBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X232.242.2300.H07-3.0.0	07/01/2011		H07-3	Day Time Period Format -Quantity	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Disposed"	Must not be present.	
X232.242.2300.H07-4.0.0	07/01/2011		H07-4	Day Time Period -Quantity	AN	1-36	NU					999	E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Disposed"	Must not be present.	
X232.242.2300.H07-5.0.0	07/01/2011		H07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU					999	E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Disposed"	Must not be present.	
X232.242.2300.H07-6.0.0	07/01/2011		H07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU					999	E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Disposed"	Must not be present.	
X232.242.2300.H07-7.0.0	07/01/2011		H07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Disposed"	Must not be present.	
X232.242.2300.H07-8.0.0	07/01/2011		H07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Disposed"	Must not be present.	
X232.242.2300.H07-9.0.0	07/01/2011		H07-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	NU					999	E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Disposed"	Must not be present.	
X232.242.2300.H08-1.0.0	07/01/2011		H08-1	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION -Condition Code	ID	1-3	R					999	R	R4303 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H08-1 can only be present if 2300.H07-2 is present	
X232.242.2300.H08-1.0.0	07/01/2011		H08-1	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION -Condition Code	ID	1-3	R					999	R	R4303 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H08-1 can only be present if 2300.H07-2 is present	
X232.242.2300.H08-2.0.0	07/01/2011		H08-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." - CSDC 460: "MLBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.H08-2 must be a valid Condition Code	Valid NIBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X232.242.2300.H08-3.0.0	07/01/2011		H08-3	Day Time Period Format -Quantity	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Disposed"	Must not be present.	
X232.242.2300.H08-4.0.0	07/01/2011		H08-4	Day Time Period -Quantity	AN	1-36	NU					999	E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Disposed"	Must not be present.	
X232.242.2300.H08-5.0.0	07/01/2011		H08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU					999	E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Disposed"	Must not be present.	
X232.242.2300.H08-6.0.0	07/01/2011		H08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU					999	E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Disposed"	Must not be present.	
X232.242.2300.H08-7.0.0	07/01/2011		H08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Disposed"	Must not be present.	
X232.242.2300.H08-8.0.0	07/01/2011		H08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Disposed"	Must not be present.	
X232.242.2300.H08-9.0.0	07/01/2011		H08-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	NU					999	E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Disposed"	Must not be present.	
X232.242.2300.H09-1.0.0	07/01/2011		H09-1	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION -Condition Code	ID	1-3	R					999	R	R4303 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H09-1 can only be present if 2300.H08-2 is present	
X232.242.2300.H09-1.0.0	07/01/2011		H09-1	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION -Condition Code	ID	1-3	R					999	R	R4303 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H09-1 can only be present if 2300.H08-2 is present	
X232.242.2300.H09-2.0.0	07/01/2011		H09-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." - CSDC 460: "MLBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.H09-2 must be a valid Condition Code	Valid NIBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X232.242.2300.H09-3.0.0	07/01/2011		H09-3	Day Time Period Format -Quantity	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Disposed"	Must not be present.	
X232.242.2300.H09-4.0.0	07/01/2011		H09-4	Day Time Period -Quantity	AN	1-36	NU					999	E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Disposed"	Must not be present.	
X232.242.2300.H09-5.0.0	07/01/2011		H09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU					999	E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Disposed"	Must not be present.	
X232.242.2300.H09-6.0.0	07/01/2011		H09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU					999	E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Disposed"	Must not be present.	
X232.242.2300.H09-7.0.0	07/01/2011		H09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Disposed"	Must not be present.	
X232.242.2300.H09-8.0.0	07/01/2011		H09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Disposed"	Must not be present.	
X232.242.2300.H09-9.0.0	07/01/2011		H09-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	NU					999	E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Disposed"	Must not be present.	
X232.242.2300.H10-1.0.0	07/01/2011		H10-1	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION -Condition Code	ID	1-3	R					999	R	R4303 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H10-1 can only be present if 2300.H09-2 is present	
X232.242.2300.H10-1.0.0	07/01/2011		H10-1	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION -Condition Code	ID	1-3	R					999	R	R4303 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H10-1 can only be present if 2300.H09-2 is present	
X232.242.2300.H10-2.0.0	07/01/2011		H10-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." - CSDC 460: "MLBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.H10-2 must be a valid Condition Code	Valid NIBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X232.242.2300.H10-3.0.0	07/01/2011		H10-3	Day Time Period Format -Quantity	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Disposed"	Must not be present.	
X232.242.2300.H10-4.0.0	07/01/2011		H10-4	Day Time Period -Quantity	AN	1-36	NU					999	E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Disposed"	Must not be present.	
X232.242.2300.H10-5.0.0	07/01/2011		H10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU					999	E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Disposed"	Must not be present.	
X232.242.2300.H10-6.0.0	07/01/2011		H10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU					999	E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Disposed"	Must not be present.	
X232.242.2300.H10-7.0.0	07/01/2011		H10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Disposed"	Must not be present.	
X232.242.2300.H10-8.0.0	07/01/2011		H10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Disposed"	Must not be present.	
X232.242.2300.H10-9.0.0	07/01/2011		H10-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	NU					999	E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Disposed"	Must not be present.	
X232.242.2300.H11-1.0.0	07/01/2011		H11-1	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION -Condition Code	ID	1-3	R					999	R	R4303 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H11-1 can only be present if 2300.H10-2 is present	
X232.242.2300.H11-1.0.0	07/01/2011		H11-1	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION -Condition Code	ID	1-3	R					999	R	R4303 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H11-1 can only be present if 2300.H10-2 is present	
X232.242.2300.H11-2.0.0	07/01/2011		H11-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." - CSDC 460: "MLBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.H11-2 must be a valid Condition Code	Valid NIBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X232.242.2300.H11-3.0.0	07/01/2011		H11-3	Day Time Period Format -Quantity	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Disposed"	Must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Value	T401 999/ 977CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CDS	Misc. Notes
K222.242.2300.H11-4.010	07/01/2011		H11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU					999	E R443 = 170 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.242.2300.H11-5.010	07/01/2011		H11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU					999	E R443 = 170 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.242.2300.H11-6.010	07/01/2011		H11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU					999	E R443 = 170 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.242.2300.H11-7.010	07/01/2011		H11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					999	E R443 = 170 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.242.2300.H11-8.010	07/01/2011		H11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU					999	E R443 = 170 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.242.2300.H11-9.010	07/01/2011		H11-9	Yes/No Condition or response code	ID	1-1	NU					999	E R443 = 170 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.242.2300.H12.010	07/01/2011		H12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R R443 = 9 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H12 are with be present if 2300.H11 is missing	
K222.242.2300.H12-1.010	07/01/2011		H12-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BS		999	R R443 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H12-1 must be "BS"	
K222.242.2300.H12-2.010	07/01/2011		H12-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C C80C A7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C8C 460: "NIBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.H12-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NIBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
K222.242.2300.H12-3.010	07/01/2011		H12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU					999	E R443 = 170 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.242.2300.H12-4.010	07/01/2011		H12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU					999	E R443 = 170 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.242.2300.H12-5.010	07/01/2011		H12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU					999	E R443 = 170 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.242.2300.H12-6.010	07/01/2011		H12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU					999	E R443 = 170 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.242.2300.H12-7.010	07/01/2011		H12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					999	E R443 = 170 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.242.2300.H12-8.010	07/01/2011		H12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU					999	E R443 = 170 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.242.2300.H12-9.010	07/01/2011		H12-9	Yes/No Condition or response code	ID	1-1	NU					999	E R443 = 170 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.252.2300.HCP.005	04/01/2012		HCP	CLAIM PRICING/REPRICING INFORMATION		1	S	2300				277	T C80C A7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C8C 730: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." C8C 64: "Re-pricing information."	Segment must not be present.	
K222.252.2300.HCP.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222.252.2300.HCP01.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222.252.2300.HCP01.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222.252.2300.HCP02.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222.252.2300.HCP02.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222.252.2300.HCP02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222.252.2300.HCP03.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222.252.2300.HCP03.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222.252.2300.HCP04.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222.252.2300.HCP04.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222.252.2300.HCP04.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222.252.2300.HCP04.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222.252.2300.HCP04.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.252.2300.HCP05.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222.252.2300.HCP05.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222.252.2300.HCP06.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222.252.2300.HCP06.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222.252.2300.HCP06.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222.252.2300.HCP06.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222.252.2300.HCP06.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.252.2300.HCP07.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222.252.2300.HCP07.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222.252.2300.HCP08.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222.252.2300.HCP09.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222.252.2300.HCP10.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222.252.2300.HCP11.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222.252.2300.HCP12.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222.252.2300.HCP13.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222.252.2300.HCP14.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222.252.2300.HCP15.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222.257.2510A.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME Loop				2510A	2			999	R R304 = 4 "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Two iterations of this loop are allowed.	
K222.257.2510A.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2510A				999	R R304 = 5 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Size"	Only one iteration of 2510A.NM1 is allowed.	
K222.257.2510A.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entry Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DN, PS		999	R R443 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2510A.NM101 must be present.	
K222.257.2510A.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101									999	R R443 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	2510A.NM101 must be valid values.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Misc. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	50104 Value	T41/999/STCA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 50104 Edits CDS	Misc. Notes
K222.257.2310A.NM101.030	07/01/2011		NM101									999	R	RK403 = 7. "Invalid Code Value"	For the first iteration of the referring provider loop, 2310A.NM101 must be "00".
K222.257.2310A.NM101.040	07/01/2011		NM101									999	R	RK403 = 7. "Invalid Code Value"	For the second iteration of the referring provider loop, 2310A.NM101 must be "00".
K222.257.2310A.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1		999	R	RK403 = 1. "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM102 must be present.
K222.257.2310A.NM102.030	07/01/2011		NM102									999	R	RK403 = 7. "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM102 must be "1".
K222.257.2310A.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Referring Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	RK403 = 1. "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM103 must be present.
K222.257.2310A.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103									999	R	RK403 = 6. "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.
K222.257.2310A.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103									999	E	RK403 = 5. "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.
K222.257.2310A.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103									277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 912: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 914: "Entity's Last Name" CSC 916: "Reference Provider" CSC 918: "Referring Provider"	
K222.257.2310A.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103									999	R	RK403 = 6. "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AH characters.
K222.257.2310A.NM103.060	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.257.2310A.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Referring Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S					999	R	RK403 = 6. "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.
K222.257.2310A.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104									999	E	RK403 = 5. "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.
K222.257.2310A.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104									277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 912: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 906: "Entity's First Name"	
K222.257.2310A.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104									999	R	RK403 = 6. "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AH characters.
K222.257.2310A.NM104.050	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.257.2310A.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Referring Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S					999	R	RK403 = 6. "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.
K222.257.2310A.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105									999	E	RK403 = 5. "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.
K222.257.2310A.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105									277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 912: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 914: "Entity's Middle Name" CSC 916: "Reference Provider" CSC 918: "Referring Provider"	
K222.257.2310A.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105									999	R	RK403 = 6. "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AH characters.
K222.257.2310A.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105									277	C	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 914: "Entity's Middle Name" CSC 916: "Reference Provider"	The first position of 2310A.NM105 must be alphabetic (A - Z).
K222.257.2310A.NM105.050	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CMT) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a period.
K222.257.2310A.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NU					999	E	RK403 = 110. "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.257.2310A.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Referring Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S					999	R	RK403 = 6. "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.
K222.257.2310A.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107									999	E	RK403 = 5. "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.
K222.257.2310A.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107									277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 912: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 916: "Entity's Name"	
K222.257.2310A.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107									999	R	CSC 916: "Reference Provider" CSC 918: "Referring Provider"	2310A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AH characters.
K222.257.2310A.NM107.050	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.257.2310A.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX		277	C	CSDC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 916: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 940: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" CSC 942: "Referring Provider"	Trailblazer or J1 (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Comparison Guide Note needed.
K222.257.2310A.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108									277	C	CSDC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 916: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 940: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" CSC 942: "Referring Provider"	Everyone but Trailblazer or J1 (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Comparison Guide Note needed.
K222.257.2310A.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108									999	R	RK403 = 7. "Invalid Code Value"	Does not apply to Trailblazer or J1 (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
K222.257.2310A.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Referring Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S					999	R	RK403 = 2. "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM109 must be present if 2310A.NM108 is present.
K222.257.2310A.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109									277	C	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 940: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" CSC 942: "Referring Provider"	2310A.NM109 must be valid according to NPI algorithm.
K222.257.2310A.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109									277	C	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 940: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" CSC 942: "Referring Provider"	The first position of 2310A.NM109 must be a "1".
K222.257.2310A.NM109.040	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
K222.257.2310A.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NU					999	E	RK403 = 110. "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.257.2310A.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	RK403 = 110. "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.257.2310A.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	NU					999	E	RK403 = 110. "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.260.2310A.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	S			2310A		999	R	RK304 = 8. "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Segment Present"	Trailblazer or J1 (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Comparison Guide Note needed.
K222.260.2310A.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF									277	C	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 916: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" CSC 918: "Referring Provider"	Trailblazer or J1 (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Comparison Guide Note needed.
K222.260.2310A.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF									999	R	RK304 = 8. "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Segment Present"	Everyone but Trailblazer or J1 (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
K222.260.2310A.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			08, 10, G2		999	R	RK403 = 1. "Required Data Element Missing"	Trailblazer or J1 (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Comparison Guide Note needed.

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	50104 Value	T401/599/577CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 501041 Edits CDS	Misc. Notes
K222.262.2310A.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"		Traitblazer or JH (Taxes) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/00: Comparison Guide Note needed.
K222.262.2310A.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Referring Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"		Traitblazer or JH (Taxes) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/00: Comparison Guide Note needed.
K222.262.2310A.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"		Traitblazer or JH (Taxes) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/00: Comparison Guide Note needed.
K222.262.2310A.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSDC AB "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSDC 340: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" CSDC 123: "Entity's LPI#" CSDC 2N: "Signature Provider"		Traitblazer or JH (Taxes) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/00: Comparison Guide Note needed.
K222.262.2310A.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"		Traitblazer or JH (Taxes) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/00: Comparison Guide Note needed.
K222.262.2310A.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSDC 312: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSDC 123: "Entity's LPI#" CSDC 2N: "Signature Provider"		Traitblazer or JH (Taxes) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/00: Comparison Guide Note needed.
K222.262.2310A.REF02.060	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"		Traitblazer or JH (Taxes) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/00: Comparison Guide Note needed.
K222.262.2310A.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.262.2310A.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-40	NU				999	E	IK403 = 110 "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Data Element"	Must not be present.	
K222.262.2310A.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER	NU						999	E	IK403 = 110 "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Data Element"	Must not be present.	
K222.262.2310B.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	RENDERING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2310B	1		999	R	IK304 = 4 "Loop Occurs Over Allowed"	Only one iteration of 2310B.NM1 is allowed.	
K222.262.2310B.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			82	999	R	CSDC 312: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2310B.NM101 must be present.	
K222.262.2310B.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	CSDC 304: "Entity's Last Name"	2310B.NM101 must be "R"	
K222.262.2310B.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity's Title Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1-2	999	R	CSDC 312: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2310B.NM102 must be present.	
K222.262.2310B.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.NM102 must be valid values.	
K222.262.2310B.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Rendering Provider Last or Description Name	AN	1-50	R				999	R	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSDC 312: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2310B.NM103 must be present.	
K222.262.2310B.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
K222.262.2310B.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM103 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
K222.262.2310B.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSDC 312: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSDC 304: "Entity's Last Name"		
K222.262.2310B.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM103 must be populated with required 30 characters.	
K222.262.2310B.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.262.2310B.NM104.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
K222.262.2310B.NM104.015	10/03/2011		NM104	Rendering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 110 "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Data Element"	If 2310B.NM102 is "J", 2310B.NM104 must not be present.	
K222.262.2310B.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
K222.262.2310B.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
K222.262.2310B.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSDC 312: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSDC 306: "Entity's First Name"		
K222.262.2310B.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM104 must be populated with required 30 characters.	
K222.262.2310B.NM104.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.262.2310B.NM105.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
K222.262.2310B.NM105.015	10/03/2011		NM105	Rendering Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 110 "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Data Element"	If 2310B.NM102 is "J", 2310B.NM105 must not be present.	
K222.262.2310B.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
K222.262.2310B.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
K222.262.2310B.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSDC 312: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSDC 314: "Entity's Middle Name"		
K222.262.2310B.NM105.050	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM105 must be populated with required 30 characters.	
K222.262.2310B.NM105.055	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSDC 314: "Entity's Middle Name"	The first iteration of 2310B.NM105 must be populated with required 30 characters.	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a space.
K222.262.2310B.NM105.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.262.2310B.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NU				999	E	IK403 = 110 "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Data Element"	Must not be present.	
K222.262.2310B.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Rendering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 110 "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Data Element"	If 2310B.NM102 is "J", 2310B.NM107 must not be present.	
K222.262.2310B.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
K222.262.2310B.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
K222.262.2310B.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSDC 312: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSDC 126: "Entity's Name"		
K222.262.2310B.NM107.050	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM107 must be populated with required 30 characters.	
K222.262.2310B.NM107.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.262.2310B.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSDC AB "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSDC 340: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" CSDC 30: "Signature Provider"		Traitblazer or JH (Taxes) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/00: Comparison Guide Note needed.
K222.262.2310B.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C	CSDC AB "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSDC 340: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" CSDC 30: "Signature Provider"	2310B.NM108 must be present.	Everyone except Traitblazer or JH (Taxes), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/00: Comparison Guide Note needed.

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	50104 Value	T41/ 999/ 970A	Accept/Rej. act	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 501041 Edits CDS	Misc. Notes
K222.262.2310B.NM10B.030	07/01/2011		NM10B								999	R	RK403 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.NM10B must be "00".	Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit. Does not apply to Trailblazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
K222.262.2310B.NM10B.010	07/01/2011		NM10B	Rendering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	RK403 = 5 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM10B must be present if 2310B.NM10B is present.	
K222.262.2310B.NM10B.020	07/01/2011		NM10B								277	C	CSCC A.7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 162 "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EPC A1 "Standard Provider" EPC A2 "Specialty Provider"	2310B.NM10B must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
K222.262.2310B.NM10B.030	07/01/2011		NM10B								277	C	CSCC A.7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 162 "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EPC A1 "Standard Provider" EPC A2 "Specialty Provider"	2310B.NM10B must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM10B.	
K222.262.2310B.NM10B.040	07/01/2011		NM10B								277	C	CSCC A.7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 162 "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EPC A1 "Standard Provider" EPC A2 "Specialty Provider"	The first position of 2310B.NM10B must be a "1".	
K222.262.2310B.NM11.010	07/01/2011		NM11	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	RK403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.262.2310B.NM11.010	07/01/2011		NM11	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	RK403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.262.2310B.NM12.010	07/01/2011		NM12	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	NU				999	E	RK403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.265.2310B.PRIV.010 (Ed. Deactivated)	07/01/2011	10/09/2011													
K222.265.2310B.PRIV.020	07/01/2011		PRIV	RENDERING PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION		1	S	2310B			999	R	RK304 = 6 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310B.PRIV with PRIV01 = "PE" is allowed.	
K222.265.2310B.PRIV01.010	07/01/2011		PRIV01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R			PE	999	R	RK403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.PRIV01 must be present.	
K222.265.2310B.PRIV02.020	07/01/2011		PRIV02	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			PXC	999	R	RK403 = 1 "Required Code Value"	2310B.PRIV02 must be "PXC".	
K222.265.2310B.PRIV02.030	07/01/2011		PRIV02								999	R	RK403 = 2 "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.PRIV02 must be "PXC".	
K222.265.2310B.PRIV03.010	07/01/2011		PRIV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R				999	R	CSCC A.7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 145 "Entity's specialty code" EPC A1 "Standard Provider" EPC A2 "Specialty Provider"	2310B.PRIV03 must be present.	Valid Taxonomy reference must be available for this edit.
K222.265.2310B.PRIV03.020	07/01/2011		PRIV03								277	C	CSCC A.7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 145 "Entity's specialty code" EPC A1 "Standard Provider" EPC A2 "Specialty Provider"	2310B.PRIV03 must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code	
K222.265.2310B.PRIV04.010	07/01/2011		PRIV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	RK403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.265.2310B.PRIV05.010	07/01/2011		PRIV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION			NU				999	E	RK403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.265.2310B.PRIV06.010	07/01/2011		PRIV06	Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	NU				999	E	RK403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.267.2310B.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		4	S	2310B			999	R	RK304 = 6 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Comparison Guide Note needed.	
K222.267.2310B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	C	CSCC A.7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 132 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines" CSC 165 "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EPC A2 "Rendering Provider"	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Comparison Guide Note needed.	
K222.267.2310B.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	RK304 = 6 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Everyone for Trailblazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Comparison Guide Note needed.	
K222.267.2310B.REF01.010 (Ed. Deactivated)	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1Q, 0Z, LU	999	R	RK403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.REF must not be present.	
K222.267.2310B.REF01.020 (Ed. Deactivated)	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.267.2310B.REF01.025	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	RK403 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"		
K222.267.2310B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Rendering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-60	R				999	R	RK403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"		
K222.267.2310B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	RK403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"		
K222.267.2310B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A.7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 133 "Entity's LPTN" CSC 160 "ED" EPC A1 "Standard Provider" EPC A2 "Specialty Provider"	2310C.NM103 must be "P".	
K222.267.2310B.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	RK403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"		
K222.267.2310B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A.7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 162 "Length invalid for recipient's application system" CSC 133 "Entity's LPTN" EPC A1 "Standard Provider" EPC A2 "Specialty Provider"	2310C.NM103 must be present.	
K222.267.2310B.REF02.060	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	RK403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM103 must be present.	
K222.267.2310B.REF02.070 (Ed. Deactivated)	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.267.2310B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU				999	E	RK403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.267.2310B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU				999	E	RK403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.269.2310C.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION NAME		1	S	2310C	1		999	R	RK304 = 4 "Long Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is allowed.	
K222.269.2310C.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R				77	R	RK403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM101 must be present.	
K222.269.2310C.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	RK403 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM101 must be "77".	
K222.269.2310C.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	RK403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM102 must be present.	
K222.269.2310C.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	RK403 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM102 must be "2".	
K222.269.2310C.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Laboratory or Facility Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	RK403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM103 must be present.	
K222.269.2310C.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	RK403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
K222.269.2310C.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	RK403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
K222.269.2310C.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A.7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 132 "Length invalid for recipient's application system" CSC 104 "Entity's Last Name" EPC A1 "Standard Provider" EPC A2 "Specialty Provider"	2310C.NM103 must be present.	
K222.269.2310C.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	RK403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM103 must be populated with appropriate data element.	
K222.269.2310C.NM103.060 (Ed. Deactivated)	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.269.2310C.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	RK403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.269.2310C.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	NU				999	E	RK403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.269.2310C.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NU				999	E	RK403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.269.2310C.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	NU				999	E	RK403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.269.2310C.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	999	R	RK403 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to Trailblazer or JH (Texas) as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
K222.269.2310C.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Laboratory or Facility Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	RK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310C.NM108 is present, 2310C.NM109 must be present.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	501041 Values	T41/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej. act	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 501041 Edits CDE	Misc. Notes
K222.269.2310C.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 162: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
K222.269.2310C.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 162: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	The first position of 2310C.NM109 must be a "1".	
K222.269.2310C.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	R443 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Character"	Must not be present.	
K222.269.2310C.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R443 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Character"	Must not be present.	
K222.269.2310C.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	NU				999	E	R443 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Character"	Must not be present.	
K222.272.2310C.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION ADDRESS			1	R	2310C		999	R	R204 = 8: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310C.NM1 is present, 2310C.N3 must be present.	
K222.272.2310C.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3								999	R	R204 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310C.N3 is allowed.	
K222.272.2310C.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	R443 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.N301 must be present.	
K222.272.2310C.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	R443 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
K222.272.2310C.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	R443 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
K222.272.2310C.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 112: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 163: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
K222.272.2310C.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	R443 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N301 must be populated with acceptable AN characters.	
K222.272.2310C.N302.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.272.2310C.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.272.2310C.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	R443 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
K222.272.2310C.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	R443 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
K222.272.2310C.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 112: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 163: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
K222.272.2310C.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	R443 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N302 must be populated with acceptable AN characters.	
K222.272.2310C.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.272.2310C.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP			1	R	2310C		999	R	R204 = 8: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310C.NM1 is present, 2310C.N4 must be present.	
K222.272.2310C.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	R204 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310C.N4 is allowed.	
K222.272.2310C.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Laboratory or Facility City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	R443 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.N401 must be present.	
K222.272.2310C.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	R443 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N401 must contain at least two non-visible characters	
K222.272.2310C.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	R443 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" R443 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
K222.272.2310C.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 112: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 162: "Entity's City" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
K222.272.2310C.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	R443 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N401 must be populated with acceptable AN characters.	
K222.272.2310C.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.272.2310C.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Laboratory or Facility State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	R443 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310C.N404 is not present, 2310C.N402 must be present.	
K222.272.2310C.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310C.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
K222.272.2310C.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Laboratory or Facility Postal (Zip, ZIP Code)	ID	3-15	S				999	R	R443 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310C.N404 is not present, 2310C.N403 must be present.	
K222.272.2310C.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 502: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310C.N403 must be a valid 5 digit Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
K222.272.2310C.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Laboratory or Facility Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	R443 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Character"	Must not be present.	
K222.272.2310C.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	NU				999	E	R443 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Character"	Must not be present.	
K222.272.2310C.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R443 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Character"	Must not be present.	
K222.272.2310C.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	R443 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Character"	Must not be present.	
K222.272.2310C.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.275.2310C.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION			3	S	2310C		277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 561: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310C.REF must not be present.	0196: This REF (2310C and 2420C) not accepted by Medicare 0100: Companion Guide Note needed.
K222.277.2310C.PER.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
K222.277.2310C.PER.020	07/01/2011		PER	SERVICE FACILITY CONTACT INFORMATION			1	S	2310C		999	R	R204 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310C.PER is allowed.	
K222.277.2310C.PER01.010	07/01/2011		PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999	R	R443 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.PER01 must be present.	
K222.277.2310C.PER01.020	07/01/2011		PER01	Submitter Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	E	R443 = 2: "Invalid Code Value" R443 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.PER01 must be 10" 2310C.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
K222.277.2310C.PER02.020	07/01/2011		PER02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 112: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
K222.277.2310C.PER03.010	07/01/2011		PER03	Communication Number -Office	ID	2-2	R			TE	999	R	R443 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.PER03 must be present.	
K222.277.2310C.PER03.020	07/01/2011		PER03								999	R	R443 = 2: "Invalid Code Value" R443 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.PER03 must be "TE"	
K222.277.2310C.PER04.010	07/01/2011		PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R		2310C.PER04 must be present.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	50104 Value	T41/999/STCA	Accept/Rej/Act	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 501041 Edits	Misc. Notes
K222.277.2310C.PER04.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013	PER04								999	R	R4431 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.PER04 must contain at least one alphanumeric character	
K222.277.2310C.PER04.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
K222.277.2310C.PER04.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
K222.277.2310C.PER04.050	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	R4431 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
K222.277.2310C.PER04.060	01/01/2013		PER04								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 127 "Entity's Communication Number" CSC 127 "Entity's Communication Number"	2310C.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters	
K222.277.2310C.PER04.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.277.2310C.PER05.010	07/01/2011		PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EX	999	R	R4431 = 3 "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.PER05 must be "EX"	
K222.277.2310C.PER05.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
K222.277.2310C.PER05.010	07/01/2011		PER05	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	R4431 = 2 "Conditional Required" R4431 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If 2310C.PER05 is present, 2310C.PER05 must be populated	
K222.277.2310C.PER05.020	07/01/2011		PER05	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	R4431 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.PER05 must contain at least one alphanumeric character	
K222.277.2310C.PER05.030	07/01/2011		PER05	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	E	R4431 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.PER05 must be 1 - 256 characters	
K222.277.2310C.PER05.040	07/01/2011		PER05	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127 "Entity's Communication Number"		
K222.277.2310C.PER05.050	07/01/2011		PER05	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	R4431 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.PER05 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
K222.277.2310C.PER05.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.277.2310C.PER07.010	07/01/2011		PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	TU				999	E	R4431 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Required"	Must not be present.	
K222.277.2310C.PER08.010	07/01/2011		PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	TU				999	E	R4431 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Required"	Must not be present.	
K222.277.2310C.PER09.010	07/01/2011		PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	TU				999	E	R4431 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Required"	Must not be present.	
K222.280.2310D.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	SUPERSEDED PROVIDER NAME	ID	1	S	2310D	1		999	R	R4431 = 4 "Loop Element Over Maximum Limit"	Only one iteration 2310D.NM1 is allowed	
K222.280.2310D.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DQ	999	R	R4431 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM101 must be present.	
K222.280.2310D.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R				999	R	R4431 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM102 must be present.	
K222.280.2310D.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R				999	R	R4431 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM102 must be present.	
K222.280.2310D.NM102.030	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R				999	R	R4431 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM102 must be present.	
K222.280.2310D.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Supervising Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	R4431 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM103 must be present.	
K222.280.2310D.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103	Supervising Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	R4431 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM103 must contain at least one alphanumeric character	
K222.280.2310D.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103	Supervising Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	E	R4431 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters	
K222.280.2310D.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103	Supervising Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504 "Entity's Last Name"		
K222.280.2310D.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103	Supervising Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	R4431 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
K222.280.2310D.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.280.2310D.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Supervising Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	R4431 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM104 must contain at least one alphanumeric character	
K222.280.2310D.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104	Supervising Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	E	R4431 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters	
K222.280.2310D.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104	Supervising Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505 "Entity's First Name"		
K222.280.2310D.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104	Supervising Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	R4431 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
K222.280.2310D.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.280.2310D.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Supervising Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	R4431 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM105 must contain at least one alphanumeric character	
K222.280.2310D.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105	Supervising Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	E	R4431 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters	
K222.280.2310D.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105	Supervising Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514 "Entity's Middle Name"		
K222.280.2310D.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105	Supervising Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	R4431 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
K222.280.2310D.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105	Supervising Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 514 "Entity's Middle Name" CSC 505 "Entity's First Name"	The first position of 2310D.NM105 must be alphabetic (A - Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CHF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a space
K222.280.2310D.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.280.2310D.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	TU				999	E	R4431 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Required"	Must not be present.	
K222.280.2310D.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Supervising Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	R4431 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM107 must contain at least one alphanumeric character	
K222.280.2310D.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107	Supervising Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	E	R4431 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters	
K222.280.2310D.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107	Supervising Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125 "Entity's Name"		
K222.280.2310D.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107	Supervising Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	R4431 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
K222.280.2310D.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	T401 999/ 970A	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CDE	Misc. Notes	
K222.280.2310D.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A6 "Acknowledgements/Requested for additional field in error." CSC F45 "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 862 "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" CSC 240 "Terminology Disposition" CSCC A6 "Acknowledgements/Requested for Missing Information." CSC F45 "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 862 "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" CSC 240 "Terminology Disposition"		Trailblazer or J1 (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.	
K222.280.2310D.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C		2310D.NM108 must be present.	Everyone for Trailblazer or J1 (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.	
K222.280.2310D.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	RK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM108 must be "X0".	Does not apply to Trailblazer or J1 (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.	
K222.280.2310D.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Supervising Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S						RK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310D.NM108 is present, 2310D.NM109 must be present.		
K222.280.2310D.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgements/Requested for Invalid Information." CSC 862 "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" CSC 240 "Terminology Disposition"	2310D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.		
K222.280.2310D.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgements/Requested for Invalid Information." CSC 862 "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" CSC 240 "Terminology Disposition"	The first position of 2310D.NM109 must be a "1".		
K222.280.2310D.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NU					999	E	RK402 = 115: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.280.2310D.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	RK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.280.2310D.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name List or Organization Name	AN	1-40	NU					999	E	RK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.283.2310D.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	SUPERVISING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER		4	S	2310D				999	R	RK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"		Trailblazer or J1 (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
K222.283.2310D.REF.015	07/01/2011		REF									999	R	RK304 = 8: "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Segment Present"	2310D.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or J1 (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
K222.283.2310D.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			05, 10, Q2, L0	999	R	RK402 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		Trailblazer or J1 (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.	
K222.283.2310D.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgements/Requested for Invalid Information." CSC F120 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 980 "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." CSC 240 "Terminology Disposition"		Trailblazer or J1 (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.	
K222.283.2310D.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Referring Provider/ Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	RK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		Trailblazer or J1 (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
K222.283.2310D.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02									999	R	RK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		Trailblazer or J1 (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
K222.283.2310D.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgements/Requested for Invalid Information." CSC 133 "Entity UPI#"		Trailblazer or J1 (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.	
K222.283.2310D.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	RK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"		Trailblazer or J1 (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.	
K222.283.2310D.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgements/Requested for Invalid Information." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 309 "Priority Classify Claim Number"		Trailblazer or J1 (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.	
K222.283.2310D.REF02.060	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	RK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		Trailblazer or J1 (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.	
K222.283.2310D.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
K222.283.2310D.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU					999	E	RK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.283.2310D.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER								999	E	RK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.283.2310E.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION		1	S	2310E	1			999	R	RK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310E.NM1 is allowed.	
K222.283.2310E.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PW		999	R	RK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310E.NM101 must be present.	
K222.283.2310E.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R				2	999	R	RK403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2310E.NM102 must be "PW".	
K222.283.2310E.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103	Name List or Organization Name	AN	1-40	NU					999	R	RK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310E.NM103 must be "0".	
K222.283.2310E.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103									999	E	RK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.283.2310E.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	NU					999	E	RK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.283.2310E.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	NU					999	E	RK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.283.2310E.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NU					999	E	RK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.283.2310E.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	NU					999	E	RK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.283.2310E.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	NU					999	E	RK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.283.2310E.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-80	NU					999	E	RK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.283.2310E.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NU					999	E	RK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.283.2310E.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	RK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.283.2310E.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name List or Organization Name	AN	1-40	NU					999	E	RK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.287.2310E.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2310E				999	R	RK304 = 8: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310E.NM1 is present, 2310E.N3 must be present.	
K222.287.2310E.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3									999	R	RK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310E.N3 is allowed.	
K222.287.2310E.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Ambulance Pick Up Address Line	AN	1-55	R					999	R	RK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.N301 must be present.	
K222.287.2310E.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301									999	R	RK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
K222.287.2310E.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301									999	E	RK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
K222.287.2310E.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301									277	T	"Acknowledgements/Requested for Invalid Information." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 309 "Priority Classify Claim Number" CSC 308 Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
K222.287.2310E.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301									999	R	RK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N301 must be populated with non-space characters	
K222.287.2310E.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
K222.287.2310E.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Ambulance Pick Up Address Line	AN	1-55	S					999	R	RK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
K222.287.2310E.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302									999	E	RK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	



Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Misc. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	501041 Value	T41/ 999/ 970A	Accept/Rej. ed	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 501041 Edits CDE	Misc. Notes
K22.287.2310E.N002.040	07/01/2011		N002								277	T	CSDC B3 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information." CSDC B12 "Length invalid for recipient's application system" CSDC 126 "Entity's Address" CSDC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulence" ETC. 26 "Service Location"		
K22.287.2310E.N002.050	07/01/2011		N002								999	R	RK433 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N002 must be populated with accepted AM characters	
K22.287.2310E.N002.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K22.288.2310E.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2310E			999	R	RK304 = 6 "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310E.N001 is present, 2310E.N4 must be present.	
K22.288.2310E.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	RK304 = 5 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Length"	Only one iteration of 2310E.N4 is allowed.	
K22.288.2310E.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Ambulance Pick Up City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	RK433 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.N401 must be present.	
K22.288.2310E.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	RK433 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N401 must contain at least two non-numeric characters.	
K22.288.2310E.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	RK403 = 4 "Data Element Too Short" RK433 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
K22.288.2310E.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSDC B01 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information." CSDC B12 "Length invalid for recipient's application system" CSDC B02 "Entity's City" CSDC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulence" ETC. 26 "Service Location"		
K22.288.2310E.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	RK433 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N401 must be populated with accepted AM characters.	
K22.288.2310E.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K22.288.2310E.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Ambulance Pick Up State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	RK433 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N402 must be present.	
K22.288.2310E.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSDC B01 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information." CSDC B01 "Entity's State/Province" CSDC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulence" ETC. 26 "Service Location"	2310E.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
K22.288.2310E.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Ambulance Pick Up Postal Zone Zip Code	ID	3-16	S				999	R	RK433 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N403 must be present.	
K22.288.2310E.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information." CSDC 266 "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSDC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulence" ETC. 77 "Service Location"	2310E.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
K22.288.2310E.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Ambulance Pick Up Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	RK433 = 116 "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Exceeded"	Must not be present.	
K22.288.2310E.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	NU				999	E	RK433 = 116 "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Exceeded"	Must not be present.	
K22.288.2310E.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	RK433 = 116 "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Exceeded"	Must not be present.	
K22.288.2310E.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	RK433 = 116 "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Exceeded"	Must not be present.	
K22.288.2310E.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K22.289.2310F.NM01.010	07/01/2011		NM01	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION		1	R	2310F	1		999	R	RK304 = 4 "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration 2310F.NM01 is allowed.	
K22.289.2310F.NM01.010	07/01/2011		NM01	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			45	999	R	RK433 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM0101 must be present.	
K22.289.2310F.NM01.020	07/01/2011		NM01								999	R	RK433 = 7 "Invalid Character Value"	2310F.NM0102 must be "00".	
K22.289.2310F.NM02.010	07/01/2011		NM02	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	RK433 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM0102 must be present.	
K22.289.2310F.NM03.010	07/01/2011		NM03	Ambulance Drop Off Location							999	R	RK433 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM0103 must be "00".	
K22.289.2310F.NM03.020	07/01/2011		NM03		AN	1-60	S				999	E	RK433 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.NM0103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
K22.289.2310F.NM03.030	07/01/2011		NM03								277	T	CSDC B01 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information." CSDC B12 "Length invalid for recipient's application system" CSDC B04 "Entity's Last Name" CSDC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulence" ETC. 26 "Service Location"		
K22.289.2310F.NM03.040	07/01/2011		NM03								999	R	RK433 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM0103 must be populated with accepted AM characters.	
K22.289.2310F.NM03.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K22.289.2310F.NM04.010	07/01/2011		NM04	Name First	AN	1-36	NU				999	E	RK433 = 116 "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Exceeded"	Must not be present.	
K22.289.2310F.NM05.010	07/01/2011		NM05	Name Middle	AN	1-26	NU				999	E	RK433 = 116 "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Exceeded"	Must not be present.	
K22.289.2310F.NM06.010	07/01/2011		NM06	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NU				999	E	RK433 = 116 "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Exceeded"	Must not be present.	
K22.289.2310F.NM07.010	07/01/2011		NM07	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	NU				999	E	RK433 = 116 "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Exceeded"	Must not be present.	
K22.289.2310F.NM08.010	07/01/2011		NM08	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	NU				999	E	RK433 = 116 "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Exceeded"	Must not be present.	
K22.289.2310F.NM09.010	07/01/2011		NM09	Identification Code	AN	2-40	NU				999	E	RK433 = 116 "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Exceeded"	Must not be present.	
K22.289.2310F.NM10.010	07/01/2011		NM10	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	RK433 = 116 "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Exceeded"	Must not be present.	
K22.289.2310F.NM11.010	07/01/2011		NM11	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	RK433 = 116 "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Exceeded"	Must not be present.	
K22.289.2310F.NM12.010	07/01/2011		NM12	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-40	NU				999	E	RK433 = 116 "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Exceeded"	Must not be present.	
K22.289.2310F.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2310F			999	R	RK304 = 6 "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310F.NM01 is present, 2310F.N3 must be present.	
K22.289.2310F.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3								999	R	RK304 = 5 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Length"	Only one iteration of 2310F.N3 is allowed.	
K22.289.2310F.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Ambulance Drop Off Address Line	AN	1-65	R				999	R	RK433 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.N301 must be present.	
K22.289.2310F.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	RK433 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N301 must contain at least one non-numeric character.	
K22.289.2310F.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	RK433 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
K22.289.2310F.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSDC B01 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information." CSDC B12 "Length invalid for recipient's application system" CSDC 126 "Entity's Address" CSDC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulence" ETC. 26 "Service Location"		
K22.289.2310F.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	RK433 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N301 must be populated with accepted AM characters.	
K22.289.2310F.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Misc. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	501041 Values	T451 999 9702	Accept/Rej. act	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 501041 Edits CSD	Misc. Notes
K222-262-2310F N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-262-2310F N302.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		N302	Ambulance Drop Off Address Line	AN	1-55	S					999	R	R#403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F N302 must contain at least one alphanumeric character.
K222-262-2310F N302.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		N302									999	E	R#403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2310F N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.
K222-262-2310F N302.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		N302									277	T	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 812 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 106 "Entry's Address" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"	2310F N302 must be populated with successful ASN dependencies.
K222-262-2310F N302.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		N302									999	R	R#403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F N302 must be populated with successful ASN dependencies.
K222-262-2310F N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-263-2310F N4.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		N4	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2310F				999	R	R#204 = 6 "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310F N401 is present, 2310F N4 must be present.
K222-263-2310F N4.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		N4									999	R	R#204 = 5 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Size"	Only one iteration of 2310F N4 is allowed.
K222-263-2310F N401.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		N401	Ambulance Drop Off City Name	AN	2-30	R					999	R	R#403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F N401 must be present.
K222-263-2310F N401.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		N401									999	R	R#403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F N401 must contain at least two alphanumeric characters.
K222-263-2310F N401.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		N401									999	E	R#403 = 4 "Data Element Too Short" R#403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2310F N401 must be 2-30 characters.
K222-263-2310F N401.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		N401									277	T	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 812 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 840 "Entry's City" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"	
K222-263-2310F N401.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		N401									999	R	R#403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F N401 must be populated with successful ASN dependencies.
K222-263-2310F N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-263-2310F N402.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		N402	Ambulance Drop Off State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S					999	R	R#403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310F N404 is not present, 2310F N402 must be present.
K222-263-2310F N402.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		N402									277	C	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 501 "Entry's State/Province" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"	2310F N402 must be a valid State Code.
K222-263-2310F N403.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		N403	Ambulance Drop Off Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S					999	R	R#403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310F N404 is not present, 2310F N403 must be present.
K222-263-2310F N403.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		N403									277	C	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 506 "Entry's Postal/ZIP Code" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" CSC 77 "Service Location"	2310F N403 must be a valid Zip Code.
K222-263-2310F N404.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		N404	Ambulance Drop Off Country Code	ID	2-3	S					999	E	R#403 = 116 "Implementation 764 Invalid Element Character"	Must not be present.
K222-263-2310F N405.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	NU					999	E	R#403 = 116 "Implementation 764 Invalid Element Character"	Must not be present.
K222-263-2310F N406.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R#403 = 116 "Implementation 764 Invalid Element Character"	Must not be present.
K222-263-2310F N407.005 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S					999	E	R#403 = 116 "Implementation 764 Invalid Element Character"	Must not be present.
K222-263-2310F N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-269-2300-010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011			OTHER SUBSCRIBER LOOP				2320	16			999	R	R#204 = 4 "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Up to ten iterations of the 2320 loop are allowed.
K222-269-2300-060.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		SBR	OTHER SUBSCRIBER INFORMATION		1	S	2320				999	R	R#204 = 5 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Size"	Only one iteration of 2320.SBR is allowed.
K222-269-2300-060.011 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		SBR01	Payer Responsible Sequence Number Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, P, S, T, U		999	R	R#403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.SBR01 must be present.
K222-269-2300-060.012 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		SBR01									999	R	R#403 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	2300.SBR01 must be valid values.
K222-269-2300-060.013 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		SBR01									999	R	R#403 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	Each iteration of 2300.SBR01 must contain a different code value (each code value may appear in one and only one SBR01 element).
K222-269-2300-060.014 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		SBR01									277	C	CSDC A6 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Missing Information..." CSC 266 "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits payment information"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S", 2300.SBR01 = "P" must be present.
K222-269-2300-060.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		SBR02	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	R			01, 18, 19, 20, 21, 30, 40, 50, 60		999	R	R#403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.SBR02 must be present.
K222-269-2300-060.021 Edit Deactivated	10/03/2011		SBR02									999	E	R#403 = 2 "Invalid Code Value"	2300.SBR02 must be valid values.
K222-269-2300-060.024 Edit Deactivated	10/03/2011		SBR03	Insured Group or Policy Number	AN	1-50	S					999	E	R#403 = 116 "Implementation Dependent Not Used" Data Element Missing"	2300.SBR02 must not equal 2300A.MN109
K222-269-2300-060.030 Edit Deactivated	10/03/2011		SBR03									277	T	CSDC A6 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Field in use" CSC 163 "Entry's Policy Number" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with filing guidelines"	
K222-269-2300-060.031 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		SBR03									999	R	R#403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.SBR03 must contain at least one alphanumeric character.
K222-269-2300-060.032 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		SBR03									999	E	R#403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2300.SBR03 must be 1 - 50 characters.
K222-269-2300-060.033 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		SBR03									277	T	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 812 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 163 "Entry's policy number" CSC 732 "Other Issues"	
K222-269-2300-060.034 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		SBR03									999	R	R#403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.SBR03 must be populated with successful ASN dependencies.
K222-269-2300-060.035 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-269-2300-060.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		SBR04	Other Insured Group Name	AN	1-60	S					999	R	R#403 = 10 "Exclusion Condition Invalid"	If 2300.SBR03 is present, 2300.SBR04 must be present.
K222-269-2300-060.041 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		SBR04									999	R	R#403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.SBR04 must contain at least one non blank character.
K222-269-2300-060.042 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		SBR04									999	E	R#403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2300.SBR04 must be 1 - 60 characters.
K222-269-2300-060.043 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		SBR04									277	T	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 812 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 163 "Entry's Group Name" CSC 732 "Other Issues"	
K222-269-2300-060.044 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		SBR04									999	R	R#403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.SBR04 must be populated with successful ASN dependencies.
K222-269-2300-060.045 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

Edt Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edt	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edt	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	T451 999/DTPCA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CDS	Misc. Notes	
K222-299-2300-SBR03.010 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2015								12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 41, 42, 43, 47	999	R	#K403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300-SBR03 must be valid values.		
K222-299-2300-SBR05.020	07/01/2015		SBR05	Insurance Type Code	ID	1-3	S							#K403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300-SBR05 must be valid values.	
K222-299-2300-SBR06.010	07/01/2011		SBR06	Coordination of Benefits Code	ID	1-1	NU							#K403 = 110: "Implementation/Not Used/Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222-299-2300-SBR07.010	07/01/2011		SBR07	Yes/No Continuation of Response Code	ID	1-1	NU							#K403 = 110: "Implementation/Not Used/Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222-299-2300-SBR08.010	07/01/2011		SBR08	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	NU							#K403 = 110: "Implementation/Not Used/Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222-299-2300-SBR09.010	07/01/2011		SBR09	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	S			11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, AM, BL, CH, CL, DR, FI, FM, MA, MB, MC, OF, TV, VA, WC, Z2	999	R	#K403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300-SBR09 must be valid values.		
K222-299-2300-SBR09.020	07/01/2011		SBR09									277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 480: "Other Carrier Claim filing indicator is missing or invalid"	2300-SBR09 must not = "MA" or "MB"	
K222-299-2300-CAS.010	07/01/2011		CAS	CLAIM LEVEL ADJUSTMENTS		5	S	2300				999	R	#K034 = 9: "Implementation/Dependent Not Used" Segment Present" OR #K034 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"	If 2300-CAS is present, 2300-SBR must be present.	
K222-299-2300-CAS.020	07/01/2011		CAS									999	R	#K034 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only five iterations of 2300-CAS are allowed.	
K222-299-2300-CAS.030	10/07/2013		CAS									277	C	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 41: "Special handling required at paper file" CSC 280: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines"	If 2000S-SBR01 = "P" then 2300-CAS must not be present.	This edt assures that there are no adjustments from a previous payer when the claim indicates that Medicare is the primary payer.
K222-299-2300-CAS01.010	07/01/2011		CAS01	Claim Adjustment Group Code	ID	1-2	R			CO, CR, OA, PI, PR	999	R	CSC 41: "Special handling required at paper file"	2300-CAS01 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edt.	
K222-299-2300-CAS01.020	07/01/2011		CAS01									999	R	CSC 280: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"	2300-CAS01 must be valid values.	
K222-299-2300-CAS01.030 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012														
K222-299-2300-CAS02.010	07/01/2011		CAS02	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	R					999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300-CAS02 must be present.	
K222-299-2300-CAS02.020	07/01/2011		CAS02									277	C	CSDC A8: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 521: "Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2300B-DTP03 when DTP01 = Date" CSC 516: "Adjustment or Payment Date" CIC 08: "Other Insured"	If 2300B-DTP03 with DTP01 = "SFZ" is present, 2300-CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2300B-DTP03 when DTP01 = "SFZ"	
K222-299-2300-CAS02.025	01/01/2012		CAS02									277	C	CSDC A8: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 521: "Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2300B-DTP03 when DTP01 = Date" CSC 516: "Adjustment or Payment Date" CIC 08: "Other Insured"	If 2300B-DTP03 with DTP01 = "SFZ" is not present, 2300-CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the higher flow date range of the 2430-DTP03s when DTP01 = "SFZ"	
K222-299-2300-CAS02.030 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	05/01/2012														
K222-299-2300-CAS03.010	07/01/2011		CAS03	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	R					999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300-CAS03 must be present.	
K222-299-2300-CAS03.020	07/01/2011		CAS03									999	R	#K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300-CAS03 must be numeric.	
K222-299-2300-CAS03.030	07/01/2011		CAS03									277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 684: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" CIC 08: "Other Insured"	2300-CAS03 must not = 0.	
K222-299-2300-CAS03.040	07/01/2011		CAS03									277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 687: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" CIC 08: "Other Insured"	2300-CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
K222-299-2300-CAS03.050	07/01/2011		CAS03									999	E	#K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300-CAS03 must be --99,999.99 and --99,999.99.	
K222-299-2300-CAS03.060	07/01/2011		CAS03									277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 812: "Length invalid for recipient's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" CIC 08: "Other Insured"	1102: Medicare specific limitation. 0100: Comparison Guide News needed.	
K222-299-2300-CAS04.010	07/01/2011		CAS04	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S					999	E	#K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300-CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.	1102: Medicare specific limitation. 0100: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size test is needed.
K222-299-2300-CAS04.020	07/01/2011		CAS04									277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 812: "Length invalid for recipient's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" CIC 08: "Other Insured"		
K222-299-2300-CAS04.030	07/01/2011		CAS04									277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 684: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" CIC 08: "Other Insured"	2300-CAS04 must not = 0.	
K222-299-2300-CAS05.010	07/01/2011		CAS05	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S					999	R	#K403 = 2: "Conditional/Required Data Element Missing"	If 2300-CAS05 is present, 2300-CAS02 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edt.
K222-299-2300-CAS05.020	07/01/2011		CAS05									277	C	CSDC A8: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 521: "Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2300B-DTP03 when DTP01 = Date" CSC 516: "Adjustment or Payment Date" CIC 08: "Other Insured"	If 2300B-DTP03 with DTP01 = "SFZ" is present, 2300-CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2300B-DTP03 when DTP01 = "SFZ"	
K222-299-2300-CAS05.030	07/01/2011		CAS05									277	C	CSDC A8: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 521: "Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2300B-DTP03 when DTP01 = Date" CSC 516: "Adjustment or Payment Date" CIC 08: "Other Insured"	If 2300B-DTP03 with DTP01 = "SFZ" is not present, 2300-CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the higher flow date range of the 2430-DTP03s when DTP01 = "SFZ"	
K222-299-2300-CAS06.010	07/01/2011		CAS06	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	#K403 = 2: "Conditional/Required Data Element Missing"	If 2300-CAS06 is present, 2300-CAS05 must be present.	
K222-299-2300-CAS06.020	07/01/2011		CAS06									999	R	#K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300-CAS06 must be numeric.	
K222-299-2300-CAS06.030	07/01/2011		CAS06									277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 684: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" CIC 08: "Other Insured"	2300-CAS06 must not = 0.	

Edt Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edt	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edt	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	T451 9991 DTFC	Accept/Rej	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CDS	Misc. Notes
K222.299.2300.CAS06.040	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 607: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 619: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: 08 "Other Insured"	2300.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions. CSC 619: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: 08 "Other Insured"	1102: Medicare specific limitation. 0100: Comparison Guide Note needed.
K222.299.2300.CAS06.050	07/01/2011		CAS06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CAS03 must be <= -99.999.99, and >= 99.999.99.	
K222.299.2300.CAS06.060	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 612: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 619: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: 08 "Other Insured"		1102: Medicare specific limitation. 0100: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
K222.299.2300.CAS07.010	07/01/2011		CAS07	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2300.CAS07 is present, 2300.CAS05 must be present.	
K222.299.2300.CAS07.020	07/01/2011		CAS07								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.	
K222.299.2300.CAS07.030	07/01/2011		CAS07								277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 612: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 619: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: 08 "Other Insured"		
K222.299.2300.CAS07.040	07/01/2011		CAS07								277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 612: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 619: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: 08 "Other Insured"	2300.CAS07 must not = 0.	
K222.299.2300.CAS08.010	07/01/2011		CAS08	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2300.CAS08 is present, 2300.CAS05 must be present.	1000 Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
K222.299.2300.CAS08.020	07/01/2011		CAS08								277	C	CSDC A8: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Reasoned Rejection in error" CSC 621: "Adjustment Reason Code" CSC 619: "Adjustment or Payment Date" EIC: 08 "Other Insured"	If 2300.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2300.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2300B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
K222.299.2300.CAS08.030	07/01/2011		CAS08								277	C	CSDC A8: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Reasoned Rejection in error" CSC 621: "Adjustment Reason Code" CSC 619: "Adjustment or Payment Date" EIC: 08 "Other Insured"	If 2300B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2300.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the highest date range of the 2400.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
K222.299.2300.CAS09.010	07/01/2011		CAS09	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2300.CAS09 is present, 2300.CAS08 must be present.	
K222.299.2300.CAS09.020	07/01/2011		CAS09								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CAS09 must be numeric.	
K222.299.2300.CAS09.030	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 604: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 619: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: 08 "Other Insured"	2300.CAS09 must not = 0.	1102: Medicare specific limitation. 0100: Comparison Guide Note needed.
K222.299.2300.CAS09.040	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 607: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 619: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: 08 "Other Insured"	2300.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
K222.299.2300.CAS09.050	07/01/2011		CAS09								999	E	IK402 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CAS09 must be <= -99.999.99, and >= 99.999.99.	1102: Medicare specific limitation. 0100: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
K222.299.2300.CAS09.060	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 612: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 619: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: 08 "Other Insured"		
K222.299.2300.CAS10.010	07/01/2011		CAS10	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2300.CAS10 is present, 2300.CAS08 must be present.	
K222.299.2300.CAS10.020	07/01/2011		CAS10								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.	
K222.299.2300.CAS10.030	07/01/2011		CAS10								277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 612: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 619: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: 08 "Other Insured"		
K222.299.2300.CAS10.040	07/01/2011		CAS10								277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 604: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 609: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: 08 "Other Insured"	2300.CAS10 must not = 0.	
K222.299.2300.CAS11.010	07/01/2011		CAS11	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2300.CAS11 is present, 2300.CAS08 must be present.	1000 Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
K222.299.2300.CAS11.020	07/01/2011		CAS11								277	C	CSDC A8: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Reasoned Rejection in error" CSC 621: "Adjustment Reason Code" CSC 619: "Adjustment or Payment Date" EIC: 08 "Other Insured"	If 2300B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2300.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2300B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
K222.299.2300.CAS11.030	07/01/2011		CAS11								277	C	CSDC A8: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Reasoned Rejection in error" CSC 621: "Adjustment Reason Code" CSC 619: "Adjustment or Payment Date" EIC: 08 "Other Insured"	If 2300B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2300.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the highest date range of the 2400.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
K222.299.2300.CAS12.010	07/01/2011		CAS12	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2300.CAS12 is present, 2300.CAS11 must be present.	
K222.299.2300.CAS12.020	07/01/2011		CAS12								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CAS12 must be numeric.	
K222.299.2300.CAS12.030	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 604: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 619: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: 08 "Other Insured"	2300.CAS12 must not = 0.	1102: Medicare specific limitation. 0100: Comparison Guide Note needed.
K222.299.2300.CAS12.040	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 607: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 619: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: 08 "Other Insured"	2300.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
K222.299.2300.CAS12.050	07/01/2011		CAS12								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CAS12 must be <= -99.999.99, and >= 99.999.99.	1102: Medicare specific limitation. 0100: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
K222.299.2300.CAS12.060	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 612: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 619: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: 08 "Other Insured"		
K222.299.2300.CAS13.010	07/01/2011		CAS13	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2300.CAS13 is present, 2300.CAS11 must be present.	
K222.299.2300.CAS13.020	07/01/2011		CAS13								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.	
K222.299.2300.CAS13.030	07/01/2011		CAS13								277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 612: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 619: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: 08 "Other Insured"		

Edt Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edt	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edt	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Misc. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	T451 9999 DTPOA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CDS	Misc. Notes
X222.299.2320.CAS13.040	07/01/2011		CAS13								277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" CSC 518: "Adjustment or Payment Date" CSC 519: "Other Insurance"	2320.CAS13 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS14.010	07/01/2011		CAS14	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	R4403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS14 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.299.2320.CAS14.020	07/01/2011		CAS14								277	C	CSDC A8: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 521: "Adjustment Reason Code" CSC 518: "Adjustment or Payment Date" CSC 519: "Other Insurance"	If 2320.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2320B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS14.030	07/01/2011		CAS14								277	C	CSDC A8: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 521: "Adjustment Reason Code" CSC 518: "Adjustment or Payment Date" CSC 519: "Other Insurance"	If 2320B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the highest date range of the 2420.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS15.010	07/01/2011		CAS15	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	R4403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS15 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS15.020	07/01/2011		CAS15								999	R	R4403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS15 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS15.030	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" CSC 518: "Other Insurance"	2320.CAS15 must not = 0.	1120: Medicare specific limitation. 0100: Comparison Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS15.040	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" CSC 518: "Other Insurance"	2320.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.299.2320.CAS15.050	07/01/2011		CAS15								999	E	R4403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS15 must be <= -99,999.99 and >= 99,999.99.	1120: Medicare specific limitation. 0100: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size edit is needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS15.060	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" CSC 518: "Other Insurance"		
X222.299.2320.CAS16.010	07/01/2011		CAS16	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	R4403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS16 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS16.020	07/01/2011		CAS16								999	E	R4403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.299.2320.CAS16.030	07/01/2011		CAS16								277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" CSC 518: "Other Insurance"		
X222.299.2320.CAS16.040	07/01/2011		CAS16								277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" CSC 518: "Adjustment or Payment Date" CSC 519: "Other Insurance"	2320.CAS16 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS17.010	07/01/2011		CAS17	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	R4403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS17 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.299.2320.CAS17.020	07/01/2011		CAS17								277	C	CSDC A8: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 521: "Adjustment Reason Code" CSC 518: "Adjustment or Payment Date" CSC 519: "Other Insurance"	If 2320B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2320B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS17.030	07/01/2011		CAS17								277	C	CSDC A8: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 521: "Adjustment Reason Code" CSC 518: "Adjustment or Payment Date" CSC 519: "Other Insurance"	If 2320B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the highest date range of the 2420.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS18.010	07/01/2011		CAS18	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	R4403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS18 is present, 2320.CAS17 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS18.020	07/01/2011		CAS18								999	R	R4403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS18 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS18.030	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" CSC 518: "Other Insurance"	2320.CAS18 must not = 0.	1120: Medicare specific limitation. 0100: Comparison Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS18.040	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" CSC 518: "Other Insurance"	2320.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.299.2320.CAS18.050	07/01/2011		CAS18								999	E	R4403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS18 must be <= -99,999.99 and >= 99,999.99.	1120: Medicare specific limitation. 0100: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size edit is needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS18.060	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" CSC 518: "Other Insurance"		
X222.299.2320.CAS19.010	07/01/2011		CAS19	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	R4403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS19 is present, 2320.CAS17 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS19.020	07/01/2011		CAS19								999	E	R4403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.299.2320.CAS19.030	07/01/2011		CAS19								277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" CSC 518: "Other Insurance"		
X222.299.2320.CAS19.040	07/01/2011		CAS19								277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" CSC 518: "Adjustment or Payment Date" CSC 519: "Other Insurance"	2320.CAS19 must not = 0.	
X222.305.2320.AMT.010 (Edt Deactivated)	07/01/2011	10/09/2011													
X222.305.2320.AMT.020	07/01/2011		AMT	COB PAYER PAID AMOUNT		1	S	2320			999	R	R0304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "5" is allowed.	
X222.305.2320.AMT.030	07/01/2011		AMT								277	C	CSDC A6: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Missing Information..." CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"	If 2006S.SBR01 = "5" then one 2320 loop with an AMT segment with AMT01 = "5" must be present.	

Edt Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edt	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edt	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Misc. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	501041 Values	T451 9991 577CA	Accept/Rej	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 501041 Edits C02	Misc. Notes
K222.305.2320.AMT.040	01/01/2013		AMT								277	C	C80C A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C8C 41: "Special handling required at payer site" C8C 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefit/Payment information C8C 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines	If 2006.SB901 = "B" then only one iteration of 2320 loop containing an AMT with AMT01 equal to 0 is allowed.	This edit prevents multiple primary payers to Medicare from being submitted electronically.
K222.305.2320.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			D	999	R	R4433 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.	
K222.305.2320.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	R4433 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "0"	
K222.305.2320.AMT01.030	04/01/2013										277	C	C80C A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C8C 41: "Special handling required at payer site" C8C 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefit/Payment information C8C 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines	If 2006.SB901 = "B" then 2320.AMT01-ID must not be present.	Medicare cannot be both primary and secondary at the same time, as a "P" (for Primary) in 2006.SB901 and a "D" value in 2320.AMT01 (Payer Paid Amount) would indicate. Note: clarified 12/6/2012 to specify that the value must be "D" in order to ensure that editing is against the correct 2320.AMT segment.
K222.305.2320.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02	Payer Paid Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	R4433 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT02 must be present.	
K222.305.2320.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	R4433 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.AMT02 must be numeric.	
K222.305.2320.AMT02.010	07/01/2011										999	E	R4433 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be <= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/01: Comparison Guide Note needed.
K222.305.2320.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	C80C A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C8C 312: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" C8C 453: "Amount entry has past" C8C 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefit/Payment information C8C 732: "Other"		
K222.305.2320.AMT02.040	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.305.2320.AMT02.050	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	C80C A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C8C 687: "Invalid Decimal Precision" C8C 453: "Amount entry has past" C8C 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefit/Payment information C8C 732: "Other"	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
K222.305.2320.AMT02.060	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	C	C80C A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C8C 312: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" C8C 453: "Amount entry has past" C8C 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefit/Payment information C8C 732: "Other"	2320.AMT02 must = the sum of all existing 2430.SV002 payer paid amounts (when the value in 2430.SV002 is the same as the value in 2320B.MT03) minus the sum of all claim level adjustments (2320.C45 adjustment) for the same payer. NOTE: Perform this edit only when 2430.SV002 segments are present for this 2320-2320a iterations payer.	
K222.305.2320.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Cover/Denial Flag Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R4433 = 075: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.305.2320.AMT.010	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
K222.305.2320.AMT.020	07/01/2011		AMT	COB TOTAL NON COVERED AMOUNT		1	S	2320			999	R	R0304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Size"	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "AF" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
K222.305.2320.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			AE	999	R	R4433 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.	
K222.305.2320.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	R4433 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "0E"	
K222.305.2320.AMT01.030	04/01/2016		AMT01								277	C	C80C A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C8C 586: "Non-covered Charge Amount" C8C 618: "Other Insured"	2320.AMT01 = AE must not be present	Medicare does not have a cost assistance policy that allows providers to bypass claim submission to the otherwise prior payer.
K222.305.2320.AMT02.005	07/01/2011		AMT02	Non-Covered Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	R4433 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT02 must be present.	
K222.305.2320.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	R4433 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.AMT02 must be numeric.	
K222.305.2320.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	R4433 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be <= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/01: Comparison Guide Note needed.
K222.305.2320.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	C80C A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C8C 312: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" C8C 586: "Non-covered Charge Amount" C8C 618: "Other Insured"		
K222.305.2320.AMT02.040	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	C80C A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C8C 687: "Invalid Decimal Precision" C8C 586: "Non-covered Charge Amount" C8C 618: "Other Insured"	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
K222.305.2320.AMT02.050	07/01/2011	04/01/2016													
K222.305.2320.AMT02.060	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.305.2320.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Cover/Denial Flag Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R4433 = 075: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.307.2320.AMT.010	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
K222.307.2320.AMT.020	07/01/2011		AMT	REMAINING PATIENT LIABILITY		1	S	2320			999	R	R0304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Size"	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "EAF" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
K222.307.2320.AMT.030	07/01/2011		AMT								277	T	C80C A6: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Field is error" C8C 6: "Balance due from the subscriber" C8C 618: "Other Insured"	If 2430.AMT (EAF) is present for the same payer, the 2320.AMT (EAF) must not be present.	
K222.307.2320.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			EAF	999	R	R4433 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.	
K222.307.2320.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01	Remaining Patient Liability Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	R4433 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "EAF"	
K222.307.2320.AMT01.030	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	R4433 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.	
K222.307.2320.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	R4433 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.AMT02 must be numeric.	
K222.307.2320.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	R4433 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/01: Comparison Guide Note needed.

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Value	T401 9991 DTCA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CDS	Misc. Notes
X222.307.2320.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02									277	T CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSDC B12: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSDC 6: Balance due from the subscriber ETC: CDR "Other Insurer"		
X222.307.2320.AMT02.025	07/01/2011		AMT02									277	T CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSDC B07: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSDC 6: Balance due from the subscriber ETC: CDR "Other Insurer"	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.307.2320.AMT02.030 Edb Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.307.2320.AMT02.040 Edb Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.307.2320.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	NU					999	E R4403 = 110: "Implementation 'Net' Invalid: Element Expected"	Must not be present.	
X222.308.2320.0K.010	07/01/2011		01	OTHER INSURANCE COVERAGE INFORMATION		1	R	2320				999	R R0304 = 0: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.01 must be present.	
X222.308.2320.0K.020	07/01/2011		01									999	R R0304 = 0: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.0K is allowed.	
X222.308.2320.0K01.010	07/01/2011		0K01	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	NU					999	E R4403 = 110: "Implementation 'Net' Invalid: Element Expected"	Must not be present.	
X222.308.2320.0K02.010	07/01/2011		0K02	Claim Submission Reason Code	ID	2-2	NU					999	E R4403 = 110: "Implementation 'Net' Invalid: Element Expected"	Must not be present.	
X222.308.2320.0K03.010	07/01/2011		0K03	Benefit Assignment Certification Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, W, Y		999	R R4403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.0K03 must be present.	
X222.308.2320.0K04.010	07/01/2011		0K04	Patient Signature Source Code	ID	1-1	S			P		999	R R4403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.0K04 must be "P"	
X222.308.2320.0K05.010	07/01/2011		0K05	Provider Agreement Code	ID	1-1	NU					999	E R4403 = 110: "Implementation 'Net' Invalid: Element Expected"	Must not be present.	
X222.308.2320.0K06.010	07/01/2011		0K06	Release of Information Code	ID	1-1	R			I, Y		999	R R4403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.0K06 must be present.	
X222.308.2320.0K06.020 Edb Deactivated	07/01/2011		0K06									999	R R4403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.0K06 must be valid value.	
X222.310.2320.MOA.010 Edb Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.310.2320.MOA.020	07/01/2011		MOA	OUTPATIENT ADJUDICATION INFORMATION		1	S	2320				999	R R0304 = 0: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.MOA is allowed on outpatient claims.	
X222.310.2320.MOA01.010	07/01/2011		MOA01	Reimbursement Rate	R	1-10	S					999	R R4403 = 0: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MOA01 must be numeric.	
X222.310.2320.MOA01.020	07/01/2011		MOA01									999	R R4403 = 110: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2320.MOA01 must be >= 0.0 and <= 1.0.	2320.MOA01 must be a percentage expressed as a decimal.
X222.310.2320.MOA01.030	07/01/2011		MOA01									277	T CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSDC B07: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSDC 611: "Reimbursement Rate"	2320.MOA01 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.310.2320.MOA02.010	07/01/2011		MOA02	HCPCS Payable Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R R4403 = 0: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MOA02 must be numeric.	
X222.310.2320.MOA02.020	07/01/2011		MOA02									999	R R4403 = 0: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA02 must be >= 0 and <= 22,999.99.	1102: Medicare specific limitation (1022: Coordination of Benefits not applying)
X222.310.2320.MOA02.030	07/01/2011		MOA02									277	T CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSDC B12: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSDC 524: "HCPCS Payable Amount (Long)"		
X222.310.2320.MOA02.040 Edb Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.310.2320.MOA02.050	07/01/2011		MOA02									277	T CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSDC B07: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSDC 524: "HCPCS Payable Amount (Long)"	2320.MOA02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.310.2320.MOA03.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA03	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S					277	C CSDC A8: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSDC B04: "Remark Code" CSDC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Denial" ETC: CDR "Other Insurer"	If 2320B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2320B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for the edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA03.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA03									277	C CSDC A8: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSDC B04: "Remark Code" CSDC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Denial" ETC: CDR "Other Insurer"	If 2320B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the highlow date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for the edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA04.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA04	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S					277	C CSDC A8: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSDC B04: "Remark Code" CSDC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Denial" ETC: CDR "Other Insurer"	If 2320B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2320B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for the edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA04.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA04									277	C CSDC A8: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSDC B04: "Remark Code" CSDC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Denial" ETC: CDR "Other Insurer"	If 2320B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the highlow date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for the edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA05.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA05	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S					277	C CSDC A8: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSDC B04: "Remark Code" CSDC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Denial" ETC: CDR "Other Insurer"	If 2320B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2320B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for the edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA05.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA05									277	C CSDC A8: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSDC B04: "Remark Code" CSDC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Denial" ETC: CDR "Other Insurer"	If 2320B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the highlow date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for the edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA06.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA06	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S					277	C CSDC A8: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSDC B04: "Remark Code" CSDC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Denial" ETC: CDR "Other Insurer"	If 2320B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2320B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for the edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA06.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA06									277	C CSDC A8: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSDC B04: "Remark Code" CSDC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Denial" ETC: CDR "Other Insurer"	If 2320B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the highlow date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for the edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA07.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA07	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S					277	C CSDC A8: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSDC B04: "Remark Code" CSDC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Denial" ETC: CDR "Other Insurer"	If 2320B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2320B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for the edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA07.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA07									277	C CSDC A8: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSDC B04: "Remark Code" CSDC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Denial" ETC: CDR "Other Insurer"	If 2320B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the highlow date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for the edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA08.010	07/01/2011		MOA08	End Stage Renal Disease Payment Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R R4403 = 0: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MOA08 must be numeric.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	50104 Value	T41/ 999/ 970A	Accept/ Rej. ed	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 50104/1 Edits CDS	Misc. Notes
K222.310.230A.MOA08.020	07/01/2011		MOA08								999	E	R4403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	230A.MOA08 must be <= 8 and <= 99.999.99	11/02: Medicare specific limitation. 07/01: Consonant Guide Note needed
K222.310.230A.MOA08.030	07/01/2011		MOA08								277	T	CSDC A.7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information." CSDC B.12: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSDC B.14: "Claim ESRD Payment Amount"		
K222.310.230A.MOA08.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.310.230A.MOA08.050	07/01/2011		MOA08								277	T	CSDC A.7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information." CSDC B.12: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSDC B.14: "Claim ESRD Payment Amount"	230A.MOA08 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
K222.310.230A.MOA09.010	07/01/2011		MOA09	Non-Payable Professional Component Blank Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	R4403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	230A.MOA09 must be numeric.	11/02: Medicare specific limitation. 07/01: Consonant Guide Note needed
K222.310.230A.MOA09.020	07/01/2011		MOA09								999	E	R4403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	230A.MOA09 must be <= 8 and <= 99.999.99	
K222.310.230A.MOA09.030	07/01/2011		MOA09								277	T	CSDC A.7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information." CSDC B.12: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSDC B.14: "Non-payable Professional Component Blank Amount"		
K222.310.230A.MOA09.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.310.230A.MOA09.050	07/01/2011		MOA09								277	T	CSDC A.7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information." CSDC B.12: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSDC B.14: "Non-payable Professional Component Blank Amount"	230A.MOA09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
K222.313.230A.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER SUBSCRIBER NAME	1	R	230A	1			999	R	R4304 = 6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	# 230SBR is present, 230A.NM1 must be present.	
K222.313.230A.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	R4304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 230A.NM1 is allowed.	
K222.313.230A.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			IL	999	R	R4403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	230A.NM101 must be present.	
K222.313.230A.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	R4403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	230A.NM102 must be present.	
K222.313.230A.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	R4403 = 3: "Invalid Code Value"	230A.NM102 must be valid values.	
K222.313.230A.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Other Insured Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	R4403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	230A.NM103 must be present.	
K222.313.230A.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	R4403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	230A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
K222.313.230A.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSDC A.7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information." CSDC B.12: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSDC B.14: "Entity's Last Name"		
K222.313.230A.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	R4403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	230A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
K222.313.230A.NM103.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.313.230A.NM103.060	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	R4403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	230A.NM103 must contain at least one character.	
K222.313.230A.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Other Insured First Name	AN	1-36	S				999	R	R4403 = 115: "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Data Element Missing"	# 230A.NM102 is "I", 230A.NM104 must not be present.	
K222.313.230A.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	R4403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	230A.NM104 must contain at least one alphanumeric character.	
K222.313.230A.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	R4403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	230A.NM104 must be 1 - 36 characters.	
K222.313.230A.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSDC A.7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information." CSDC B.12: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSDC B.14: "Entity's First Name"		
K222.313.230A.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	R4403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	230A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
K222.313.230A.NM104.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.313.230A.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Other Insured Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	R4403 = 115: "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Data Element Missing"	# 230A.NM102 is "I", 230A.NM105 must not be present.	
K222.313.230A.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	R4403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	230A.NM105 must contain at least one alphanumeric character.	
K222.313.230A.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	R4403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	230A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
K222.313.230A.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSDC A.7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information." CSDC B.12: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSDC B.14: "Entity's Middle Name"		
K222.313.230A.NM105.050	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	R4403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	230A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
K222.313.230A.NM105.055	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSDC A.7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information." CSDC B.14: "Entity's Middle Name"	The first position of 230A.NM105 must be alphabetic (A - Z).	To prevent continued processing and false rejection of claims (CHRF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a period.
K222.313.230A.NM105.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.313.230A.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NU				999	E	R4403 = 115: "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	
K222.313.230A.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Other Insured Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	R4403 = 115: "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Data Element Missing"	# 230A.NM102 is "I", 230A.NM107 must not be present.	
K222.313.230A.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	R4403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	230A.NM107 must contain at least one alphanumeric character.	
K222.313.230A.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	R4403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	230A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
K222.313.230A.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSDC A.7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information." CSDC B.12: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSDC B.14: "Entity's Name"		
K222.313.230A.NM107.050	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	R4403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	230A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
K222.313.230A.NM107.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.313.230A.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			IL, MI	999	R	R4403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	230A.NM108 must be present.	
K222.313.230A.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	R4403 = 3: "Invalid Code Value"	230A.NM108 must be valid values.	



Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Misc. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	T45/999/STPCA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CDS	Misc. Notes	
K222.313.2330A.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Other Insured Identifier	AN	5-80	R					999	R	R4431 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing" R4431 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM109 must be present.	
K222.313.2330A.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109									999	R	R4431 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM109 must contain at least two consecutive characters.	
K222.313.2330A.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109									999	E	R4431 = 4 "Data Element Too Short" R4431 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	
K222.313.2330A.NM109.040	07/01/2011		NM109									277	T	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 812 "Length invalid for recipient's application system" CSC 803 "Entry's ID Number" CSC 808 "Other Location"		
K222.313.2330A.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109									999	R	R4431 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM109 must be populated with accepted ASN characters.	
K222.313.2330A.NM109.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
K222.313.2330A.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NU					999	E	R4431 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.313.2330A.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	R4431 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.313.2330A.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name List or Organization Name	AN	1-60	NU					999	E	R4431 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.316.2330A.N3.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
K222.316.2330A.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3	OTHER SUBSCRIBER ADDRESS		1	S	2330A				999	R	R4304 = 5 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Size"	Only one iteration of 2330A.N3 is allowed.	
K222.316.2330A.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Other Insured Address Line	AN	1-55	R					999	R	R4431 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.N301 must be present.	
K222.316.2330A.N301.015	07/01/2011		N301									999	R	R4431 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N301 must contain at least one consecutive character.	
K222.316.2330A.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301									999	E	R4431 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
K222.316.2330A.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301									277	T	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 812 "Length invalid for recipient's application system" CSC 803 "Entry's Street address" CSC 808 "Other Location"		
K222.316.2330A.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301									999	R	R4431 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N301 must be populated with accepted ASN characters.	
K222.316.2330A.N301.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
K222.316.2330A.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
K222.316.2330A.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
K222.316.2330A.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Other Insured Address Line	AN	1-55	S					999	R	R4431 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N302 must contain at least one consecutive character.	
K222.316.2330A.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302									999	E	R4431 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
K222.316.2330A.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302									277	T	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 812 "Length invalid for recipient's application system" CSC 803 "Entry's Street address" CSC 808 "Other Location"		
K222.316.2330A.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302									999	R	R4431 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N302 must be populated with accepted ASN characters.	
K222.316.2330A.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
K222.317.2330A.N4.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
K222.317.2330A.N4.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
K222.317.2330A.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	OTHER SUBSCRIBER IDENTIFICATION CODE		1	S	2330A				999	R	R4304 = 5 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Size"	Only one iteration of 2330A.N4 is allowed.	
K222.317.2330A.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Other Subscriber City Name	AN	2-30	R					999	R	R4431 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.N401 must be present.	
K222.317.2330A.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401									999	R	R4431 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N401 must contain at least two consecutive characters.	
K222.317.2330A.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401									999	E	R4431 = 4 "Data Element Too Short" R4431 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
K222.317.2330A.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401									277	T	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 812 "Length invalid for recipient's application system" CSC 802 "Entry's City" CSC 808 "Other Location"		
K222.317.2330A.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401									999	R	R4431 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N401 must be populated with accepted ASN characters.	
K222.317.2330A.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
K222.317.2330A.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Other Subscriber State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S					999	R	R4431 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N402 must be present.	
K222.317.2330A.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402									277	C	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 801 "Entry's State/Province" CSC 808 "Other Location"	2330A.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
K222.317.2330A.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Other Subscriber Postal Code	ID	5-15	S					999	R	R4431 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N403 must be present.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
K222.317.2330A.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403									277	C	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 800 "Entry's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 808 "Other Location"	2330A.N403 must be a valid postal/zip Code when N404 equals US or blank.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
K222.317.2330A.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Other Subscriber Country Code	ID	2-3	S					277	C	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 880 "Entry's Country"	2330A.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166)
K222.317.2330A.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	NU					999	E	R4431 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.317.2330A.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R4431 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.317.2330A.N407.010	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S					277	C	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 806 "Entry's Country Subdivision Code"	2330A.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	Valid Country Subdivision Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 2 of ISO 3166)
K222.319.2330A.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
K222.319.2330A.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER SUBSCRIBER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		1	S	2330A				999	R	R4304 = 5 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Size"	Only one iteration of 2330A.REF is allowed.	
K222.319.2330A.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			BY		999	R	R4431 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.REF01 must be present.	
K222.319.2330A.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01									999	R	R4431 = 2 "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.REF01 must be "BY".	
K222.319.2330A.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Insured Address Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	R4431 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.REF02 must be present.	
K222.319.2330A.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02									277	C	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 148 "Entry's Social Security Number"	2330A.REF02 must be 9 digits, with no limitation.	The first 3 digits cannot be higher than 772, and digits 1-3, 4-5, and 6-9 cannot be null.
K222.319.2330A.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU					999	E	R4431 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	T41/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CDS	Misc. Notes
K222-319-2330A-REF04-010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU					999	E	R4431 = "110: Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222-320-2330B-NM1-010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER NAME		1	R	2330B	1			999	R	R304 = "6: Implementation - Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2330-50B is present, 2330B-NM1 must be present.
K222-320-2330B-NM1-020	07/01/2011		NM1									999	R	R304 = "4: Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2330B-NM1 is allowed.
K222-320-2330B-NM101-010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PR		999	R	R4431 = "1: Required Data Element Missing"	2330B-NM101 must be present.
K222-320-2330B-NM101-020	07/01/2011		NM101									999	R	R4431 = "2: Invalid Code Value"	2330B-NM101 must be "PR"
K222-320-2330B-NM102-010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2		999	R	R4431 = "1: Required Data Element Missing"	2330B-NM102 must be present.
K222-320-2330B-NM102-020	07/01/2011		NM102									999	R	R4431 = "2: Invalid Code Value"	2330B-NM102 must be "PR"
K222-320-2330B-NM103-010	07/01/2011		NM103	Other Payer Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	R4431 = "1: Required Data Element Missing"	2330B-NM103 must be present.
K222-320-2330B-NM103-020	07/01/2011		NM103									999	R	R4431 = "6: Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B-NM103 must contain at least one non-space character
K222-320-2330B-NM103-030	07/01/2011		NM103									999	E	R4431 = "5: Data Element Too Long"	2330B-NM103 must be 1 - 55 characters
K222-320-2330B-NM103-040	07/01/2011		NM103									277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSDC B12: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSDC B04: "Entity's Last Name" CSDC B06: Other payer's Explanation of Benefit/payer information ETC. PR "Payer"	
K222-320-2330B-NM103-050	07/01/2011		NM103									999	R	R4431 = "6: Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B-NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters
K222-320-2330B-NM104-010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-320-2330B-NM104-010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	NU					999	E	R4431 = "110: Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222-320-2330B-NM105-010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	NU					999	E	R4431 = "110: Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222-320-2330B-NM106-010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NU					999	E	R4431 = "110: Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222-320-2330B-NM107-010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	NU					999	E	R4431 = "110: Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222-320-2330B-NM108-010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			PI, XV		999	R	R4431 = "1: Required Data Element Missing"	2330B-NM108 must be present.
K222-320-2330B-NM108-020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R					999	R	R4431 = "2: Invalid Code Value"	2330B-NM108 must be valid values
K222-320-2330B-NM109-010	07/01/2011		NM109	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R					999	R	R4431 = "1: Required Data Element Missing"	2330B-NM109 must be present.
K222-320-2330B-NM109-030	07/01/2011		NM109									999	R	R4431 = "12: Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	Other sending Line Acquisition Information for this payer, 2330B-NM109 must be 2330-50B02
K222-320-2330B-NM110-010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NU					999	E	R4431 = "110: Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222-320-2330B-NM111-010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	R4431 = "110: Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222-320-2330B-NM112-010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	NU					999	E	R4431 = "110: Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222-322-2330B-N3-010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-322-2330B-N3-020	07/01/2011		N3	OTHER PAYER ADDRESS		1	S	2330B				999	R	R304 = "5: Segment Exceeds Maximum Size"	
K222-322-2330B-N301-010	07/01/2011		N301	Other Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	R					999	R	R4431 = "1: Required Data Element Missing"	2330B-N301 must be present.
K222-322-2330B-N301-020	07/01/2011		N301									999	R	R4431 = "6: Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B-N301 must contain at least one non-space character
K222-322-2330B-N301-030	07/01/2011		N301									999	E	R4431 = "5: Data Element Too Long"	2330B-N301 must be 1 - 55 characters
K222-322-2330B-N301-040	07/01/2011		N301									277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSDC B12: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSDC B02: "Entity's Street address" CSDC B06: Other payer's Explanation of Benefit/payer information ETC. PR "Payer"	
K222-322-2330B-N301-050	07/01/2011		N301									999	R	R4431 = "6: Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B-N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters
K222-322-2330B-N301-060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-322-2330B-N302-010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-322-2330B-N302-020	07/01/2011		N302	Other Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	S					999	R	R4431 = "6: Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B-N302 must contain at least one non-space character
K222-322-2330B-N302-030	07/01/2011		N302									999	E	R4431 = "5: Data Element Too Long"	2330B-N302 must be 1 - 55 characters
K222-322-2330B-N302-040	07/01/2011		N302									277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSDC B12: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSDC B02: "Entity's Street address" CSDC B06: Other payer's Explanation of Benefit/payer information ETC. PR "Payer"	
K222-322-2330B-N302-050	07/01/2011		N302									999	R	R4431 = "6: Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B-N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters
K222-322-2330B-N302-060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-323-2330B-N4-010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-323-2330B-N4-020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-323-2330B-N4-010	07/01/2011		N4	OTHER PAYER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	S	2330B				999	R	R304 = "5: Segment Exceeds Maximum Size"	Only one iteration of 2330B-N4 is allowed.
K222-323-2330B-N401-010	07/01/2011		N401	Other Payer City Name	AN	2-30	R					999	R	R4431 = "1: Required Data Element Missing"	2330B-N401 must be present.
K222-323-2330B-N401-020	07/01/2011		N401									999	R	R4431 = "6: Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B-N401 must contain at least two non-space characters
K222-323-2330B-N401-030	07/01/2011		N401									999	E	R4431 = "4: Data Element Too Short" R4431 = "5: Data Element Too Long"	2330B-N401 must be 2-30 characters.
K222-323-2330B-N401-040	07/01/2011		N401									277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSDC B12: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSDC B02: "Entity's City" CSDC B06: Other payer's Explanation of Benefit/payer information ETC. PR "Payer"	
K222-323-2330B-N401-050	07/01/2011		N401									999	R	R4431 = "6: Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B-N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters
K222-323-2330B-N401-060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-323-2330B-N402-010	07/01/2011		N402	Other Payer State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S					999	R	R4431 = "2: Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330B-N404 is not present, 2330B-N402 must be present.

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Misc. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	501041 Value	T401/999/DTCA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 501041 Edits CDS	Misc. Notes
K222.323.23308.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSDC 340: "Entry's State/Province" CSDC 380: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefit/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"	23308.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
K222.323.23308.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Other Payer Postal Code	ID	5-16	S				999	R	R4403 = 6: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 23308.N404 is not present, 23308.N403 must be present.	
K222.323.23308.N403.020	7/1/2011 Revised 4/1/16		N403								277	C	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSDC 340: "Entry's Postal/Zip Code" CSDC 380: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefit/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"	23308.N403 must be a valid Zip Code when N404 is US or blank.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
K222.323.23308.N404.010	07/01/2011	04/01/2016													
K222.323.23308.N404.020	04/01/2016		N404	Other Payer Country Code	ID	2-3	S				277	C	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSDC 340: "Entry's Country" CSDC 380: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefit/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"	23308.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	
K222.323.23308.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	NU				999	E	R4403 = 170: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.323.23308.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R4403 = 170: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.323.23308.N407.005	07/01/2011	04/01/2016													
K222.323.23308.N407.010	04/01/2016		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSDC 340: "Entry's Country Subdivision Code" CSDC 380: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefit/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"	23308.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	
K222.325.23308.DTP.010	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
K222.325.23308.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - CLAIM CHECK OR REMITTANCE DATE		1	S	23308			999	R	R0304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 23308.DTP is allowed.	
K222.325.23308.DTP.030	07/01/2011		DTP								999	R	R0304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"	If 23308.N001 is present and 2430.DTP has DTP01 = "ST" is not present, 23308.DTP may be present.	
K222.325.23308.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			573	999	R	R4403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	23308.DTP01 must be present.	
K222.325.23308.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	R4403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	23308.DTP01 must be "ST"	
K222.325.23308.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	R4403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	23308.DTP02 must be present.	
K222.325.23308.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	R4403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	23308.DTP02 must be "DP"	
K222.325.23308.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Adjudication or Payment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	R4403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	23308.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
K222.325.23308.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSDC 310: "Future date" CSDC 319: "Indication or Payment Code 019"	23308.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
K222.326.23308.REF.010	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
K222.326.23308.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		2	S	23308			999	R	R0304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 23308.REF with 23308.REF01 = "01", "02", "03" or "NF" are allowed.	
K222.326.23308.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			ZU, EI, FY, NF	999	R	R4403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	23308.REF01 must be present.	
K222.326.23308.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	R4403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	23308.REF01 must be 0001, 0002, 0003, 0004, 0005, 0006, 0007, 0008, 0009, 0010, 0011, 0012, 0013, 0014, 0015, 0016, 0017, 0018, 0019, 0020, 0021, 0022, 0023, 0024, 0025, 0026, 0027, 0028, 0029, 0030, 0031, 0032, 0033, 0034, 0035, 0036, 0037, 0038, 0039, 0040, 0041, 0042, 0043, 0044, 0045, 0046, 0047, 0048, 0049, 0050, 0051, 0052, 0053, 0054, 0055, 0056, 0057, 0058, 0059, 0060, 0061, 0062, 0063, 0064, 0065, 0066, 0067, 0068, 0069, 0070, 0071, 0072, 0073, 0074, 0075, 0076, 0077, 0078, 0079, 0080, 0081, 0082, 0083, 0084, 0085, 0086, 0087, 0088, 0089, 0090, 0091, 0092, 0093, 0094, 0095, 0096, 0097, 0098, 0099, 0100, 0101, 0102, 0103, 0104, 0105, 0106, 0107, 0108, 0109, 0110, 0111, 0112, 0113, 0114, 0115, 0116, 0117, 0118, 0119, 0120, 0121, 0122, 0123, 0124, 0125, 0126, 0127, 0128, 0129, 0130, 0131, 0132, 0133, 0134, 0135, 0136, 0137, 0138, 0139, 0140, 0141, 0142, 0143, 0144, 0145, 0146, 0147, 0148, 0149, 0150, 0151, 0152, 0153, 0154, 0155, 0156, 0157, 0158, 0159, 0160, 0161, 0162, 0163, 0164, 0165, 0166, 0167, 0168, 0169, 0170, 0171, 0172, 0173, 0174, 0175, 0176, 0177, 0178, 0179, 0180, 0181, 0182, 0183, 0184, 0185, 0186, 0187, 0188, 0189, 0190, 0191, 0192, 0193, 0194, 0195, 0196, 0197, 0198, 0199, 0200, 0201, 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0208, 0209, 0210, 0211, 0212, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0216, 0217, 0218, 0219, 0220, 0221, 0222, 0223, 0224, 0225, 0226, 0227, 0228, 0229, 0230, 0231, 0232, 0233, 0234, 0235, 0236, 0237, 0238, 0239, 0240, 0241, 0242, 0243, 0244, 0245, 0246, 0247, 0248, 0249, 0250, 0251, 0252, 0253, 0254, 0255, 0256, 0257, 0258, 0259, 0260, 0261, 0262, 0263, 0264, 0265, 0266, 0267, 0268, 0269, 0270, 0271, 0272, 0273, 0274, 0275, 0276, 0277, 0278, 0279, 0280, 0281, 0282, 0283, 0284, 0285, 0286, 0287, 0288, 0289, 0290, 0291, 0292, 0293, 0294, 0295, 0296, 0297, 0298, 0299, 0300, 0301, 0302, 0303, 0304, 0305, 0306, 0307, 0308, 0309, 0310, 0311, 0312, 0313, 0314, 0315, 0316, 0317, 0318, 0319, 0320, 0321, 0322, 0323, 0324, 0325, 0326, 0327, 0328, 0329, 0330, 0331, 0332, 0333, 0334, 0335, 0336, 0337, 0338, 0339, 0340, 0341, 0342, 0343, 0344, 0345, 0346, 0347, 0348, 0349, 0350, 0351, 0352, 0353, 0354, 0355, 0356, 0357, 0358, 0359, 0360, 0361, 0362, 0363, 0364, 0365, 0366, 0367, 0368, 0369, 0370, 0371, 0372, 0373, 0374, 0375, 0376, 0377, 0378, 0379, 0380, 0381, 0382, 0383, 0384, 0385, 0386, 0387, 0388, 0389, 0390, 0391, 0392, 0393, 0394, 0395, 0396, 0397, 0398, 0399, 0400, 0401, 0402, 0403, 0404, 0405, 0406, 0407, 0408, 0409, 0410, 0411, 0412, 0413, 0414, 0415, 0416, 0417, 0418, 0419, 0420, 0421, 0422, 0423, 0424, 0425, 0426, 0427, 0428, 0429, 0430, 0431, 0432, 0433, 0434, 0435, 0436, 0437, 0438, 0439, 0440, 0441, 0442, 0443, 0444, 0445, 0446, 0447, 0448, 0449, 0450, 0451, 0452, 0453, 0454, 0455, 0456, 0457, 0458, 0459, 0460, 0461, 0462, 0463, 0464, 0465, 0466, 0467, 0468, 0469, 0470, 0471, 0472, 0473, 0474, 0475, 0476, 0477, 0478, 0479, 0480, 0481, 0482, 0483, 0484, 0485, 0486, 0487, 0488, 0489, 0490, 0491, 0492, 0493, 0494, 0495, 0496, 0497, 0498, 0499, 0500, 0501, 0502, 0503, 0504, 0505, 0506, 0507, 0508, 0509, 0510, 0511, 0512, 0513, 0514, 0515, 0516, 0517, 0518, 0519, 0520, 0521, 0522, 0523, 0524, 0525, 0526, 0527, 0528, 0529, 0530, 0531, 0532, 0533, 0534, 0535, 0536, 0537, 0538, 0539, 0540, 0541, 0542, 0543, 0544, 0545, 0546, 0547, 0548, 0549, 0550, 0551, 0552, 0553, 0554, 0555, 0556, 0557, 0558, 0559, 0560, 0561, 0562, 0563, 0564, 0565, 0566, 0567, 0568, 0569, 0570, 0571, 0572, 0573, 0574, 0575, 0576, 0577, 0578, 0579, 0580, 0581, 0582, 0583, 0584, 0585, 0586, 0587, 0588, 0589, 0590, 0591, 0592, 0593, 0594, 0595, 0596, 0597, 0598, 0599, 0600, 0601, 0602, 0603, 0604, 0605, 0606, 0607, 0608, 0609, 0610, 0611, 0612, 0613, 0614, 0615, 0616, 0617, 0618, 0619, 0620, 0621, 0622, 0623, 0624, 0625, 0626, 0627, 0628, 0629, 0630, 0631, 0632, 0633, 0634, 0635, 0636, 0637, 0638, 0639, 0640, 0641, 0642, 0643, 0644, 0645, 0646, 0647, 0648, 0649, 0650, 0651, 0652, 0653, 0654, 0655, 0656, 0657, 0658, 0659, 0660, 0661, 0662, 0663, 0664, 0665, 0666, 0667, 0668, 0669, 0670, 0671, 0672, 0673, 0674, 0675, 0676, 0677, 0678, 0679, 0680, 0681, 0682, 0683, 0684, 0685, 0686, 0687, 0688, 0689, 0690, 0691, 0692, 0693, 0694, 0695, 0696, 0697, 0698, 0699, 0700, 0701, 0702, 0703, 0704, 0705, 0706, 0707, 0708, 0709, 0710, 0711, 0712, 0713, 0714, 0715, 0716, 0717, 0718, 0719, 0720, 0721, 0722, 0723, 0724, 0725, 0726, 0727, 0728, 0729, 0730, 0731, 0732, 0733, 0734, 0735, 0736, 0737, 0738, 0739, 0740, 0741, 0742, 0743, 0744, 0745, 0746, 0747, 0748, 0749, 0750, 0751, 0752, 0753, 0754, 0755, 0756, 0757, 0758, 0759, 0760, 0761, 0762, 0763, 0764, 0765, 0766, 0767, 0768, 0769, 0770, 0771, 0772, 0773, 0774, 0775, 0776, 0777, 0778, 0779, 0780, 0781, 0782, 0783, 0784, 0785, 0786, 0787, 0788, 0789, 0790, 0791, 0792, 0793, 0794, 0795, 0796, 0797, 0798, 0799, 0800, 0801, 0802, 0803, 0804, 0805, 0806, 0807, 0808, 0809, 0810, 0811, 0812, 0813, 0814, 0815, 0816, 0817, 0818, 0819, 0820, 0821, 0822, 0823, 0824, 0825, 0826, 0827, 0828, 0829, 0830, 0831, 0832, 0833, 0834, 0835, 0836, 0837, 0838, 0839, 0840, 0841, 0842, 0843, 0844, 0845, 0846, 0847, 0848, 0849, 0850, 0851, 0852, 0853, 0854, 0855, 0856, 0857, 0858, 0859, 0860, 0861, 0862, 0863, 0864, 0865, 0866, 0867, 0868, 0869, 0870, 0871, 0872, 0873, 0874, 0875, 0876, 0877, 0878, 0879, 0880, 0881, 0882, 0883, 0884, 0885, 0886, 0887, 0888, 0889, 0890, 0891, 0892, 0893, 0894, 0895, 0896, 0897, 0898, 0899, 0900, 0901, 0902, 0903, 0904, 0905, 0906, 0907, 0908, 0909, 0910, 0911, 0912, 0913, 0914, 0915, 0916, 0917, 0918, 0919, 0920, 0921, 0922, 0923, 0924, 0925, 0926, 0927, 0928, 0929, 0930, 0931, 0932, 0933, 0934, 0935, 0936, 0937, 0938, 0939, 0940, 0941, 0942, 0943, 0944, 0945, 0946, 0947, 0948, 0949, 0950, 0951, 0952, 0953, 0954, 0955, 0956, 0957, 0958, 0959, 0960, 0961, 0962, 0963, 0964, 0965, 0966, 0967, 0968, 0969, 0970, 0971, 0972, 0973, 0974, 0975, 0976, 0977, 0978, 0979, 0980, 0981, 0982, 0983, 0984, 0985, 0986, 0987, 0988, 0989, 0990, 0991, 0992, 0993, 0994, 0995, 0996, 0997, 0998, 0999, 1000, 1001, 1002, 1003, 1004, 1005, 1006, 1007, 1008, 1009, 1010, 1011, 1012, 1013, 1014, 1015, 1016, 1017, 1018, 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1025, 1026, 1027, 1028, 1029, 1030, 1031, 1032, 1033, 1034, 1035, 1036, 1037, 1038, 1039, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1044, 1045, 1046, 1047, 1048, 1049, 1050, 1051, 1052, 1053, 1054, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059, 1060, 1061, 1062, 1063, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1067, 1068, 1069, 1070, 1071, 1072, 1073, 1074, 1075, 1076, 1077, 1078, 1079, 1080, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1084, 1085, 1086, 1087, 1088, 1089, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1094, 1095, 1096, 1097, 1098, 1099, 1100, 1101, 1102, 1103, 1104, 1105, 1106, 1107, 1108, 1109, 1110, 1111, 1112, 1113, 1114, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1118, 1119, 1120, 1121, 1122, 1123, 1124, 1125, 1126, 1127, 1128, 1129, 1130, 1131, 1132, 1133, 1134, 1135, 1136, 1137, 1138, 1139, 1140, 1141, 1142, 1143, 1144, 1145, 1146, 1147, 1148, 1149, 1150, 1151, 1152, 1153, 1154, 1155, 1156, 1157, 1158, 1159, 1160, 1161, 1162, 1163, 1164, 1165, 1166, 1167, 1168, 1169, 1170, 1171, 1172, 1173, 1174, 1175, 1176, 1177, 1178, 1179, 1180, 1181, 1182, 1183, 1184, 1185, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1195, 1196, 1197, 1198, 1199, 1200, 1201, 1202, 1203, 1204, 1205, 1206, 1207, 1208, 1209, 1210, 1211, 1212, 1213, 1214, 1215, 1216, 1217, 1218, 1219, 1220, 1221, 1222, 1223, 1224, 1225, 1226, 1227, 1228, 1229, 1230, 1231, 1232, 1233, 1234, 1235, 1236, 1237, 1238, 1239, 1240, 1241, 1242, 1243, 1244, 1245, 1246, 1247, 1248, 1249, 1250, 1251, 1252, 1253, 1254, 1255, 1256, 1257, 1258, 1259, 1260, 1261, 1262, 1263, 1264, 1265, 1266, 1267, 1268, 1269, 1270, 1271, 1272, 1273, 1274, 1275, 1276, 1277, 1278, 1279, 1280, 1281, 1282, 1283, 1284, 1285, 1286, 1287, 1288, 1289, 1290, 1291, 1292, 1293, 1294, 1295, 1296, 1297, 1298, 1299, 1300, 1301, 1302, 1303, 1304, 1305, 1306, 1307, 1308, 1309, 1310, 1311, 1312, 1313, 1314, 1315, 1316, 1317, 1318, 1319, 1320, 1321, 1322, 1323, 1324, 1325, 1326, 1327, 1328, 1329, 1330, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1334, 1335, 1336, 1337, 1338, 1339, 1340, 1341, 1342, 1343, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1349, 1350, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1354, 1355, 1356, 1357, 1358, 1359, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1365, 1366, 1367, 1368, 1369, 1370, 1371, 1372, 1373, 1374, 1375, 1376, 1377, 1378, 1379, 1380, 1381, 1382, 1383, 1384, 1385, 1386, 1387, 1388, 1389, 1390, 1391, 1392, 1393, 1394, 1395, 1396, 1397, 1398, 1399, 1400, 1401, 1402, 1403, 1404, 1405, 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409, 1410, 1411, 1412, 1413, 1414, 1415, 1416, 1417, 1418, 1419, 1420, 1421, 1422, 1423, 1424, 1425, 1426, 1427, 1428, 1429, 1430, 1431, 1432, 1433, 1434, 1435, 1436, 1437, 1438, 1439, 1440, 1441, 1442, 1443, 1444, 1445, 1446, 1447, 1448, 1449, 1450, 1451, 1452, 1453, 1454, 1455,	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Misc. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	501041 Values	T401 999/ 0702A	Accept/Rej. act	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 501041 Edits	Misc. Notes	
K232.329.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER REFERRAL NUMBER		1	S	2330B				999	R	R4304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "F" is allowed.	
K232.329.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification -Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9F		999	R	R4403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
K232.329.2330B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Other Payer Referral Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	R4403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "9F"	
K232.329.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02									999	R	R4403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
K232.329.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02									999	E	R4403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
K232.329.2330B.REF02.025	07/01/2011		REF02									277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for recipient's application system" CSC 761: "Entity's referral number" CSC PR "Payer"		
K232.329.2330B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02									999	R	R4403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with acceptable AN characters.	
K232.329.2330B.REF02.040	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
K232.329.2330B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02									999	R	R4403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
K232.329.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU					999	E	R4403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K232.329.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU					999	E	R4403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K232.330.2330B.REF.010	07/01/2011	10/01/2012														
K232.330.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER CLAIM ADJUSTMENT INDICATOR		1	S	2330B				999	R	R4304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "F" is allowed.	
K232.330.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification -Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			T4		999	R	R4403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
K232.330.2330B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Other Payer Claim Adjustment Indicator	AN	1-50	R					999	R	R4403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "T4"	
K232.330.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02									999	R	R4403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be "F"	
K232.330.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02									999	R	R4403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF02 must be "F"	
K232.330.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU					999	E	R4403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K232.330.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU					999	E	R4403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K232.331.2330B.REF.010	07/01/2011	10/01/2012														
K232.331.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER		1	S	2330B				999	R	R4304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "F" is allowed.	
K232.331.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification -Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			F8		999	R	R4403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
K232.331.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF01									999	R	R4403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "F8"	
K232.331.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Payer Claim Control Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	R4403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
K232.331.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02									999	E	R4403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
K232.331.2330B.REF02.025	07/01/2011											277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for recipient's application system" CSC 564: "Payer Assigned Claim Control Number" CSC 580: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information		
K232.331.2330B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02									999	R	R4403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with acceptable ASN characters.	
K232.331.2330B.REF02.040	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
K232.331.2330B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02									999	R	R4403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
K232.331.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU					999	E	R4403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K232.331.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU					999	E	R4403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K232.332.2330C.010	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
K232.332.2330C.NM1.010	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
K232.332.2330C.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER REFERRING PROVIDER		1	S	2330C				277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 561: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." CSC DN: "Referring Provider"	Segment must not be present.	0100: Comparison Guide Note needed.
K232.334.2330C.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER		3	R	2330C				277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." CSC DN: "Referring Provider"	2330C.REF must not be present.	0100: Comparison Guide Note needed.
K232.336.2330D.010	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
K232.336.2330D.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER RENDERING PROVIDER		1	S	2330D	1			277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 561: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." CSC DN: "Rendering Provider"	Segment must not be present.	0100: Comparison Guide Note needed.

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	50104 Value	T45/999/DTPCA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 50104 Edits CDS	Misc. Notes	
K222.338.2330D.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	R	2330D				277	T	CBC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC T32: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 56b: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC 62 "Rendering Provider"	2330D.REF must not be present.	01/00: Comparison Guide Note needed.
K222.340.2330E.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
K222.340.2330E.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION		1	S	2330E	1			277	T	CBC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC T32: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 56b: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC 77 "Service Location"	Segment must not be present.	01/00: Comparison Guide Note needed.
K222.342.2330E.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFIER		3	R	2330E				277	T	CBC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC T32: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 56b: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC 77 "Service Location"	2330E.REF must not be present.	01/00: Comparison Guide Note needed.
K222.343.2330F.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
K222.343.2330F.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER SUPERVISING PROVIDER		1	S	2330F	1			277	T	CBC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC T32: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 56a: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC 00 "Supervising Physician"	Segment must not be present.	01/00: Comparison Guide Note needed.
K222.345.2330F.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER SUPERVISING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	R	2330F				277	T	CBC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC T32: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 56b: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC 00 "Supervising Physician"	2330F.REF must not be present.	01/00: Comparison Guide Note needed.
K222.347.2330G.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
K222.347.2330G.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER BILLING PROVIDER		1	S	2330G	1			277	T	CBC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC T32: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 56a: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC 65 "Billing Provider"	Segment must not be present.	01/00: Comparison Guide Note needed.
K222.348.2330G.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER BILLING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		2	R	2330G				277	T	CBC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC T32: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 56b: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC 65 "Billing Provider"	2330G.REF must not be present.	01/00: Comparison Guide Note needed.
K222.360.2400.Line Loop.010	07/01/2011		Line Loop	Service Line Loop				2400	50			999	R	HC34 v 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only fifty iterations of the 2400 loop are allowed.	
K222.360.2400.LX.010	07/01/2011		LX	SERVICE LINE		1	R	2400				999	R	HC34 v 5: "Required Segment Missing"	2400.LX must be present.	
K222.360.2400.LX.000	07/01/2011		LX									999	R	HC34 v 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Size"	Only one iteration of 2400.LX is allowed.	
K222.360.2400.L001.010	07/01/2011		L001	Assigned Number	N0	1-6	R					999	R	HC431 v 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.L001 must be present.	
K222.360.2400.L001.000	07/01/2011		L001									999	R	HC431 v 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.L001 must be numeric.	
K222.360.2400.L001.008	07/01/2011		L001									999	R	HC431 v 112: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2400.L001 must be in 0 and on 00.	
K222.360.2400.L001.040	07/01/2011		L001									999	R	HC431 v 112: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	The final 2400.L001 must be "1".	
K222.360.2400.L001.050	07/01/2011		L001									999	R	HC431 v 112: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	Subsequent 2400.L001 values must increment by 1.	
K222.360.2400.SV1.010	07/01/2011		SV1	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE		1	R	2400				999	R	HC34 v 5: "Required Segment Missing"	2400.SV1 must be present.	
K222.361.2400.SV1.000	07/01/2011		SV1									999	R	HC34 v 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Size"	Only one iteration of 2400.SV1 is allowed.	
K222.361.2400.SV101.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
K222.361.2400.SV101-1.010	07/01/2011		SV101-1	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			ER, HC, N, VK		999	R	HC431 v 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV101-1 must be present.	
K222.361.2400.SV101-1.000	07/01/2011		SV101-1									999	R	HC431 v 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV101-1 must be "VC".	
K222.361.2400.SV101-2.010	07/01/2011		SV101-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	R					999	R	HC431 v 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV101-2 must be present.	Valid CMS Proprietary HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
K222.361.2400.SV101-2.020	07/01/2011		SV101-2									277	C	CBC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 507: "HCPCS"	When 2400.SV101-1 = "VC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTPO3 = "427". When 2400.SV101-1 = "VC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code from the CMS website on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTPO3 = "427".	12/16: Feedback edit; used only if primary edit above is determined to be unworkable. Review this before finalizing. Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit (full external code list).
K222.361.2400.SV101-2.030	07/01/2011		SV101-2									277	C	CBC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 507: "HCPCS"	When 2400.SV101-1 = "VC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTPO3 = "427".	12/16: Feedback edit; used only if primary edit above is determined to be unworkable. Review this before finalizing. Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
K222.361.2400.SV101-3.010	07/01/2011		SV101-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	1-2	S					277	C	CBC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-3 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTPO3 = "427".	Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
K222.361.2400.SV101-3.020	07/01/2011		SV101-3									277	C	CBC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-3 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTPO3 = "427".	12/16: Feedback edit; used only if primary edit above is determined to be unworkable. Review this before finalizing. Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit (full external code list).

Edt Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edt	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edt	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Misc. Req.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	T401 9991 DTPCA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CDS	Misc. Notes
X222.351.2400.SV101-3.030	07/01/2011		SV101-3									277	C C83C A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C8C 544: "Clinical Laboratory Information/Abandonment"	If 2400.SV101-3 = "0" 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-3.040	04/01/2015		SV101-3										C83C A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C8C 403: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	The procedure code modifiers in SV101 must not be duplicated within the same claim service line.	Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-3.050	07/01/2016		SV101-3									277	C C83C A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C8C 111: "Is the polychorder's request these claims cannot be submitted electronically"	2400.SV101-3 cannot be equal to "EX".	Expirates Beneficiary Claims allowed on Paper Only
X222.351.2400.SV101-4.010	07/01/2011		SV101-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S					999	R R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.SV101-4 is present, 2400.SV101-2 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-4.020	07/01/2011		SV101-4									277	C C83C A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C8C 403: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-4 must be valid procedure modifier on the data in 2400.DTPG3 when DTP01 = "432".	
X222.351.2400.SV101-4.030	07/01/2011		SV101-4									277	C C83C A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C8C 544: "Clinical Laboratory Information/Abandonment"	If 2400.SV101-4 = "0" 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" must be present.	Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-4.040	07/01/2016		SV101-4									277	C C83C A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C8C 111: "Is the polychorder's request these claims cannot be submitted electronically"	2400.SV101-4 cannot be equal to "EX".	Expirates Beneficiary Claims allowed on Paper Only
X222.351.2400.SV101-5.010	07/01/2011		SV101-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S					999	R R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.SV101-5 is present, 2400.SV101-2 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-5.020	07/01/2011		SV101-5									277	C C83C A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C8C 403: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-5 must be valid procedure modifier on the data in 2400.DTPG3 when DTP01 = "432".	
X222.351.2400.SV101-5.030	07/01/2011		SV101-5									277	C C83C A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C8C 544: "Clinical Laboratory Information/Abandonment"	If 2400.SV101-5 = "0" 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" must be present.	Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-5.040	07/01/2016		SV101-5									277	C C83C A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C8C 111: "Is the polychorder's request these claims cannot be submitted electronically"	2400.SV101-5 cannot be equal to "EX".	Expirates Beneficiary Claims allowed on Paper Only
X222.351.2400.SV101-6.010	07/01/2011		SV101-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S					999	R R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.SV101-6 is present, 2400.SV101-2 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-6.020	07/01/2011		SV101-6									277	C C83C A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C8C 403: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-6 must be valid procedure modifier on the data in 2400.DTPG3 when DTP01 = "432".	
X222.351.2400.SV101-6.030	07/01/2011		SV101-6									277	C C83C A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C8C 544: "Clinical Laboratory Information/Abandonment"	If 2400.SV101-6 = "0" 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" must be present.	Valid CMS Proprietary table of Procedure Codes that require a description must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-6.040	07/01/2016		SV101-6									277	C C83C A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C8C 111: "Is the polychorder's request these claims cannot be submitted electronically"	2400.SV101-6 cannot be equal to "EX".	Expirates Beneficiary Claims allowed on Paper Only
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.010	07/01/2011		SV101-7	Description	AN	1-80	S					999	R R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV101-7 must contain at least one procedure character	
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.020	07/01/2011		SV101-7									277	C C83C A8: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C8C 305: Detailed description of service	2400.SV101-7 must be present, when 2400.SV101-1 is associated with a procedure of "JH".	
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.030	07/01/2011		SV101-7									999	E R403 = 6: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV101-7 must be 1 - 80 characters	
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.040	07/01/2011		SV101-7									277	T C83C A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C8C 312: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" C8C 305: Detailed description of service		
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.050	07/01/2011		SV101-7									999	R R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV101-7 must be populated with procedure 200 (signature)	
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.060 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.351.2400.SV101-8.010	07/01/2011		SV101-8	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	NU					999	R R403 = 10: "Invalid Character 'New' (Last) Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV102.010	07/01/2011		SV102	Line Item Charge Amount	R	1-18	R					999	R R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV102 must be present.	1102: Medicare specific limitation.
X222.351.2400.SV102.020	07/01/2011		SV102									999	R R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV102 must be numeric.	1102: Concomitant Guide Note required.
X222.351.2400.SV102.025	07/01/2011		SV102									999	E R403 = 6: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV102 must be <= 99,999.99.	
X222.351.2400.SV102.030	07/01/2011		SV102									277	T C83C A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C8C 312: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" C8C 305: "Line Item Charge Amount"		
X222.351.2400.SV102.040	07/01/2011		SV102									277	T C83C A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C8C 403: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" C8C 305: "Line Item Charge Amount"	2400.SV102 must be >= 0	
X222.351.2400.SV102.050	07/01/2011		SV102									277	T C83C A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C8C 607: "Invalid Decimal Precision" C8C 305: "Line Item Charge Amount"	2400.SV102 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	Need companion guide note stating that Medicare can only accept one payer prior to Medicare and any claim with more than one prior payer must be submitted on paper.
X222.351.2400.SV102.060	07/01/2011		SV102									277	C C83C A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C8C 400: "Claim is out of balance" C8C 403: "Line Item Charge Amount" C8C 443: "Service Line Paid Amount"	SV102 must = the sum of all paper amounts paid found in 2400.SV1002 and the sum of all adjustments found in 2400.CAS Adjustment Amounts.	
X222.351.2400.SV103.010	07/01/2011		SV103	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			M, L, UN		999	R R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV103 must be present.	Valid CMS Proprietary table of Anesthesia Modifiers must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV103.020	07/01/2011		SV103									277	C C83C A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C8C 120: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." C8C 400: "Unit or Basis for Measurement Code"	2400.SV103 must be "UN".	
X222.351.2400.SV104.010	07/01/2011		SV104	Service Line Count	R	1-15	R					999	R R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV104 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV104.020	07/01/2011											999	R R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV104 must be numeric.	
X222.351.2400.SV104.025 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	501041 Values	T401 999 9702A	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 501041 Edits CDS	Misc. Notes
K222.351.2400.BV104.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.351.2400.BV104.035 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.351.2400.BV104.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.351.2400.BV104.043 Edit Deactivated	01/01/2017		BV104								999	R	#K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.BV104 must be 1-8 digits and limited to 0, 1, 2, or 3 decimal positions.	
K222.351.2400.BV104.045 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011														
K222.351.2400.BV104.050 Revised 01/01/2017	07/01/2011		BV104								277	C	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information..." CSDC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system." CSDC 476: "Missing or invalid units of measure."	# 2400.BV103 = "UN", 2400.BV104 must be > 0 and <= 9,999.9.	12/16: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
K222.351.2400.BV104.055 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2017													
K222.351.2400.BV104.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2017													
K222.351.2400.BV104.070	07/01/2011		BV104								277	C	CSDC A8: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for national facility error" CSDC 476: "Missing or invalid units of measure." CSDC 454: Procedure code for services rendered."	When 2400.BV101-2 is associated with a price option of "DR" or "PP", 2400.BV104 must be = "T" or "F".	
K222.351.2400.BV104.080	07/01/2011		BV104								277	C	CSDC A8: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for national facility error" CSDC 476: "Missing or invalid units of measure." CSDC 454: Procedure code for services rendered."	When 2400.BV101-2 is associated with a price option of "DR" or "PP", 2400.BV104 must be = "T" or "F".	Valid Place of Service reference must be available for this edit. OR Valid CMS Proprietary Place of Service Code to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
K222.351.2400.BV105.010	07/01/2011		BV105	Place of Service Code	AN	1-2	S				277	C	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information..." CSDC 476: "Missing or invalid units of measure." CSDC 454: Procedure code for services rendered."	2400.BV105 must be a valid Place of Service Code on the date in CDS4.	
K222.351.2400.BV106.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	BV106	Service Type Code	ID	1-2	NU				999	E	#K403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.351.2400.BV107.010	07/01/2011		BV107-1	Diagnosis Code Pointer	N0	1-2	R				999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.BV107-1 must be present.	
K222.351.2400.BV107-1.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.351.2400.BV107-1.030	07/01/2011		BV107-1								277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information..." CSDC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid."	2400.BV107-1 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	
K222.351.2400.BV107-1.040	07/01/2011		BV107-1								277	C	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information..." CSDC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid."	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.18 where #01-1 is "A80C" or "9K" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: # 2400.BV107-1 = 3, when 2300.H01-1 with "9K" or "A80C". 2300.H02-2 must be populated. Example 2: # 2400.BV107-1 = 5, when 2300.H01-1 with "9K" or "A80C". 2300.H02-2 must be populated.	
K222.351.2400.BV107-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2012													
K222.351.2400.BV107-2.015 Edit Deactivated	01/01/2012	10/01/2012													
K222.351.2400.BV107-2.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.351.2400.BV107-2.030	07/01/2011		BV107-2	Diagnosis Code Pointer	N0	1-2	S				277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information..." CSDC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid."	2400.BV107-2 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	
K222.351.2400.BV107-2.040	07/01/2011		BV107-2								277	C	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information..." CSDC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid."	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.18 where #01-1 is "A80C" or "9K" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: # 2400.BV107-1 = 3, when 2300.H01-1 with "9K" or "A80C". 2300.H02-2 must be populated. Example 2: # 2400.BV107-1 = 5, when 2300.H01-1 with "9K" or "A80C". 2300.H02-2 must be populated.	
K222.351.2400.BV107-3.010	07/01/2011		BV107-3	Diagnosis Code Pointer	N0	1-2	S				999	R	#K403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	BV107-3 can only be present if 2400.BV107-2 is present.	
K222.351.2400.BV107-3.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.351.2400.BV107-3.030	07/01/2011		BV107-3								277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information..." CSDC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid."	2400.BV107-3 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	
K222.351.2400.BV107-3.040	07/01/2011		BV107-3								277	C	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information..." CSDC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid."	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.18 where #01-1 is "A80C" or "9K" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: # 2400.BV107-1 = 3, when 2300.H01-1 with "9K" or "A80C". 2300.H02-2 must be populated. Example 2: # 2400.BV107-1 = 5, when 2300.H01-1 with "9K" or "A80C". 2300.H02-2 must be populated.	
K222.351.2400.BV107-4.010	07/01/2011		BV107-4	Diagnosis Code Pointer	N0	1-2	S				999	R	#K403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	BV107-4 can only be present if 2400.BV107-3 is present.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	501041 Values	T401 999 9702A	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 501041 Edits C02	Misc. Notes
K222.351.2400.SV107-4.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.351.2400.SV107-4.030	07/01/2011		SV107-4									277	T	CIC0C A2: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information." CIC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid."	2400.SV107-4 must be >= 1 and <= 12.
K222.351.2400.SV107-4.040	07/01/2011		SV107-4									277	C	CIC0C A2: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information." CIC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid."	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300-R where H02-1 is "788C" or "58C" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when 2300.H02-1 with "58C" or "788C", 2300.H02-2 must be populated. Example 2: 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when 2300.H02-1 with "58C" or "788C", 2300.H02-2 must be populated.
K222.351.2400.SV108.010	07/01/2011		SV108	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU					999	E	R4432 = F10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.351.2400.SV110.010	07/01/2011		SV110	Multiple Procedure Code	ID	1-2	NU				Y	999	E	R4432 = F10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2400.SV110 must be "1".
K222.351.2400.SV111.010	07/01/2011		SV111	EP077 Indicator	ID	1-1	S				Y	999	R	R4432 = F10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2400.SV111 must be "1".
K222.351.2400.SV113.010	07/01/2011		SV113	Revenue Code	ID	1-2	NU				Y	999	E	R4432 = F10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2400.SV113 must be "1".
K222.351.2400.SV114.010	07/01/2011		SV114	National or Local Assigned Revenue Code	AN	1-2	NU					999	E	R4432 = F10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.351.2400.SV116.010	07/01/2011		SV116	On-Pay Status Code	ID	1-1	S				R	999	R	R4432 = F10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2400.SV116 must be "3".
K222.351.2400.SV117.010	07/01/2011		SV117	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	NU					999	E	R4432 = F10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.351.2400.SV118.010	07/01/2011		SV118	Point Code	ID	3-15	NU					999	E	R4432 = F10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.351.2400.SV119.010	07/01/2011		SV119	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU					999	E	R4432 = F10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.351.2400.SV120.010	07/01/2011		SV120	Level of Care Code	ID	1-1	NU					999	E	R4432 = F10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.351.2400.SV121.010	07/01/2011		SV121	Provider Agreement Code	ID	1-1	NU					999	E	R4432 = F10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.359.2400.SV5.010	07/01/2011		SV5	DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT SERVICE		1	S		2400			999	R	R434 = B: "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Segment Element"	Only one iteration of 2400.SV5 is allowed when 2400.SV10-4, SV101-5, or SV101-6 = "88C", "90C", or "91C".
K222.359.2400.SV5.020	07/01/2011		SV5									999	R	R434 = B: "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Segment Element"	Only one iteration of 2400.SV5 is allowed when 2400.SV10-4, SV101-5, or SV101-6 = "88C", "90C", or "91C".
K222.359.2400.SV501.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.359.2400.SV501-1.010	07/01/2011		SV501-1	Procedure Identifier	ID	2-2	R				HC	999	R	R4432 = F10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2400.SV501-1 must be present.
K222.359.2400.SV501-1.020	07/01/2011		SV501-1	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	R					999	R	R4432 = F10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2400.SV501-1 must be "HC".
K222.359.2400.SV501-2.010	07/01/2011		SV501-2	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	NU					999	E	R4432 = F10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2400.SV501-2 must = 2400.SV101-2.
K222.359.2400.SV501-3.010	07/01/2011		SV501-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	NU					999	E	R4432 = F10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.359.2400.SV501-4.010	07/01/2011		SV501-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	NU					999	E	R4432 = F10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.359.2400.SV501-5.010	07/01/2011		SV501-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	NU					999	E	R4432 = F10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.359.2400.SV501-6.010	07/01/2011		SV501-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	NU					999	E	R4432 = F10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.359.2400.SV501-7.010	07/01/2011		SV501-7	Description	AN	1-80	NU					999	E	R4432 = F10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.359.2400.SV501-8.010	07/01/2011		SV501-8	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	NU					999	E	R4432 = F10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.359.2400.SV502.010	07/01/2011		SV502	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R				DA	999	R	R4432 = F10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2400.SV502 must be present.
K222.359.2400.SV503.010	07/01/2011		SV503	Length of Medical Necessity	R	1-15	R					999	R	R4432 = F10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2400.SV503 must be present.
K222.359.2400.SV503.020	07/01/2011		SV503									999	R	R4432 = F10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2400.SV503 must be numeric.
K222.359.2400.SV503.025	07/01/2011		SV503									999	E	R4432 = F10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2400.SV503 must be > 0 and <= 999.
K222.359.2400.SV503.030	07/01/2011		SV503									277	T	CIC0C A2: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information." CIC 812: "Length invalid for receiver's application system." CIC 280: "Length of medical procedure is invalid for receiver's application system."	
K222.359.2400.SV503.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.359.2400.SV504.010	07/01/2011		SV504	DME Rental Price	R	1-18	R					999	R	R4432 = F10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2400.SV504 must be present.
K222.359.2400.SV504.020	07/01/2011		SV504									999	R	R4432 = F10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2400.SV504 must be numeric.
K222.359.2400.SV504.030	07/01/2011		SV504									277	T	CIC0C A2: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information." CIC 897: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CIC 180: "Rental price for durable medical equipment"	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Comparison Guide Note needed.
K222.359.2400.SV504.035	07/01/2011		SV504									999	E	R4432 = F10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2400.SV504 must be >= 0 and <= 999.99.
K222.359.2400.SV504.040	07/01/2011		SV504									277	T	CIC0C A2: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information." CIC 812: "Length invalid for receiver's application system." CIC 145: "Rental price for durable medical equipment"	
K222.359.2400.SV504.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.359.2400.SV505.010	07/01/2011		SV505	DME Purchase Price	R	1-18	R					999	R	R4432 = F10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2400.SV505 must be present.
K222.359.2400.SV505.020	07/01/2011		SV505									999	R	R4432 = F10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	244.SV505 must be numeric.
K222.359.2400.SV505.030	07/01/2011		SV505									277	T	CIC0C A2: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information." CIC 897: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CIC 184: "Purchase price for the rented durable medical equipment"	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Comparison Guide Note needed.
K222.359.2400.SV505.035	07/01/2011		SV505									999	E	R4432 = F10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2400.SV505 must be >= 0 and <= 999.99.
K222.359.2400.SV505.040	07/01/2011		SV505									277	T	CIC0C A2: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information." CIC 812: "Length invalid for receiver's application system." CIC 184: "Purchase price for the rented durable medical equipment"	
K222.359.2400.SV505.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.359.2400.SV506.010	07/01/2011		SV506	Rental Unit Price Indicator	ID	1-1	R			1, 4, 6		999	R	R4432 = F10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2400.SV506 must be present.
K222.359.2400.SV507.010	07/01/2011		SV507	Progress Code	ID	1-1	NU					999	E	R4432 = F10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2400.SV507 must be <= 999 values.



Edt Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edt	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edt	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Misc. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	501041 Values	T401 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 501041 Edits CDS	Misc. Notes	
K232.362.2403.PWK.010	07/01/2011		PWK	LINE SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION		10	S	2400		03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 13, 15, 21, 43, 44, 4A, 4B, 82, 83, 84, 8B, 8C, 8T, C1, C4, CT, D2, DA, DR, DO, D3, DE, DR, HC, H1, H, IR, LA, M1, MT, N6, O4, OC, OD, DR, OR, O2, P4, P5, P6, P9, PO, PQ, PY, PZ, RB, RR, RT, RZ, S1, S2, S3	999	R	R434 = 5 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of 2400.PWK are allowed.		
K232.362.2403.PWK01.010	07/01/2011		PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 13, 15, 21, 43, 44, 4A, 4B, 82, 83, 84, 8B, 8C, 8T, C1, C4, CT, D2, DA, DR, DO, D3, DE, DR, HC, H1, H, IR, LA, M1, MT, N6, O4, OC, OD, DR, OR, O2, P4, P5, P6, P9, PO, PQ, PY, PZ, RB, RR, RT, RZ, S1, S2, S3	999	R	R443 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.PWK01 must be present.		
K232.362.2403.PWK02.010	07/01/2011		PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AA, BA, EL, EM, ET, EZ		999	R	R443 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.PWK02 must be valid values.	
K232.362.2403.PWK03.010	07/01/2011		PWK03	Report Copies Needed	NU	1-2	NU					999	E	R443 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK03 must be valid values.	
K232.362.2403.PWK04.010	07/01/2011		PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	R443 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	
K232.362.2403.PWK05.010	07/01/2011		PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			AC		999	R	R443 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2400.PWK05 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be "SB", "EL", "EM", "ET", or "ET".	
K232.362.2403.PWK06.010	07/01/2011		PWK06	Identification Code	AN	2-80	S					999	R	R443 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK06 must be "AC".	
K232.362.2403.PWK08.010	07/01/2011		PWK08	Identification Code	AN	2-80	S					999	R	R443 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2400.PWK08 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be "SB", "EL", "EM", "ET", or "ET".	
K232.362.2403.PWK08.000	07/01/2011		PWK08									999	R	R443 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.PWK08 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
K232.362.2403.PWK08.030	07/01/2011		PWK08									999	E	R443 = 4 "Data Element Too Short" R443 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2400.PWK08 must be 2-50 characters.	
K232.362.2403.PWK08.040	07/01/2011		PWK08									277	T	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSDC B12 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSDC A09 "Ambulance Certification/Documentation" not only, reject		
K232.362.2403.PWK08.050	07/01/2011		PWK08									999	R	R443 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.PWK08 must be populated with accepted alphanumeric.	
K232.362.2403.PWK08.990 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
K232.362.2403.PWK07.010	07/01/2011		PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	NU					999	E	R443 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	
K232.362.2403.PWK08.010	07/01/2011		PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED	NU							999	E	R443 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	
K232.362.2403.PWK09.010	07/01/2011		PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	NU					999	E	R443 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	
K232.366.2403.PWK.010	07/01/2011		PWK	DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT CERTIFICATE OF MEDICAL NECESSITY INDICATOR		1	S	2400				999	R	R434 = 6 "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"		
K232.366.2403.PWK.000	07/01/2011		PWK									999	R	R434 = 6 "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2400.PWK with PWK01 = "CT" must be present when 2400.CR10 is present.	
K232.366.2403.PWK.030	07/01/2011		PWK									999	R	R434 = 6 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.PWK with PWK01 = "CT" is allowed.	
K232.366.2403.PWK01.010	07/01/2011		PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			CT		999	R	R443 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.PWK01 must be present.	
K232.366.2403.PWK02.000	07/01/2011		PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AB, AD, AF, AG, NS		999	R	R443 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.PWK02 must be "CT".	
K232.366.2403.PWK02.015	01/01/2012		PWK02									999	R	R443 = 6 "Code Value Not Used in Implementation"	2400.PWK02 must be present.	
K232.366.2403.PWK02.000	07/01/2011		PWK02									999	R	R443 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK02 must be valid values.	
K232.366.2403.PWK03.010	07/01/2011		PWK03	Report Copies Needed	NU	1-2	NU					999	E	R443 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	
K232.366.2403.PWK04.010	07/01/2011		PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	R443 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	
K232.366.2403.PWK05.010	07/01/2011		PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	NU					999	E	R443 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	
K232.366.2403.PWK06.010	07/01/2011		PWK06	Identification Code	AN	2-80	NU					999	E	R443 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	
K232.366.2403.PWK07.010	07/01/2011		PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	NU					999	E	R443 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	
K232.366.2403.PWK08.010	07/01/2011		PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED	NU							999	E	R443 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	
K232.366.2403.PWK09.010	07/01/2011		PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	NU					999	E	R443 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	311: For X1200 Implementation, this segment is only allowed when transport is actually completed.
K232.368.2403.CR1.010	07/01/2011		CR1	AMBULANCE TRANSPORT INFORMATION		1	S	2400				999	R	R434 = 5 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.CR1 is allowed.	
K232.368.2403.CR101.010	07/01/2011		CR101	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	S			LB		999	R	R443 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.CR102 is present, 2400.CR101 must be required.	
K232.368.2403.CR101.000	07/01/2011		CR101									999	R	R443 = 2 "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CR101 must be valid values.	
K232.368.2403.CR102.010	07/01/2011		CR102	Weight	R	1-10	S					999	R	R443 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CR102 must be present.	
K232.368.2403.CR102.015	07/01/2011		CR102									999	E	R443 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2400.CR102 must be 10 and <= 999.99.	12/18: CMS specific length.
K232.368.2403.CR102.000	07/01/2011		CR102									277	T	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSDC B12 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSDC B07 "Ambulance Certification/Documentation" not only, reject		
K232.368.2403.CR103.010	07/01/2011		CR103	Ambulance Transport Code	ID	1-1	NU					999	E	R443 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	
K232.368.2403.CR104.010	07/01/2011		CR104	Ambulance Transport Reason Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E		999	R	R443 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CR104 must be present.	
K232.368.2403.CR105.010	07/01/2011		CR105	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			DR		999	R	R443 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CR105 must be valid values.	
K232.368.2403.CR106.010	07/01/2011		CR106	Transport Distance	R	1-15	R					999	R	R443 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CR106 must be "DR".	
K232.368.2403.CR106.000	07/01/2011		CR106									999	R	R443 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR106 must be numeric.	
K232.368.2403.CR106.030 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
K232.368.2403.CR106.035	07/01/2011		CR106									999	E	R443 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2400.CR106 must be >=0 and <= 9999.	
K232.368.2403.CR106.040	07/01/2011		CR106									277	T	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSDC B12 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSDC B07 "Number of miles patient transported" not only, reject		
K232.368.2403.CR107.010	07/01/2011		CR107	Address Information	AN	1-50	NU					999	E	R443 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	
K232.368.2403.CR108.010	07/01/2011		CR108	Address Information	AN	1-50	NU					999	E	R443 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	
K232.368.2403.CR109.010	07/01/2011		CR109	Reason Trip Purpose Description	AN	1-80	S					999	E	R443 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2400.CR109 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
K232.368.2403.CR109.000	07/01/2011		CR109									277	T	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSDC B12 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSDC B07 "Ambulance Certification/Documentation" not only, reject		
K232.368.2403.CR109.030	07/01/2011		CR109									999	R	R443 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR109 must be populated with accepted alphanumeric.	
K232.368.2403.CR109.040 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
K232.368.2403.CR109.050	07/01/2011		CR109									999	R	R443 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR109 must contain at least one non-space character.	
K232.368.2403.CR110.010	07/01/2011		CR110	Stretcher Purpose Description	AN	1-80	S					999	R	R443 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR110 must contain at least one non-space character.	
K232.368.2403.CR110.020	07/01/2011		CR110									999	E	R443 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2400.CR110 must be 1 - 80 characters.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	T45/ 999/ DTCA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CDS	Misc. Notes	
K222.368.2400.CR110.000	07/01/2011		CR110									277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 912: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 913: "Missing Duration" CSC 914: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR110 must be populated with accepted (N) rejection	
K222.368.2400.CR110.040	07/01/2011		CR110									999	R			
K222.368.2400.CR110.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
K222.371.2400.CRC.010	07/01/2011		CR3	DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT CERTIFICATION		1	S	2400				999	R	R304 = B: "Implementation Dependent Segment Present"		
K222.371.2400.CRC.020	07/01/2011		CR3									999	R	R304 = B: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2400.CRS must be present when any of the following conditions are met but not all of them are met +2400.FRM with FRM02 = "AD" is present +2400.CRS is present +2400.DTP with DTP01 = "403" is present +2400.CRC01 = "10" is present +2400.L0 is present +2400.FRM is present	
K222.371.2400.CRC.030	07/01/2011		CR3									999	R	R304 = B: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.CRS is allowed.	
K222.371.2400.CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CR301	Certification Type Code	ID	1-1	R			1,R,S		999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CRS01 must be present	
K222.371.2400.CRC01.030	07/01/2011		CR301									999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "10" is present, 2400.CRS01 must be "R" or "S"	
K222.371.2400.CRC01.050	07/01/2011		CR301									999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRS01 must be valid values	
K222.371.2400.CRC02.010	07/01/2011		CR302	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			MO		999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CRS02 must be present	
K222.371.2400.CRC03.010	07/01/2011		CR303	Durable Medical Equipment Duration	R	1-15	R					999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CRS03 must be present	0319: Medicare specific limitation. Certification Code Note updated.
K222.371.2400.CRC03.015	07/01/2011		CR303									999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.CRS03 must be 1 - 2 digits.	
K222.371.2400.CRC03.020	07/01/2011		CR303									277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 912: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 902: "Duration of treatment"		
K222.371.2400.CRC03.030	07/01/2011		CR303									999	R	R403 = B: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CRS03 must be numeric.	
K222.371.2400.CRC03.040	07/01/2011		CR303									277	C	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 402: "Amount must be greater than 0" CSC 902: "Duration of treatment"	2400.CRS03 must be > 0 unless 2400.L002 = "10.00"	
K222.371.2400.CRC04.010	07/01/2011		CR304	Insulin Dependent Code	ID	1-1	NU					999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.371.2400.CRC05.010	07/01/2011		CR305	Description	AN	1-80	NU					999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Allowed' Element Present"	Must not be present.	12.23 Regardless of qualifier, Only three iterations of this element are allowed in this position.
K222.373.2400.CRC.010	07/01/2011		CRC	AMBULANCE CERTIFICATION				2400				999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"		
K222.373.2400.CRC.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
K222.373.2400.CRC.030	07/01/2011		CRC			3	S	2400				999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"		0319: Segments with the "03" qualifier are not accepted by Medicare for DME.
K222.373.2400.CRC.040	07/01/2011		CRC			3	S	2400				277	C	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 905: "Durable medical equipment certification."	No iterations of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "07" are allowed.	
K222.373.2400.CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			07		999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		
K222.373.2400.CRC01.020	07/01/2011		CRC01									999	R	R403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"		
K222.373.2400.CRC02.010	07/01/2011		CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N,Y		999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		
K222.373.2400.CRC02.020	07/01/2011		CRC02									999	R	R403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"		
K222.373.2400.CRC03.010	07/01/2011		CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12		999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		
K222.373.2400.CRC03.020	07/01/2011		CRC03									999	R	R403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"		
K222.373.2400.CRC04.010	07/01/2011		CRC04	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12		999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"		
K222.373.2400.CRC05.010	07/01/2011		CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12		999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"		
K222.373.2400.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06									999	R	R403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"		
K222.373.2400.CRC06.020	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12		999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"		
K222.373.2400.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12		999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"		
K222.373.2400.CRC07.020	07/01/2011		CRC07									999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		
K222.376.2400.CRC.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
K222.376.2400.CRC.015	07/01/2011		CRC	HOSPICE EMPLOYEE INDICATOR		1	S	2400				277	C	CSDC A8: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 21: "Missing or Invalid Information" CSC 747: " hospice Employee Indicator"		0319: Segments with the "03" qualifier are not accepted by Medicare for DME.
K222.376.2400.CRC.020	07/01/2011		CRC									999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"		0319: Segments with the "03" qualifier are not accepted by Medicare for DME.

Edt Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edt	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edt	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Value	T401 9991 DTCCA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CDS	Misc. Notes	
K222.376.2400.CRC.030	07/01/2011		CRC									277	C	CSC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." - CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." - CSC 147: "Respite Employee Available."	No iterations of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "W" are allowed.	
K222.376.2400.CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			70	999	R	R	R		
K222.376.2400.CRC01.020	07/01/2011		CRC01									999	R	R		
K222.376.2400.CRC02.010	07/01/2011		CRC02	Respite Employee Provider Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	R	R		
K222.376.2400.CRC02.020	07/01/2011		CRC02									999	R	R		
K222.376.2400.CRC03.010	07/01/2011		CRC03	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	R			65	999	R	R	R		
K222.376.2400.CRC03.020	07/01/2011		CRC03									999	R	R		
K222.376.2400.CRC04.010	07/01/2011		CRC04	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R	R	Must not be present.	
K222.376.2400.CRC05.010	07/01/2011		CRC05	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R	R	Must not be present.	
K222.376.2400.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R	R	Must not be present.	
K222.376.2400.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R	R	Must not be present.	
K222.376.2400.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R	R	Must not be present.	
K222.376.2400.CRC.010	07/01/2011		CRC	CONDITION INDICATOR/ DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT		1	S	2400				999	R	R		12-23 Regardless of qualifier. Only three iterations of this segment are allowed in this position.
K222.376.2400.CRC.020	07/01/2011		CRC									999	R	R		
K222.376.2400.CRC.030	07/01/2011		CRC									999	R	R		
K222.376.2400.CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			09	999	R	R	R		
K222.376.2400.CRC01.020	07/01/2011		CRC01									999	R	R		
K222.376.2400.CRC02.010	07/01/2011		CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	R	R		
K222.376.2400.CRC02.020	07/01/2011		CRC02									999	R	R		
K222.376.2400.CRC03.010	07/01/2011		CRC03	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	R			38, ZV	999	R	R	R		
K222.376.2400.CRC03.020	07/01/2011		CRC03									999	R	R		
K222.376.2400.CRC03.030	07/01/2011	07/01/2012														
K222.376.2400.CRC04.010	07/01/2011		CRC04	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	S			38, ZV	999	R	R	R		
K222.376.2400.CRC04.020	07/01/2011		CRC04									999	R	R		
K222.376.2400.CRC05.010	07/01/2011		CRC05	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R	R	Must not be present.	
K222.376.2400.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R	R	Must not be present.	
K222.376.2400.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R	R	Must not be present.	
K222.380.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - SERVICE DATE		1	R	2400				999	R	R		
K222.380.2400.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP									999	R	R		
K222.380.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			472	999	R	R	R		
K222.380.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			DS, RO8	999	R	R	R		
K222.380.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02									999	R	R		
K222.380.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Service Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD, CCYYMMDDCCYYMMDD	999	R	R	R		
K222.380.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03									999	R	R		
K222.380.2400.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03									999	R	R		
K222.380.2400.DTP03.040	07/01/2011		DTP03									277	C	R		
K222.380.2400.DTP03.050	07/01/2011		DTP03									277	C	R		
K222.380.2400.DTP03.060	07/01/2011		DTP03									277	C	R		
K222.380.2400.DTP03.070	07/01/2011		DTP03									277	C	R		
K222.380.2400.DTP03.080	07/01/2011		DTP03									277	C	R		
K222.380.2400.DTP03.090	07/01/2011		DTP03									277	C	R		
K222.382.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - PRESCRIPTION DATE		1	S	2400				999	R	R		
K222.382.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			471	999	R	R	R		
K222.382.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			DS	999	R	R	R		
K222.382.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02									999	R	R		
K222.382.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Prescription Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	R	R		
K222.382.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03									277	C	R		05/04: Comparison Guide Note needed.
K222.383.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - CERTIFICATION REVISION/RE-CERTIFICATION DATE		1	S	2400				999	R	R		
K222.383.2400.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP									999	R	R		
K222.383.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			607	999	R	R	R		
K222.383.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			DS	999	R	R	R		
K222.383.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02									999	R	R		
K222.383.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Certification Revision/Recertification Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	R	R		
K222.383.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03									277	C	R		05/04: Comparison Guide Note needed.
K222.384.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - BEGIN THERAPY DATE		1	S	2400				999	R	R		
K222.384.2400.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP									999	R	R		

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Value	T401 9991 DTCA	Accept/Rej. Code	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CDS	Misc. Notes
K222-384-2403-DTP-030	07/01/2011		DTP									999 R	R034 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	Only one iteration of 2403.DTP with DT901 = "485" is allowed.	
K222-384-2403-DTP91-010	07/01/2011		DTP91	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			463	999 R	999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2403.DTP91 must be present.	
K222-384-2403-DTP92-020	07/01/2011		DTP92	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			DB	999 R	999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2403.DTP92 must be present.	
K222-384-2403-DTP93-030	07/01/2011		DTP93	Begin Therapy Date	AN	1-36	R			CCYMMDD	999 R	999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2403.DTP93 must be "YR"	
K222-384-2403-DTP93-030	07/01/2011		DTP93								277 C	C	"Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information," CDS 510: "Future date"	2403.DTP93 must not be a future date.	06/04: Comparison Guide Note needed.
K222-385-2403-DTP-010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - LAST CERTIFICATION DATE		1	S	2400				999 R	R034 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP with DT901 = "485" must be present when 2400.CRC01 = "09" and CDS03 or CDS04 = "09" and CDS02 = "Y".	
K222-385-2403-DTP-020	07/01/2011		DTP									999 R	R034 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP with DT901 = "485" must be present when 2400.CRC01 = "09" and CDS03 or CDS04 = "09" and CDS02 = "Y".	
K222-385-2403-DTP-030	07/01/2011		DTP									999 R	R034 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP with DT901 = "485" must be present when 2400.CRC01 = "09" and CDS03 or CDS04 = "09" and CDS02 = "Y".	
K222-385-2403-DTP91-010	07/01/2011		DTP91	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			461	999 R	999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP91 must be present.	
K222-385-2403-DTP92-020	07/01/2011		DTP92	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			DB	999 R	999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP92 must be present.	
K222-385-2403-DTP93-030	07/01/2011		DTP93	Last Certification Date	AN	1-36	R			CCYMMDD	999 R	999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP93 must be "YR"	
K222-385-2403-DTP93-030	07/01/2011		DTP93								277 C	C	"Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information," CDS 510: "Future date"	2400.DTP93 must not be a future date.	06/04: Comparison Guide Note needed.
K222-386-2403-DTP-010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - DATE LAST SEEN		1	S	2400				999 R	R034 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP with DT901 = "485" must be present when 2400.CRC01 = "09" and CDS03 or CDS04 = "09" and CDS02 = "Y".	
K222-386-2403-DTP-020	07/01/2011		DTP									999 R	R034 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP with DT901 = "485" must be present when 2400.CRC01 = "09" and CDS03 or CDS04 = "09" and CDS02 = "Y".	
K222-386-2403-DTP91-010	07/01/2011		DTP91	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			354	999 R	999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP91 must be present.	
K222-386-2403-DTP92-020	07/01/2011		DTP92	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			DB	999 R	999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP92 must be present.	
K222-386-2403-DTP93-030	07/01/2011		DTP93	Last Seen Date	AN	1-36	R			CCYMMDD	999 R	999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP93 must be "YR"	
K222-387-2403-DTP-010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - TEST DATE		2	S	2400				999 R	R034 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP with DT901 = "485" must be present when 2400.CRC01 = "09" and CDS03 or CDS04 = "09" and CDS02 = "Y".	
K222-387-2403-DTP91-010	07/01/2011		DTP91	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			738, 739	999 R	999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP91 must be present.	
K222-387-2403-DTP92-020	07/01/2011		DTP92	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			DB	999 R	999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP92 must be present.	
K222-387-2403-DTP93-030	07/01/2011		DTP93	Test Performance Date	AN	1-36	R			CCYMMDD	999 R	999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP93 must be "YR"	
K222-387-2403-DTP93-030	07/01/2011		DTP93								277 C	C	"Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information," CDS 510: "Future date"	2400.DTP93 must not be a future date.	Pass through, syntax only
K222-388-2403-DTP-010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - SHIPPED DATE		1	S	2400				999 R	R034 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP with DT901 = "485" must be present when 2400.CRC01 = "09" and CDS03 or CDS04 = "09" and CDS02 = "Y".	
K222-388-2403-DTP91-010	07/01/2011		DTP91	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			011	999 R	999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP91 must be present.	
K222-388-2403-DTP92-020	07/01/2011		DTP92	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			DB	999 R	999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP92 must be present.	
K222-388-2403-DTP93-030	07/01/2011		DTP93	Shipped Date	AN	1-36	R			CCYMMDD	999 R	999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP93 must be "YR"	
K222-389-2403-DTP-010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - LAST X-RAY		1	S	2400				999 R	R034 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP with DT901 = "485" must be present when 2400.CRC01 = "09" and CDS03 or CDS04 = "09" and CDS02 = "Y".	
K222-389-2403-DTP-020	07/01/2011		DTP									999 R	R034 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP with DT901 = "485" must be present when 2400.CRC01 = "09" and CDS03 or CDS04 = "09" and CDS02 = "Y".	
K222-389-2403-DTP91-010	07/01/2011		DTP91	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			456	999 R	999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP91 must be present.	
K222-389-2403-DTP92-020	07/01/2011		DTP92	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			DB	999 R	999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP92 must be present.	
K222-389-2403-DTP93-030	07/01/2011		DTP93	Last X-Ray Date	AN	1-36	R			CCYMMDD	999 R	999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP93 must be "YR"	
K222-389-2403-DTP93-030	07/01/2011		DTP93								277 C	C	"Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information," CDS 510: "Future date"	2400.DTP93 must not be a future date.	
K222-390-2403-DTP-010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - INITIAL TREATMENT DATE		1	S	2400				999 R	R034 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP with DT901 = "485" must be present when 2400.CRC01 = "09" and CDS03 or CDS04 = "09" and CDS02 = "Y".	
K222-390-2403-DTP91-010	07/01/2011		DTP91	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			454	999 R	999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP91 must be present.	
K222-390-2403-DTP92-020	07/01/2011		DTP92	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			DB	999 R	999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP92 must be present.	
K222-390-2403-DTP93-030	07/01/2011		DTP93	Initial Treatment Date	AN	1-36	R			CCYMMDD	999 R	999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP93 must be "YR"	
K222-390-2403-DTP93-030	07/01/2011		DTP93								277 C	C	"Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information," CDS 510: "Future date"	2400.DTP93 must not be a future date.	
K222-391-2403-QTY-010	07/01/2011		QTY	AMBULANCE PATIENT COUNT		1	S	2400				999 R	R034 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY with DT901 = "485" must be present when 2400.CRC01 = "09" and CDS03 or CDS04 = "09" and CDS02 = "Y".	
K222-391-2403-QTY91-010	07/01/2011		QTY91	Quantity Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			PT	999 R	999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY91 must be present.	
K222-391-2403-QTY92-020	07/01/2011		QTY92	Ambulance Patient Count	R	1-15	R				999 R	999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY92 must be "YR"	
K222-391-2403-QTY92-030	07/01/2011		QTY92								999 R	999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY92 must be present.	
K222-391-2403-QTY92-030	07/01/2011		QTY92								999 R	999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY92 must be present.	
K222-391-2403-QTY92-035	07/01/2011		QTY92								999 E	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.QTY92 must be > 1.	05/01: Medicare specific limitation. Comparison Guide Note needed.
K222-391-2403-QTY92-040	07/01/2011		QTY92								277 T	T	"Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information," CDS 510: "Future date"	2400.QTY92 must be 1 - 2 digits.	
K222-392-2403-QTY93-010	07/01/2011		QTY93	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEDICATION			NU				999 E	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.QTY93 must be 1 - 2 digits.	
K222-392-2403-QTY94-010	07/01/2011		QTY94	Free-Form Message	AN	1-30	NU				999 E	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.QTY94 must be 1 - 30 characters.	
K222-392-2403-QTY91-010	07/01/2011		QTY	OBSTETRIC ANESTHESIA ADDITIONAL UNITS		1	S	2400				999 R	R034 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY with DT901 = "485" must be present when 2400.CRC01 = "09" and CDS03 or CDS04 = "09" and CDS02 = "Y".	
K222-392-2403-QTY91-010	07/01/2011		QTY91	Quantity Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			FL	999 R	999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY91 must be present.	
K222-392-2403-QTY92-020	07/01/2011		QTY92	Obstetric Additional Units	R	1-15	R				999 R	999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY92 must be present.	
K222-392-2403-QTY92-030	07/01/2011		QTY92								999 R	999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY92 must be present.	
K222-392-2403-QTY92-035	07/01/2011		QTY92								999 R	999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY92 must be present.	
K222-392-2403-QTY92-035	07/01/2011		QTY92								999 R	999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY92 must be present.	
K222-392-2403-QTY92-035	07/01/2011		QTY92								999 R	999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY92 must be present.	
K222-392-2403-QTY92-035	07/01/2011		QTY92								999 R	999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY92 must be present.	
K222-392-2403-QTY92-035	07/01/2011		QTY92								999 R	999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY92 must be present.	
K222-392-2403-QTY92-035	07/01/2011		QTY92								999 R	999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY92 must be present.	
K222-392-2403-QTY92-035	07/01/2011		QTY92								999 R	999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY92 must be present.	
K222-392-2403-QTY92-035	07/01/2011		QTY92								999 R	999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY92 must be present.	
K222-392-2403-QTY92-035	07/01/2011		QTY92								999 R	999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY92 must be present.	
K222-392-2403-QTY92-035	07/01/2011		QTY92								999 R	999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY92 must be present.	
K222-392-2403-QTY92-035	07/01/2011		QTY92								999 R	999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY92 must be present.	
K222-392-2403-QTY92-035	07/01/2011		QTY92								999 R	999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY92 must be present.	
K222-392-2403-QTY92-035	07/01/2011		QTY92								999 R	999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY92 must be present.	
K222-392-2403-QTY92-035	07/01/2011		QTY92								999 R	999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY92 must be present.	
K222-392-2403-QTY92-035	07/01/2011		QTY92								999 R	999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY92 must be present.	
K222-392-2403-QTY92-035	07/01/2011		QTY92								999 R	999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY92 must be present.	
K222-392-2403-QTY92-035	07/01/2011		QTY92								999 R	999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY92 must be present.	
K222-392-2403-QTY92-035	07/01/2011		QTY92								999 R	999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY92 must be present.	
K222-392-2403-QTY92-035	07/01/2011		QTY92								999 R	999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY92 must be present.	
K222-392-2403-QTY92-035	07/01/2011		QTY92								999 R	999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY92 must be present.	
K222-392-2403-QTY92-035	07/01/2011		QTY92								999 R	999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY92 must be present.	
K222-392-2403-QTY92-035	07/01/2011		QTY92								999 R	999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY92 must be present.	
K222-392-2403-QTY92-035	07/01/2011		QTY92								999 R	999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY92 must be present.	
K222-392-2403-QTY92-035	07/01/2011		QTY92								999 R	999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY92 must be present.	
K222-392-2403-QTY92-035	07/01/2011		QTY92								999 R	999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY92 must be present.	
K222-392-2403-QTY92-035	07/01/2011		QTY92								999 R	999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY92 must be present.	
K222-392-2403-QTY92-035	07/01/2011		QTY92												

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Misc. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	501041 Values	T401 9991 977CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 501041 Edits CDE	Misc. Notes
K232.392.2400.QTY02.040	07/01/2011		QTY02									277	T	C30C A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C30C B12: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" C30C T12: "Obtain Additional Units"	
K232.392.2400.QTY03.010	07/01/2011		QTY03	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			NU					999	E	R4431 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K232.392.2400.QTY04.010	07/01/2011		QTY04	Fee-Form Message	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R4431 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K232.393.2400.MEA.010	07/01/2011		MEA	TEST RESULTS		5	S	2400				999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only five iterations of 2400.MEA are allowed.
K232.393.2400.MEA01.010	07/01/2011		MEA01	Measurement Reference Identification Code	ID	2-2	R			OO, TR		999	R	R4431 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.MEA01 must be present.
K232.393.2400.MEA02.000	07/01/2011		MEA02	Measurement Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			HT, R1, R2, R3, R4		999	R	R4431 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.MEA02 must be present.
K232.393.2400.MEA03.000	07/01/2011		MEA03									999	R	R4431 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.MEA03 must be present.
K232.393.2400.MEA03.010	07/01/2011		MEA03	Test Result	R	1-20	R					999	R	R4431 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.MEA03 must be present.
K232.393.2400.MEA03.020	07/01/2011		MEA03									999	R	R4431 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.MEA03 must be numeric.
K232.393.2400.MEA03.025	07/01/2011		MEA03									999	E	R4431 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.MEA03 must be <= 0 and <= 30.9.
K232.393.2400.MEA03.030	07/01/2011		MEA03									277	T	C30C A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C30C B12: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" C30C T12: "Obtain Additional Units"	0331: Medicare specific limitation. Comparison Guide Note needed.
K232.393.2400.MEA03.040	07/01/2011		MEA03									277	T	C30C A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C30C B12: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" C30C T12: "Obtain Additional Units"	2400.MEA03 is limited to 1 decimal position.
K232.393.2400.MEA04.010	07/01/2011		MEA04	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			NU					999	E	R4431 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K232.393.2400.MEA05.010	07/01/2011		MEA05	Range Minimum	R	1-20	NU					999	E	R4431 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K232.393.2400.MEA06.010	07/01/2011		MEA06	Range Maximum	R	1-20	NU					999	E	R4431 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K232.393.2400.MEA07.010	07/01/2011		MEA07	Measurement Significance Code	ID	2-2	NU					999	E	R4431 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K232.393.2400.MEA08.010	07/01/2011		MEA08	Measurement Attribute Code	ID	2-2	NU					999	E	R4431 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K232.393.2400.MEA09.010	07/01/2011		MEA09	Surface/Layer/Position Code	ID	2-2	NU					999	E	R4431 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K232.393.2400.MEA10.010	07/01/2011		MEA10	Measurement Method or Device	ID	2-4	NU					999	E	R4431 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K232.393.2400.MEA11.010	07/01/2011		MEA11	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	NU					999	E	R4431 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K232.393.2400.MEA12.010	07/01/2011		MEA12	Industry Code	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R4431 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K232.395.2400.CN1.010	07/01/2011		CN1	CONTRACT INFORMATION		1	S	2400				999	E	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Must not be present.
K232.397.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	REPRICED LINE ITEM REFERENCE NUMBER		1	S	2400				999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "30" is allowed.
K232.397.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			99		999	R	R4431 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.
K232.397.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02	Repriced Line Item Reference Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	R4431 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.
K232.397.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02									999	R	R4431 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.
K232.397.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02									999	E	R4431 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.
K232.397.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02									277	T	C30C A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C30C B12: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" C30C T12: "Obtain Additional Units"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted and rejected.
K232.397.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02									999	R	R4431 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted and rejected.
K232.397.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K232.397.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU					999	E	R4431 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K232.397.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU					999	E	R4431 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K232.398.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	ADJUSTED REPRICED LINE ITEM REFERENCE NUMBER		1	S	2400				999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "30" is allowed.
K232.398.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			90		999	R	R4431 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.
K232.398.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02	Adjusted Repriced Line Item Reference Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	R4431 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.
K232.398.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02									999	R	R4431 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.
K232.398.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02									999	E	R4431 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.
K232.398.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02									277	T	C30C A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C30C B12: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" C30C T12: "Obtain Additional Units"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted and rejected.
K232.398.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02									999	R	R4431 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted and rejected.
K232.398.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K232.398.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU					999	E	R4431 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K232.398.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU					999	E	R4431 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K232.399.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PIOR AUTHORIZATION		5	S	2400				999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only five iterations of 2400.REF with REF01 = "30" is allowed.
K232.399.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G1		999	R	R4431 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.
K232.399.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02	Prior Authorization or Referral Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	R4431 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.
K232.399.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02									999	R	R4431 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
K232.399.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02									999	E	R4431 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.
K232.399.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02									277	T	C30C A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C30C B12: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" C30C T12: "Obtain Additional Units"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted and rejected.
K232.399.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02									999	R	R4431 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted and rejected.
K232.399.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K232.399.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU					999	E	R4431 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	501041 Values	T401/999/STC4	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 501041 Edits CDS	Misc. Notes
K232-389-2400-REF04-010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011								21	999	R			
K232-389-2400-REF04-1-010	07/01/2011		REF04-1	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R								
K232-389-2400-REF04-2-010	07/01/2011		REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	1-50	R								
K232-389-2400-REF04-2-020	07/01/2011		REF04-2												
K232-389-2400-REF04-3-010	07/01/2011		REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU								
K232-389-2400-REF04-4-010	07/01/2011		REF04-4	Reference Identification Qualifier	AN	1-50	NU								
K232-389-2400-REF04-5-010	07/01/2011		REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU								
K232-389-2400-REF04-6-010	07/01/2011		REF04-6	Reference Identification Qualifier	AN	1-50	NU								
K232-401-2400-REF-010	07/01/2011		REF	LINE ITEM CONTROL NUMBER		1	S	2400							
K232-401-2400-REF01-010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			6R					
K232-401-2400-REF01-020	07/01/2011		REF01												
K232-401-2400-REF02-010	07/01/2011		REF02	Line Item Control Number	AN	1-50	R								
K232-401-2400-REF02-020	07/01/2011		REF02												
K232-401-2400-REF02-030	07/01/2011		REF02												
K232-401-2400-REF02-040	07/01/2011		REF02												
K232-401-2400-REF02-050	07/01/2011		REF02												
K232-401-2400-REF02-060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K232-401-2400-REF02-070	07/01/2011		REF02												
K232-401-2400-REF03-010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-50	NU								
K232-401-2400-REF04-010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU								
K232-403-2400-REF-010	07/01/2011		REF	MAMMOGRAPHY CERTIFICATION NUMBER		1	S	2400							
K232-403-2400-REF01-010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EW					
K232-403-2400-REF01-020	07/01/2011		REF01												
K232-403-2400-REF02-010	07/01/2011		REF02	Mammography Certification Number	AN	1-50	R								
K232-403-2400-REF02-020	07/01/2011		REF02												
K232-403-2400-REF02-030	07/01/2011		REF02												
K232-403-2400-REF02-040	07/01/2011		REF02												
K232-403-2400-REF02-050	07/01/2011		REF02												
K232-403-2400-REF02-060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K232-403-2400-REF02-070	07/01/2011		REF02												
K232-403-2400-REF03-010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-50	NU								
K232-403-2400-REF04-010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU								
K232-404-2400-REF-010	07/01/2011		REF	CLINICAL LABORATORY IMPROVEMENT AMENDMENT CLIA IDENTIFICATION		1	S	2400							
K232-404-2400-REF01-010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			X4					
K232-404-2400-REF01-020	07/01/2011		REF01												
K232-404-2400-REF02-010	07/01/2011		REF02	Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment Number	AN	1-50	R								
K232-404-2400-REF02-020	07/01/2011		REF02												
K232-404-2400-REF02-030	07/01/2011		REF02												
K232-404-2400-REF02-040	07/01/2011		REF02												
K232-404-2400-REF02-050	07/01/2011		REF02												
K232-404-2400-REF02-060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K232-404-2400-REF03-010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-50	NU								
K232-404-2400-REF04-010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU								
K232-405-2400-REF-010	07/01/2011		REF	REFERRING CLINICAL LABORATORY IMPROVEMENT AMENDMENT CLIA FACILITY IDENTIFICATION		1	S	2400							
K232-405-2400-REF-020	07/01/2011		REF												
K232-405-2400-REF01-010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			F4					
K232-405-2400-REF01-020	07/01/2011		REF01												
K232-405-2400-REF01-030	07/01/2011		REF01	Referring CLIA Number	AN	1-50	R								
K232-405-2400-REF02-020	07/01/2011		REF02												
K232-405-2400-REF02-030	07/01/2011		REF02												
K232-405-2400-REF02-040	07/01/2011		REF02												

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	T401 999 0702A	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits C02	Misc. Notes
K222 405.2400.REF02.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222 405.2400.REF02.060	07/01/2011		REF02	Description	AN	1-80	NU					999	R	R4403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-numeric character.
K222 405.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU					999	E	R4403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Exceeds Maximum Use"	Must not be present.
K222 405.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU					999	E	R4403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Exceeds Maximum Use"	Must not be present.
K222 405.2400.REF 010	07/01/2011		REF	NUMERICAL TAX BAT CT		1	S	2400				999	R	R4034 = 5 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "BT" is allowed.
K222 405.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			BT		999	R	R4403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.
K222 405.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF01									999	R	R4403 = 2 "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF02 must be "BT".
K222 405.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Immunization Batch Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	R4403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.
K222 405.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02									999	R	R4403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-numeric character.
K222 405.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02									999	E	R4403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.
K222 405.2400.REF02.035	07/01/2011		REF02									277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 912 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 976 "Immunization Batch Number"	
K222 405.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02									999	R	R4403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
K222 405.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02									277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 912 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 976 "Immunization Batch Number"	
K222 405.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU					999	E	R4403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Exceeds Maximum Use"	Must not be present.
K222 405.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU					999	E	R4403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Exceeds Maximum Use"	Must not be present.
K222 407.2400.REF 010	07/01/2011		REF	REFERRAL NUMBER		5	S	2400				999	R	R4034 = 5 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only five iterations of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9F" are allowed.
K222 407.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9F		999	R	R4403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.
K222 407.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF01									999	R	R4403 = 1 "Required Code Value"	2400.REF02 must be "9F".
K222 407.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Referral Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	R4403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.
K222 407.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02									999	R	R4403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-numeric character.
K222 407.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02									999	E	R4403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.
K222 407.2400.REF02.035	07/01/2011		REF02									277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 912 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 961 "Referral number" CSC 976 "Referral"	
K222 407.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02									999	R	R4403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
K222 407.2400.REF02.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222 407.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU					999	E	R4403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Exceeds Maximum Use"	Must not be present.
K222 407.2400.REF04.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222 407.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04-1	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			AN		999	R	R4403 = 2 "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF04-1 must be "9F".
K222 407.2400.REF04-2.010	07/01/2011		REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	R4403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Exceeds Maximum Use"	2400.REF04-2 must be present. 2400.REF04-2 must be accepted.
K222 407.2400.REF04-2.020	07/01/2011		REF04-2									999	R	R4403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Exceeds Maximum Use"	2400.REF04-2 must = 23035 N8M109
K222 407.2400.REF04-3.010	07/01/2011		REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	R4403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Exceeds Maximum Use"	Must not be present.
K222 407.2400.REF04-4.010	07/01/2011		REF04-4	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	NU					999	E	R4403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Exceeds Maximum Use"	Must not be present.
K222 407.2400.REF04-5.010	07/01/2011		REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	R4403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Exceeds Maximum Use"	Must not be present.
K222 407.2400.REF04-6.010	07/01/2011		REF04-6	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	NU					999	E	R4403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Exceeds Maximum Use"	Must not be present.
K222 409.2400.AMT 010	07/01/2011		AMT	SALES TAX AMOUNT		1	S	2400				999	R	R4034 = 5 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "T" is allowed.
K222 409.2400.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R				T	999	R	R4403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT01 must be present.
K222 409.2400.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01									999	R	R4403 = 2 "Invalid Code Value"	2400.AMT01 must be "T".
K222 409.2400.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02	Sales Tax Amount	R	1-18	R					999	R	R4403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT02 must be present.
K222 409.2400.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02									999	R	R4403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.
K222 409.2400.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02									999	E	R4403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2400.AMT02 Must be <= 99,999.99.
K222 409.2400.AMT02.040	07/01/2011		AMT02									277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 912 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 961 "Amount, Tax Amount"	
K222 409.2400.AMT02.050	07/01/2011		AMT02									277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 907 "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 845 "Service Tax Amount"	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
K222 409.2400.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	NU					999	E	R4403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Exceeds Maximum Use"	Must not be present.
K222 410.2400.AMT 010	07/01/2011		AMT	POSTAGE CLAIMED AMOUNT		1	S	2400				999	R	R4034 = 5 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "T" is allowed.
K222 410.2400.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			F4		999	R	R4403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT01 must be present.
K222 410.2400.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01									999	R	R4403 = 2 "Invalid Code Value"	2400.AMT01 must be "T".
K222 410.2400.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02	Postage Claimed Amount	R	1-18	R					999	R	R4403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT02 must be present.
K222 410.2400.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02									999	R	R4403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.
K222 410.2400.AMT02.025	07/01/2011		AMT02									999	E	R4403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2400.AMT02 Must be <= 99,999.99.
K222 410.2400.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02									277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 912 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 847 "Postage Claimed Amount"	
K222 410.2400.AMT02.040	07/01/2011		AMT02									277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 907 "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 817 "Postage Claimed Amount"	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
K222 410.2400.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	NU					999	E	R4403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Exceeds Maximum Use"	Must not be present.
K222 411.2400.K3.010	07/01/2011		K3	FILE INFORMATION		10	S	2400				999	R	R4034 = 5 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of 2400.K3 are allowed.
K222 411.2400.K301.010	07/01/2011		K301	Fixed Format Information	AN	1-80	R					999	R	R4403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.K301 must be present.
K222 411.2400.K301.020	07/01/2011		K301									999	E	R4403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2400.K301 must be 1 - 80 characters.
K222 411.2400.K301.030	07/01/2011		K301									277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 912 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 940 "Fixed Format Information"	
K222 411.2400.K301.040	07/01/2011		K301									999	R	R4403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.K301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	501041 Values	T41/ 999/ 9702A	Accept/Rej. act	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 501041 Edits C02	Misc. Notes
K222-411-2400-K301-050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-411-2400-K301-060	07/01/2011		K301								999	R	R443 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400-K301 must contain at least one non-blank character	
K222-411-2400-K302-010	07/01/2011		K302	Record Format Code	ID	1-2	NU				999	E	R443 = 112 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222-411-2400-K303-010	07/01/2011		K303	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			NU				999	E	R443 = 112 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222-413-2400-NTE-010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2012													
K222-413-2400-NTE-020	07/01/2011		NTE	LINE NOTE		1	S	2400			999	R	R034 = 5 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.NTE with NTE01 = "ADD" or "DCP" is allowed.	
K222-413-2400-NTE01-010	07/01/2011		NTE01	New Reference Code	ID	3-3	R			ADD, DCP	999	R	R443 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE01 must be present.	
K222-413-2400-NTE01-020	07/01/2011		NTE01								999	R	R443 = 2 "Invalid Code Value"	2400.NTE01 must be valid values.	
K222-413-2400-NTE02-010	07/01/2011		NTE02	Line Note Text	AN	1-80	R				999	R	R443 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE02 must be present.	
K222-413-2400-NTE02-020	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	R443 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must contain at least one non-blank character.	
K222-413-2400-NTE02-030	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	E	R443 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2400.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
K222-413-2400-NTE02-040	07/01/2011		NTE02								277	T	C80C A7 "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information." C8C 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" C8C 506 "Line Note Text" C8C 7U "Third Party Replicating Information"		
K222-413-2400-NTE02-050	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	R443 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
K222-413-2400-NTE02-060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-414-2400-NTE-010	07/01/2011		NTE	THIRD PARTY ORGANIZATION NOTE		1	S	2400			999	R	R034 = 5 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.NTE with NTE01 = "TPQ" is allowed.	
K222-414-2400-NTE01-010	07/01/2011		NTE01	Third Party Organization Name	ID	3-3	R			TPQ	999	R	R443 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE01 must be present.	
K222-414-2400-NTE02-010	07/01/2011		NTE02	Line Note Text	AN	1-80	R				999	R	R443 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE02 must be present.	
K222-414-2400-NTE02-020	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	R443 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must contain at least one non-blank character.	
K222-414-2400-NTE02-030	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	E	R443 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2400.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
K222-414-2400-NTE02-040	07/01/2011		NTE02								277	T	C80C A7 "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information." C8C 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" C8C 506 "Line Note Text" C8C 7U "Third Party Replicating Information"		
K222-414-2400-NTE02-050	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	R443 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
K222-414-2400-NTE02-060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-415-2400-PS1-010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-415-2400-PS1-015	07/01/2011		PS1	PURCHASED SERVICE INFORMATION		1	S	2400			277	C	C80C A8 "Acknowledgment/Rejected for optional field is error." C8C 21 "Missing or Invalid information." C8C 124 "Entity's name, address, phone and e-mail." C8C 08 "Purchased Service Provider"	If 2400.NM1 with NM101 = "GB" is present, 2400.PS1 must be present.	
K222-415-2400-PS1-020	07/01/2011		PS1								999	R	R034 = 5 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.PS1 is allowed.	
K222-415-2400-PS101-010	07/01/2011		PS101	Purchased Service Provider Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	R443 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.PS101 must be present.	
K222-415-2400-PS101-020	07/01/2011		PS101								999	R	R443 = 112 "Implementation Pattern Missing"	2400.PS101 must = 2400B-NM103 or 2400B-REF03	
K222-415-2400-PS101-025	07/01/2011	07/01/2012													
K222-415-2400-PS102-005	07/01/2012		PS102	Purchased Service Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				999	E	R443 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2400.PS102 must be > 0 and <= 99.99999	
K222-415-2400-PS102-010	07/01/2011		PS102								277	T	C80C A7 "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information." C8C 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" C8C 409 "Purchase Service Charge"		
K222-415-2400-PS103-010	07/01/2011		PS103	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	R443 = 112 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222-416-2400-HCP-005	04/01/2012		HCP	LINE PRICING REPRICING INFORMATION		1	S	2400			277	T	C80C A7 "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information." C8C 73a "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." C8C 84 "Re-pricing Information."	Segment must not be present.	
K222-416-2400-HCP-010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222-416-2400-HCP01-010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222-416-2400-HCP01-020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222-416-2400-HCP02-010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222-416-2400-HCP02-020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222-416-2400-HCP02-030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222-416-2400-HCP03-010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222-416-2400-HCP03-020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222-416-2400-HCP04-010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222-416-2400-HCP04-020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													



Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	T451 999 077CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CDE	Misc. Notes
K222.416.2400.HCP04.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222.416.2400.HCP04.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222.416.2400.HCP04.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.416.2400.HCP05.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222.416.2400.HCP05.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222.416.2400.HCP06.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222.416.2400.HCP06.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222.416.2400.HCP06.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222.416.2400.HCP06.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222.416.2400.HCP06.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.416.2400.HCP07.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.416.2400.HCP07.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222.416.2400.HCP07.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222.416.2400.HCP08.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222.416.2400.HCP09.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222.416.2400.HCP09.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222.416.2400.HCP10.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222.416.2400.HCP10.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222.416.2400.HCP11.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222.416.2400.HCP11.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222.416.2400.HCP12.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222.416.2400.HCP13.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222.416.2400.HCP12.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222.416.2400.HCP12.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222.416.2400.HCP13.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222.416.2400.HCP14.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222.416.2400.HCP15.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222.423.2410.LIN010	07/01/2011		LIN	DRUG IDENTIFICATION		1	S	2410	1			999	R	HC034 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2410.LIN is allowed.
K222.423.2410.LIN020	07/01/2011		LIN									277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or Invalid Information." CSC 216: "NDC number"	2410.LIN must be present when 2400.SV016-1 contains default HCPCS
K222.423.2410.LIN01.010	07/01/2011		LIN01	Assigned Identification	AN	1-20	NU					999	E	HC403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.423.2410.LIN02.010	07/01/2011		LIN02	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			NA, EN, EO, H, OA, LK, LP		999	R	HC403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.LIN02 must be present.
K222.423.2410.LIN02.020	07/01/2011		LIN02									999	R	HC403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.LIN02 must be "00"
K222.423.2410.LIN03.010	07/01/2011		LIN03	National Drug Code	AN	1-48	R					999	R	HC403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.LIN02 must be present.
K222.423.2410.LIN03.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2012													
K222.423.2410.LIN03.025	07/01/2012		LIN03									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for invalid information." CSC 303.MNC "Invalid"	2410.LIN03 must be 11 bytes alpha-numeric
K222.423.2410.LIN03.030	07/01/2011		LIN03									277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 216: "NDC number" CSC 307: "HCPCS"	2410.LIN03 must be valid with an associated default HCPCS code.
K222.423.2410.LIN03.040	07/01/2011		LIN03									277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 216: "NDC number" CSC 307: "HCPCS"	2410.LIN03 must be valid with an associated default HCPCS code with the value of "Oral Cancell"
K222.423.2410.LIN04.010	07/01/2011		LIN04	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	NU					999	E	HC403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.423.2410.LIN05.010	07/01/2011		LIN05	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	NU					999	E	HC403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.423.2410.LIN06.010	07/01/2011		LIN06	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	NU					999	E	HC403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.423.2410.LIN07.010	07/01/2011		LIN07	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	NU					999	E	HC403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222.423.2410.LIN08.010	07/01/2011		LIN08	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	NU					999	E	HC403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	501041 Values	T401 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej. act	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 501041 Edits CDO	Misc. Notes	
K222-423.2410.LIN00.010	07/01/2011		LIN00	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222-423.2410.LIN01.010	07/01/2011		LIN01	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222-423.2410.LIN01.010	07/01/2011		LIN01	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222-423.2410.LIN02.010	07/01/2011		LIN02	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222-423.2410.LIN03.010	07/01/2011		LIN03	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222-423.2410.LIN04.010	07/01/2011		LIN04	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222-423.2410.LIN05.010	07/01/2011		LIN05	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222-423.2410.LIN06.010	07/01/2011		LIN06	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222-423.2410.LIN07.010	07/01/2011		LIN07	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222-423.2410.LIN08.010	07/01/2011		LIN08	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222-423.2410.LIN09.010	07/01/2011		LIN09	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222-423.2410.LIN20.010	07/01/2011		LIN20	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222-423.2410.LIN21.010	07/01/2011		LIN21	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222-423.2410.LIN22.010	07/01/2011		LIN22	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222-423.2410.LIN23.010	07/01/2011		LIN23	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222-423.2410.LIN24.010	07/01/2011		LIN24	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222-423.2410.LIN25.010	07/01/2011		LIN25	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222-423.2410.LIN26.010	07/01/2011		LIN26	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222-423.2410.LIN27.010	07/01/2011		LIN27	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222-423.2410.LIN28.010	07/01/2011		LIN28	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222-423.2410.LIN29.010	07/01/2011		LIN29	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222-423.2410.LIN30.010	07/01/2011		LIN30	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222-423.2410.LIN31.010	07/01/2011		LIN31	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	Pass through, syntax only
K222-426.2410.CTP.010	07/01/2011		CTP	DRUG PRICING		1	R		2410			999	R	R034 = 6 "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2410.LN is present, 2410.CTP must be present.	
K222-426.2410.CTP.020	07/01/2011		CTP									999	R	R034 = 5 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2410.CTP is allowed.	
K222-426.2410.CTP01.010	07/01/2011		CTP01	Class of Trade Code	ID	2-2	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222-426.2410.CTP02.010	07/01/2011		CTP02	Price Identifier Code	ID	3-3	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222-426.2410.CTP03.010	07/01/2011		CTP03	Unit Price	R	1-17	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222-426.2410.CTP04.010	07/01/2011		CTP04	National Drug Unit Count	R	1-15	R					999	R	R443 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.CTP04 must be present.	0331: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
K222-426.2410.CTP04.015	07/01/2011		CTP04									999	E	R443 = 6 "Data Element Too Long"	2410.CTP04 must be > 3 and on 3,999,999,999	
K222-426.2410.CTP04.020	07/01/2011		CTP04									277	T	C80C A7 "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information." C80C B12 "Length invalid for member's application system." C80C B16 "Must acknowledge"		0331: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
K222-426.2410.CTP04.030	07/01/2011		CTP04									277	T	C80C A7 "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information." C80C B97 "Invalid Decimal Precision" C80C B16 "Drug information"	2410.CTP04 is limited to 3 decimal positions.	
K222-426.2410.CTP05.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
K222-426.2410.CTP05-1.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-1	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			F2, GR, ME, ML, LN		999	R	R443 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.CTP05-1 must be present.	
K222-426.2410.CTP05-1.020	07/01/2011		CTP05-1									999	R	R443 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	2410.CTP05-1 must be valid values.	Medicare currently requires that the covered oral anti-cancer drugs be reported in units. This edit will ensure that claims for these drugs will show them reported in units. This edit should be revised should there be additional oral anti-cancer drugs covered by Medicare, or other drugs for which Medicare will require NDC codes on an ASC X12 837 transaction.
K222-426.2410.CTP05-1.030	07/01/2011		CTP05-1									277	C	C80C A7 "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information." C80C B97 "Unit or Basis for Measurement Code" C80C B16 "NDC number"	If 2410.LIN03 is found on file with an associated default HCPCS code having an "OR" prior option (Oral Cancer Drug OBERC Procedure), then 2410.CTP05-1 must be "UNK"	
K222-426.2410.CTP06-1.010	07/01/2011		CTP06-2	Exponent	R	1-16	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222-426.2410.CTP06-3.010	07/01/2011		CTP06-3	Multiplier	R	1-10	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222-426.2410.CTP06-4.010	07/01/2011		CTP06-4	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222-426.2410.CTP06-5.010	07/01/2011		CTP06-5	Exponent	R	1-16	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222-426.2410.CTP06-6.010	07/01/2011		CTP06-6	Multiplier	R	1-10	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222-426.2410.CTP06-7.010	07/01/2011		CTP06-7	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222-426.2410.CTP06-8.010	07/01/2011		CTP06-8	Exponent	R	1-16	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222-426.2410.CTP06-9.010	07/01/2011		CTP06-9	Multiplier	R	1-10	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222-426.2410.CTP06-10.010	07/01/2011		CTP06-10	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222-426.2410.CTP06-11.010	07/01/2011		CTP06-11	Exponent	R	1-16	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222-426.2410.CTP06-12.010	07/01/2011		CTP06-12	Multiplier	R	1-10	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222-426.2410.CTP06-13.010	07/01/2011		CTP06-13	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222-426.2410.CTP06-14.010	07/01/2011		CTP06-14	Exponent	R	1-16	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222-426.2410.CTP06-15.010	07/01/2011		CTP06-15	Multiplier	R	1-10	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222-426.2410.CTP06.010	07/01/2011		CTP06	Price Multiplier Qualifier	ID	3-3	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222-426.2410.CTP07.010	07/01/2011		CTP07	Multiplier	R	1-10	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222-426.2410.CTP08.010	07/01/2011		CTP08	Monetary Amount	R	1-16	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222-426.2410.CTP09.010	07/01/2011		CTP09	Basis of Unit Price Code	ID	2-2	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222-426.2410.CTP10.010	07/01/2011		CTP10	Condition Value	AN	1-10	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222-426.2410.CTP11.010	07/01/2011		CTP11	Multiple Price Quantity	NO	1-2	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222-426.2410.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
K222-426.2410.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	PRESCRIPTION OR COMPOUND DRUG ASSOCIATION NUMBER		1	S		2410			999	R	R034 = 6 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2410.REF is allowed.	
K222-426.2410.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF									277	C	C80C A7 "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information." C80C B16 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If 2410-3, 2410-4, 2410-5 or 2410-6 are "J1", 2410.REF with REF01 = "X2" must be present.	
K222-426.2410.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			VY, X2		999	R	R443 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.REF01 must be present.	
K222-426.2410.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Prescription Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	R443 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.REF02 must be present.	
K222-426.2410.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02									999	R	R443 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2410.REF02 must be at least one non-blank character.	

Edt Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edt	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edt	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Misc. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	T45/ 599/ 575CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CDS	Misc. Notes	
K222 430.2410.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02									999	E	RK403 = 5. "Data Element Too Long"	2410.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
K222 430.2410.REF02.035	07/01/2011		REF02									277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" EPC A1 "Standardize/Reorder"		
K222 430.2410.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02									999	R	RK403 = 6. "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2410.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
K222 430.2410.REF02.050 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
K222 430.2410.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU					999	E	RK403 = 110. "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222 430.2410.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU					999	E	RK403 = 110. "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222 430.2420A.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	RENDERING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2420A	1			999	R	RK404 = 4. "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420A.NM1 is allowed.	
K222 430.2420A.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			82		999	R	RK403 = 1. "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
K222 430.2420A.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R					999	R	RK403 = 2. "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM102 must be "01" or "02".	
K222 430.2420A.NM102.030	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1,2		999	R	RK403 = 1. "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM102 must be present.	
K222 430.2420A.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Rendering Provider Last or Observation Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	RK403 = 2. "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM103 must be valid values.	
K222 430.2420A.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103									999	R	RK403 = 1. "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM103 must be present.	
K222 430.2420A.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103									999	R	RK403 = 6. "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
K222 430.2420A.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103									999	E	RK403 = 5. "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
K222 430.2420A.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103									277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504 "Entity's Last Name" EPC A1 "Standardize/Reorder"		
K222 430.2420A.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103									999	R	RK403 = 6. "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
K222 430.2420A.NM103.060 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
K222 430.2420A.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Rendering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S					999	R	RK403 = 113. "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Data Element Character"	If 2420A.NM102 is "2", 2420A.NM104 must not be present.	
K222 430.2420A.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104									999	R	RK403 = 6. "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
K222 430.2420A.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104									999	E	RK403 = 5. "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
K222 430.2420A.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104									277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 506 "Entity's First Name" EPC A1 "Standardize/Reorder"		
K222 430.2420A.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104									999	R	RK403 = 6. "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
K222 430.2420A.NM104.060 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
K222 430.2420A.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Rendering Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S					999	R	RK403 = 113. "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Data Element Character"	If 2420A.NM102 is "2", 2420A.NM105 must not be present.	
K222 430.2420A.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105									999	R	RK403 = 6. "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
K222 430.2420A.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105									999	E	RK403 = 5. "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
K222 430.2420A.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105									277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514 "Entity's Middle Name" EPC A1 "Standardize/Reorder"		
K222 430.2420A.NM105.050	07/01/2011		NM105									999	R	RK403 = 6. "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CHRF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as 44000.
K222 430.2420A.NM105.065	04/01/2013		NM105									277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 514 "Entity's Middle Name" EPC A1 "Standardize/Reorder"	The first position of 2420A.NM105 must be alphabetic (A-Z).	
K222 430.2420A.NM105.060 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
K222 430.2420A.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NU					999	E	RK403 = 110. "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222 430.2420A.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Rendering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S					999	R	RK403 = 113. "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Data Element Character"	If 2420A.NM102 is "2", 2420A.NM107 must not be present.	
K222 430.2420A.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107									999	E	RK403 = 5. "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
K222 430.2420A.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107									277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 105 "Entity's Name" EPC A1 "Standardize/Reorder"		
K222 430.2420A.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107									999	R	RK403 = 6. "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
K222 430.2420A.NM107.050 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
K222 430.2420A.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX		277	C	CSCC A6 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 145 "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 962 "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EPC A1 "Standardize/Reorder"		Everyone but Trilliantzer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MHA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
K222 430.2420A.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108									277	C	CSCC A6 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 145 "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 962 "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EPC A1 "Standardize/Reorder"	2420A.NM108 must be present.	Does not apply to Trilliantzer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MHA Project claims.
K222 430.2420A.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108									999	R	RK403 = 2. "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM108 must be "01".	
K222 430.2420A.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Rendering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S					999	R	RK403 = 2. "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM109 must be present.	
K222 430.2420A.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109									277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 962 "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EPC A1 "Standardize/Reorder"	2420A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit.
K222 430.2420A.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109									277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 962 "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EPC A1 "Standardize/Reorder"	2420A.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with identifier NPI.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	50104 Value	T41/ 999/ 0702A	Accept/Rej. act	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 50104/1 Edits CDS	Misc. Notes
K222-430-2420A-NM109.040	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSDC 162: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EDC: 08: "Secondary Provider."	The first position of 2420A-NM109 must be a "1."	
K222-430-2420A-NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	R4432 = 1: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present."	Must not be present.	
K222-430-2420A-NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R4433 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present."	Must not be present.	
K222-430-2420A-NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	NU				999	E	R4433 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present."	Must not be present.	
K222-430-2420A-PRV.010	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
K222-430-2420A-PRV.020	07/01/2011		PRV	RENDERING PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION		1	S	2420A			999	R	R4304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420A-PRV is allowed.	
K222-430-2420A-PRV01.010	07/01/2011		PRV01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R		FE		999	R	R4432 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A-PRV01 must be present.	
K222-430-2420A-PRV02.000	07/01/2011		PRV02	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R		PXC		999	R	R4433 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A-PRV02 must be the "00"	
K222-430-2420A-PRV02.010	07/01/2011		PRV02	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R4433 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A-PRV02 must be present.	
K222-430-2420A-PRV02.020	07/01/2011		PRV02	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R4433 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A-PRV02 must be "02"	
K222-430-2420A-PRV03.010	07/01/2011		PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R				999	R	R4433 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A-PRV03 must be present.	Valid Provider Taxonomy Code reference must be available for this edit.
K222-430-2420A-PRV03.020	07/01/2011		PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R				277	C	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSDC 140: "Entity's specialty/taxonomy code." EDC: 01: "Secondary Provider."	2420A-PRV03 must be valid Taxonomy Code	
K222-430-2420A-PRV04.010	07/01/2011		PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	R4433 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present."	Must not be present.	
K222-430-2420A-PRV05.010	07/01/2011		PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION			NU				999	E	R4433 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present."	Must not be present.	
K222-430-2420A-PRV06.010	07/01/2011		PRV06	Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	NU				999	E	R4433 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present."	Must not be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/00: Comparison Guide Note needed.
K222-434-2420A-REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	S	2420A			999	R	R4304 = 0: "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Segment Present"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/00: Comparison Guide Note needed.
K222-434-2420A-REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	C	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSDC 132: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSDC 160: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EDC: 06: "Rendering Provider."		Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas): as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/00: Comparison Guide Note needed.
K222-434-2420A-REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	R4304 = 0: "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Segment Present"	2420A-REF must not be present.	
K222-434-2420A-REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, 02, LU	999	R	R4433 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	
K222-434-2420A-REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R4433 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	
K222-434-2420A-REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Rendering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	R4433 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	
K222-434-2420A-REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02	Rendering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				277	C	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSDC 133: "Entity's LPI/N" CSDC 160: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EDC: 01: "Secondary Provider."	Must not be present.	
K222-434-2420A-REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02	Rendering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	E	R4433 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	Must not be present.	
K222-434-2420A-REF02.035	07/01/2011		REF02	Rendering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSDC 132: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSDC 160: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EDC: 01: "Secondary Provider."		
K222-434-2420A-REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02	Rendering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	R4433 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	Must not be present.	
K222-434-2420A-REF02.045	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-434-2420A-REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	R4433 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	Must not be present.	
K222-434-2420A-REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU				999	E	R4433 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222-434-2420A-REF04.010	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-434-2420A-REF04-1.010	07/01/2011		REF04-1	Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U	999	R	R4433 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	Must not be present.	
K222-434-2420A-REF04-2.010	07/01/2011		REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	R4433 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	
K222-434-2420A-REF04-2.020	07/01/2011		REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	R4433 = 112: "Implementation Pattern Not Correct"	Must not be present.	
K222-434-2420A-REF04-3.010	07/01/2011		REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R4433 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222-434-2420A-REF04-4.010	07/01/2011		REF04-4	Reference Identification Qualifier	AN	1-50	NU				999	E	R4433 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222-434-2420A-REF04-5.010	07/01/2011		REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R4433 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222-434-2420A-REF04-6.010	07/01/2011		REF04-6	Reference Identification Qualifier	AN	1-50	NU				999	E	R4433 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222-436-2420B-NM1.010	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-436-2420B-NM1.015	07/01/2011		NM1	PURCHASED SERVICE PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2420B	1		277	C	CSDC A6: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for relational field is error." CSDC 21: "Missing or Invalid Information." CSDC 156: "Entity's name." EDC: 08: "Purchased Service Provider."	# 2420B.PS1 is present, 2420B.NM1 with NM101 = "08" must be present.	
K222-436-2420B-NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	R4304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420B.NM1 is allowed.	
K222-436-2420B-NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R		QB		999	R	R4433 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B-NM101 must be present.	
K222-436-2420B-NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R4433 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B-NM101 must be the "00"	
K222-436-2420B-NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	R4433 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B-NM102 must be present.	
K222-436-2420B-NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R				999	R	R4433 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B-NM102 must be valid values.	
K222-436-2420B-NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	NU				999	E	R4433 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	

Edt Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edt	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edt	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Misc. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	T41/999/DTCA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CDS	Misc. Notes	
K222-436-2420B-NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-36	NU					999	E	RK431 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222-436-2420B-NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104	Name Middle	AN	1-25	NU					999	E	RK431 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222-436-2420B-NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NU					999	E	RK431 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222-436-2420B-NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	NU					999	E	RK431 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Comparison Guide Note needed.
K222-436-2420B-NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX		277	C	CSDC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field is error" CSC 140: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 162: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: OB "Purchased Service Provider"		Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Comparison Guide Note needed.
K222-436-2420B-NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108									277	C	CSDC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information." CSC 140: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 162: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: OB "Purchased Service Provider"	2420B-NM108 must be present.	Does not apply to Trailblazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
K222-436-2420B-NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108									999	R	RK431 = 2 "Invalid Code Value"	2420B-NM108 must be "XX"	
K222-436-2420B-NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Purchased Service Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S					999	R	RK431 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2420B-NM108 is present. 2420B-NM108 must be present.	
K222-436-2420B-NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109									277	C	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 160: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: OB "Purchased Service Provider"	2420B-NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
K222-436-2420B-NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109									277	C	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 160: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: OB "Purchased Service Provider"	The first position of 2420B-NM109 must be a "1".	
K222-436-2420B-NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NU					999	E	RK431 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222-436-2420B-NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	RK431 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222-436-2420B-NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	NU					999	E	RK431 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
K222-436-2420B-REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PURCHASED SERVICE PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	S	2420B				999	R	RK304 = 01 "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Segment Present"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
K222-436-2420B-REF.020	07/01/2011		REF									277	C	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 170: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 160: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: OB "Purchased Service Provider"		Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Comparison Guide Note needed.
K222-436-2420B-REF.030	07/01/2011		REF									999	R	RK304 = 01 "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Segment Present"	2420B-REF must not be present.	
K222-436-2420B-REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			08, 10, Q2		999	R	RK431 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B-REF01 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
K222-436-2420B-REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01									277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 170: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 160: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: OB "Purchased Service Provider"		
K222-436-2420B-REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Purchased Service Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-60	R					999	R	RK431 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B-REF02 must be present.	
K222-436-2420B-REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02									277	C	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 160: "Entity's LPI/NPI" EIC: OB "Purchased Service Provider"	2420B-REF02 must be in format A99999 or SA99999 (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
K222-436-2420B-REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-60	NU					999	E	RK431 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222-436-2420B-REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	Reference Identifier Qualifier								999	E	RK431 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222-441-2420C-NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION NAME		1	S	2420C	1			999	R	RK304 = 4 "Long Occurs Over Maximum Times"	One iteration of 2420C-NM1 is allowed.	
K222-441-2420C-NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	3-3	R				77	999	R	RK431 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C-NM101 must be present.	
K222-441-2420C-NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101									999	R	RK431 = 2 "Invalid Code Value"	2420C-NM101 must be "77"	
K222-441-2420C-NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2		999	R	RK431 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C-NM102 must be present.	
K222-441-2420C-NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102									999	R	RK431 = 2 "Invalid Code Value"	2420C-NM102 must be "2"	
K222-441-2420C-NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Laboratory or Facility Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	RK431 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C-NM103 must be present.	
K222-441-2420C-NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103									999	R	RK431 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C-NM103 must be at least one non-alpha character.	
K222-441-2420C-NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103									999	E	RK431 = 6 "Data Element Too Long"	2420C-NM103 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
K222-441-2420C-NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103									277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: "N" "Specimen Location"		
K222-441-2420C-NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103									999	R	RK431 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C-NM103 must be populated with accepted AHI characters.	
K222-441-2420C-NM103.060 E88 Downgraded	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
K222-441-2420C-NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-36	NU					999	E	RK431 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222-441-2420C-NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	NU					999	E	RK431 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222-441-2420C-NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NU					999	E	RK431 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222-441-2420C-NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	NU					999	E	RK431 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	Does not apply to Trailblazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
K222-441-2420C-NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX		999	R	RK431 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2420C-NM108 must be "XX"	
K222-441-2420C-NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Laboratory or Facility Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	S					999	R	RK431 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420C-NM108 is present, 2420C-NM109 must be present.	
K222-441-2420C-NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109									277	C	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 160: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: "N" "Specimen Location"	2420C-NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
K222-441-2420C-NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109									277	C	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 160: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: "N" "Specimen Location"	The first position of 2420C-NM109 must be a "1".	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Misc. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	501041 Value	T41/ 999/ 970A	Accept/Rej. act	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 501041 Edits CDS	Misc. Notes
K222-441-2430C-NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM10	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222-441-2430C-NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM11	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222-441-2430C-NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM12	Name List or Organization Name	AN	1-60	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222-444-2430C-N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R		2430C			999	R	R204 = 8: "Implementation - Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2430C-NM1 is present, 2430C-N3 must be present.
K222-444-2430C-N3.020	07/01/2011		N3	Maximum Use								999	R	R204 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2430C-N3 is allowed.
K222-444-2430C-N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	R					999	R	R443 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430C-N301 must be present.
K222-444-2430C-N301.020	07/01/2011		N301									999	R	R443 = 5: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430C-N301 must contain at least one non-space character
K222-444-2430C-N301.030	07/01/2011		N301									999	E	R443 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430C-N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.
K222-444-2430C-N301.040	07/01/2011		N301									277	T	C50C A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C5C 912: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" C5C 913: "Entity's Street address" C5C 917: "Service Location"	2430C-N301 must be populated with accepted AH characters
K222-444-2430C-N301.050	07/01/2011		N301									999	R	R443 = 5: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430C-N301 must be populated with accepted AH characters
K222-444-2430C-N301.060	07/01/2011		N301												
K222-444-2430C-N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	S					999	R	R443 = 5: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430C-N302 must contain at least one non-space character
K222-444-2430C-N302.030	07/01/2011		N302									999	E	R443 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430C-N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.
K222-444-2430C-N302.040	07/01/2011		N302									277	T	C50C A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C5C 912: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" C5C 913: "Entity's Street address"	2430C-N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.
K222-444-2430C-N302.050	07/01/2011		N302									999	R	R443 = 5: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430C-N302 must be populated with accepted AH characters
K222-444-2430C-N302.060	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-445-2430C-N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R		2430C			999	R	R204 = 8: "Implementation - Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2430C-NM1 is present, 2430C-N4 must be present.
K222-445-2430C-N4.020	07/01/2011		N4									999	R	R204 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2430C-N4 is allowed.
K222-445-2430C-N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Laboratory or Facility City Name	AN	2-30	R					999	R	R443 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430C-N401 must be present.
K222-445-2430C-N401.020	07/01/2011		N401									999	R	R443 = 5: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430C-N401 must contain at least two non-space characters
K222-445-2430C-N401.030	07/01/2011		N401									999	E	R443 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" R443 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430C-N401 must be 2-30 characters.
K222-445-2430C-N401.040	07/01/2011		N401									277	T	C50C A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C5C 912: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" C5C 913: "Entity's City"	2430C-N401 must be populated with accepted AH characters
K222-445-2430C-N401.050	07/01/2011		N401									999	R	R443 = 5: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430C-N401 must be populated with accepted AH characters
K222-445-2430C-N401.060	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-445-2430C-N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Laboratory or Facility State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S					999	R	R443 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430C-N404 is not present, 2430C-N402 must be present.
K222-445-2430C-N402.020	07/01/2011		N402									277	C	C50C A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C5C 911: "Entity's State/Province" C5C 917: "Service Location"	2430C-N402 must be a valid State Code.
K222-445-2430C-N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Laboratory or Facility Postal Address ZIP Code	ID	9-15	S					999	R	R443 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430C-N404 is not present, 2430C-N403 must be present.
K222-445-2430C-N403.020	07/01/2011		N403									277	C	C50C A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C5C 910: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" C5C 917: "Service Location"	2430C-N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.
K222-445-2430C-N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Service Facility Location Country Code	ID	2-3	S					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222-445-2430C-N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222-445-2430C-N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222-445-2430C-N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222-445-2430C-N407.010	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-447-2430C-REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	S		2430C			277	T	C50C A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C5C 912: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." C5C 916: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." C5C 917: "Service Location"	2430C-REF must not be present.
K222-449-2430D-NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	SUPERVISING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2430D	1			999	R	R204 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2430D-NM1 is allowed.
K222-449-2430D-NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1									999	R	R204 = 8: "Implementation - Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2430D-NM1 is present, 2310D-NM1 must be present.
K222-449-2430D-NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DQ		999	R	R443 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430D-NM101 must be present.
K222-449-2430D-NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101									999	R	R443 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2430D-NM101 must be DQ.
K222-449-2430D-NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1		999	R	R443 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430D-NM102 must be present.
K222-449-2430D-NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102									999	R	R443 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2430D-NM102 must be "1"
K222-449-2430D-NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Supervising Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	R443 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430D-NM103 must be present.
K222-449-2430D-NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103									999	R	R443 = 5: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430D-NM103 must contain at least one non-space character
K222-449-2430D-NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103									999	E	R443 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430D-NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.
K222-449-2430D-NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103									277	T	C50C A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C5C 912: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" C5C 914: "Entity's Last Name" C5C 917: "Supervision Provider"	2430D-NM103 must be populated with accepted AH characters
K222-449-2430D-NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103									999	R	R443 = 5: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430D-NM103 must be populated with accepted AH characters
K222-449-2430D-NM103.060	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	501041 Values	T41 999 977CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 501041 Edits CDS	Misc. Notes
K222-449-24302-NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Supervising Provider Name First	AN	1-35	S					999	R	R443 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	24302-NM104 must contain at least one non-space character
K222-449-24302-NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104									999	E	R443 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	24302-NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters
K222-449-24302-NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104									277	T	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 812 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 809 "Entity's First Name" CSC 810 "Relationship Provider"	
K222-449-24302-NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104									999	R	R443 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	24302-NM104 must be populated with accepted AH characters
K222-449-24302-NM104.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-449-24302-NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Supervising Provider Middle Name (if valid)	AN	1-25	S					999	R	R443 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	24302-NM105 must contain at least one non-space character
K222-449-24302-NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105									999	E	R443 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	24302-NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters
K222-449-24302-NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105									277	T	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 812 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 814 "Entity's Middle Name" CSC 810 "Relationship Provider"	
K222-449-24302-NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105									999	R	R443 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	24302-NM105 must be populated with accepted AH characters
K222-449-24302-NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105									277	C	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 814 "Entity's Middle Name" CSC 810 "Relationship Provider"	The first position of 24302-NM105 must be alphabetic (A-Z).
K222-449-24302-NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-449-24302-NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222-449-24302-NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Supervising Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S					999	R	R443 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	24302-NM107 must contain at least one non-space character
K222-449-24302-NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107									999	E	R443 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	24302-NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters
K222-449-24302-NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107									277	T	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 812 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 820 "Entity's Name" CSC 810 "Relationship Provider"	
K222-449-24302-NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107									999	R	R443 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	24302-NM107 must be populated with accepted AH characters
K222-449-24302-NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-449-24302-NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX		277	C	CSDC A8 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 145 "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 862 "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" CSC 80 "Supervising Provider"	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/01/2013: Comparison Guide Note needed.
K222-449-24302-NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108									277	C	CSDC A8 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 145 "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 862 "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" CSC 810 "Relationship Provider"	Does not apply to Trailblazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
K222-449-24302-NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108									999	R	R443 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	24302-NM108 must be "XX"
K222-449-24302-NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Supervising Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S					999	R	R443 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	24302-NM109 is present. 24302-NM109 must be present.
K222-449-24302-NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109									277	C	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 862 "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" CSC 810 "Relationship Provider"	24302-NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.
K222-449-24302-NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109									277	C	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 862 "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" CSC 810 "Relationship Provider"	The first position of 24302-NM109 must be a "1".
K222-449-24302-NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222-449-24302-NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222-449-24302-NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222-452-24302-REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	SUPERVISING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	S	24302				999	R	R034 = 9 "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Segment Present"	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
K222-452-24302-REF.020	07/01/2011		REF									277	C	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 812 "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/01/2013: Comparison Guide Note needed.
K222-452-24302-REF.030	07/01/2011		REF									999	R	R034 = 9 "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Segment Present"	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
K222-452-24302-REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, GZ, LQ		999	R	R443 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
K222-452-24302-REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01									999	R	R443 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
K222-452-24302-REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Supervising Provider/Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	R443 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
K222-452-24302-REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02									277	C	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 133 "Entity's LPI#" CSC 860 "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" CSC 810 "Relationship Provider"	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
K222-452-24302-REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02									999	R	R443 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
K222-452-24302-REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02									999	E	R443 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
K222-452-24302-REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02									277	T	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 812 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 860 "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" CSC 810 "Relationship Provider"	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
K222-452-24302-REF02.060	07/01/2011		REF02									999	R	R443 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	
K222-452-24302-REF02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-452-24302-REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU					999	E	R443 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	501041 Values	T401 999 9702A	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 501041 Edits CDS	Misc. Notes
K222-454-2403E-REF04-010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-454-2403E-REF04-1-010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
K222-454-2403E-REF04-1-015	04/01/2012		REF04-1	Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U	999	R	R4431 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"		Traitblazer or JH (Treas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims
K222-454-2403E-REF04-1-020	07/01/2011		REF04-1								999	R	R4431 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"		Traitblazer or JH (Treas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims
K222-454-2403E-REF04-2-010	07/01/2011		REF04-2	Other Paper Primary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	R4431 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"		Traitblazer or JH (Treas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims
K222-454-2403E-REF04-2-020	07/01/2011		REF04-2								999	R	R4431 = 112 "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"		
K222-454-2403E-REF04-3-010	07/01/2011		REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R4431 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222-454-2403E-REF04-4-010	07/01/2011		REF04-4	Reference Identification Qualifier	AN	1-50	NU				999	E	R4431 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222-454-2403E-REF04-5-010	07/01/2011		REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R4431 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222-454-2403E-REF04-6-010	07/01/2011		REF04-6	Reference Identification Qualifier	AN	1-50	NU				999	E	R4431 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222-454-2403E-NM1-010	07/01/2011		NM1	ORDERING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2420E	1		999	R	R204 = 6 "Implementation - Dependent Segment Missing"	2420E-NM1 must be present.	
K222-454-2403E-NM1-020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	R204 = 4 "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420E-NM1 is allowed.	
K222-454-2403E-NM101-010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			OK	999	R	R4431 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E-NM101 must be present.	
K222-454-2403E-NM101-020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	R4431 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	2420E-NM101 must be "00"	
K222-454-2403E-NM102-010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	R4431 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E-NM102 must be present.	
K222-454-2403E-NM102-020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	R4431 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	2420E-NM102 must be "1"	
K222-454-2403E-NM103-010	07/01/2011		NM103	Ordering Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	R4431 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E-NM103 must be present.	
K222-454-2403E-NM103-020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	R4431 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E-NM103 must contain at least one non-alphanumeric character.	
K222-454-2403E-NM103-030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	R4431 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2420E-NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
K222-454-2403E-NM103-040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	C80C A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C8C 912 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" C8C 914 "Entity's Last Name" EJC DK "Ordering Physician"		
K222-454-2403E-NM103-050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	R4431 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E-NM103 must be populated with accepted AH characters.	
K222-454-2403E-NM103-060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-454-2403E-NM104-010	07/01/2011		NM104	Ordering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	R4431 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E-NM104 must contain at least one non-alphanumeric character.	
K222-454-2403E-NM104-020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	R4431 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2420E-NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
K222-454-2403E-NM104-030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	C80C A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C8C 912 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" C8C 908 "Entity's First Name" EJC DK "Ordering Physician"		
K222-454-2403E-NM104-040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	R4431 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E-NM104 must be populated with accepted AH characters.	
K222-454-2403E-NM104-050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-454-2403E-NM105-010	07/01/2011		NM105	Ordering Provider Middle Name as Suffix	AN	1-25	S				999	R	R4431 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E-NM105 must contain at least one non-alphanumeric character.	
K222-454-2403E-NM105-020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	R4431 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2420E-NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
K222-454-2403E-NM105-030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	C80C A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C8C 912 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" C8C 914 "Entity's Middle Name" EJC DK "Ordering Physician"		
K222-454-2403E-NM105-040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	R4431 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E-NM105 must be populated with accepted AH characters.	
K222-454-2403E-NM105-045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	C80C A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C8C 914 "Entity's Middle Name" EJC DK "Ordering Physician"	The first position of 2420E-NM105 must be alphabetic (A - Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a space.
K222-454-2403E-NM105-050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-454-2403E-NM106-010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NU				999	E	R4431 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222-454-2403E-NM107-010	07/01/2011		NM107	Ordering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	R4431 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E-NM107 must contain at least one non-alphanumeric character.	
K222-454-2403E-NM107-020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	R4431 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2420E-NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
K222-454-2403E-NM107-030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	C80C A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C8C 912 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" C8C 920 "Entity's Name" EJC DK "Ordering Physician"		
K222-454-2403E-NM107-040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	R4431 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E-NM107 must be populated with accepted AH characters.	
K222-454-2403E-NM107-050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-454-2403E-NM108-010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	C80C A8 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C8C 745 "Identifier Qualifier" C8C 902 "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EJC DK "Ordering Physician"		Everyone but Traitblazer or JH (Treas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims (01/20). Comparison Guide Note needed.
K222-454-2403E-NM108-020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C	C80C A8 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C8C 745 "Identifier Qualifier" C8C 902 "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EJC DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E-NM108 must be present.	Does not apply to Traitblazer or JH (Treas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
K222-454-2403E-NM108-030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	R4431 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2420E-NM108 must be "00"	
K222-454-2403E-NM109-020	07/01/2011		NM109	Ordering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				277	C	C80C A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C8C 902 "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EJC DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E-NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
K222-454-2403E-NM109-030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	C80C A7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C8C 902 "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EJC DK "Ordering Physician"	The first position of 2420E-NM109 must be a "1".	
K222-454-2403E-NM109-040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/05/2011													
K222-454-2403E-NM110-010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	R4431 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222-454-2403E-NM111-010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R4431 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222-454-2403E-NM112-010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	NU				999	E	R4431 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	



Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	501041 Values	T41/999/9702A	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 501041 Edits CDS	Misc. Notes
K222-457-2430E-N3.010 E8b Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-457-2430E-N3.020	07/01/2011		N3	ORDERING PROVIDER ADDRESS		1	S	2430E				999	R	R0304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Size"	Only one iteration of 2430E.N3 is allowed.
K222-457-2430E-N001.010	07/01/2011		N001	Ordering Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R					999	R	R4013 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430E.N001 must be present.
K222-457-2430E-N001.020	07/01/2011		N001									999	R	R4013 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430E.N001 must contain at least one non-numeric character.
K222-457-2430E-N001.030	07/01/2011		N001									999	E	R4013 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	Location N001 must be 1 - 55 characters.
K222-457-2430E-N001.040	07/01/2011		N001									277	T	C5002 A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C501102 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" C501103 "Entity's Street address" C501104 "Ordering Provider's Address"	
K222-457-2430E-N001.050	07/01/2011		N001									999	R	R4013 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430E.N001 must be populated with non-numeric characters.
K222-457-2430E-N001.060 E8b Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-457-2430E-N002.010 E8b Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-457-2430E-N002.020	07/01/2011		N002	Ordering Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	S					999	R	R4013 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430E.N002 must contain at least one non-numeric character.
K222-457-2430E-N002.030	07/01/2011		N002									999	E	R4013 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430E.N002 must be 1 - 55 characters.
K222-457-2430E-N002.040	07/01/2011		N002									277	T	C5002 A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C501102 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" C501103 "Entity's Street address" C501104 "Ordering Provider's Address"	
K222-457-2430E-N002.050	07/01/2011		N002									999	R	R4013 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430E.N002 must be populated with non-numeric characters.
K222-457-2430E-N002.060 E8b Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-458-2430E-N4.010 E8b Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-458-2430E-N4.020 E8b Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-458-2430E-N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	ORDERING PROVIDER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	S	2430E				999	R	R0304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Size"	Only one iteration of 2430E.N4 is allowed.
K222-458-2430E-N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Ordering Provider City Name	AN	2-30	R					999	R	R4013 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430E.N401 must be present.
K222-458-2430E-N401.020	07/01/2011		N401									999	R	R4013 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430E.N401 must contain at least two non-numeric characters.
K222-458-2430E-N401.030	07/01/2011		N401									999	E	R4013 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" R4013 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430E.N401 must be 2-30 characters.
K222-458-2430E-N401.040	07/01/2011		N401									277	T	C5002 A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C501102 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" C501103 "Entity's City"	
K222-458-2430E-N401.050	07/01/2011		N401									999	R	R4013 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430E.N401 must be populated with non-numeric characters.
K222-458-2430E-N401.060 E8b Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-458-2430E-N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Ordering Provider State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S					999	R	R4013 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430E.N404 is not present, 2430E.N402 must be present.
K222-458-2430E-N402.020	07/01/2011		N402									277	C	C5002 A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C501103 "Entity's State/Province" C501104 "Ordering Provider's Address"	2430E.N402 must be a valid State Code.
K222-458-2430E-N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Ordering Provider Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S					999	R	R4013 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430E.N404 is not present, 2430E.N403 must be present.
K222-458-2430E-N403.020	07/01/2011		N403									277	C	C5002 A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C501103 "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" C501104 "Ordering Provider's Address"	2430E.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.
K222-458-2430E-N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Ordering Provider Country Code	ID	2-3	S					999	E	R4013 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222-458-2430E-N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	NU					999	E	R4013 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222-458-2430E-N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R4013 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222-458-2430E-N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S					999	E	R4013 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222-458-2430E-N407.010 E8b Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-460-2430E-REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	ORDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	S	2430E				999	R	R0304 = 9: "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Segment Present"	Trailblazer or J1 (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
K222-460-2430E-REF.020	07/01/2011		REF									277	C	C5002 A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C501102 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." C501103 "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." C501104 "Ordering Provider's Address"	Everyone but Trailblazer or J1 (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/01/2011 Comparison Guide Note needed.
K222-460-2430E-REF.030	07/01/2011		REF									999	R	R0304 = 9: "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Segment Present"	Trailblazer or J1 (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/01/2011 Comparison Guide Note needed. V06, 08 and 02 are not valid for Medicare.
K222-460-2430E-REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			08, 10, 02		277	T	C5002 A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C501102 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." C501103 "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." C501104 "Ordering Provider's Address"	
K222-460-2430E-REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Ordering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-60	R					999	R	R4013 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430E-REF02 must be present.
K222-460-2430E-REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02									277	C	C5002 A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C501103 "Entity's LPIN" C501104 "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." C501105 "Ordering Provider's Address"	2430E-REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).
K222-460-2430E-REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-60	NU					999	E	R4013 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
K222-460-2430E-REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	Reference Identifier			S					999	E	R4013 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.

Edt Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edt	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edt	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	T41/ 999/ 970CA	Accept/Rej. act	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CDE	Misc. Notes
K222.462.2430E.PER.010 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
K222.462.2430E.PER.020	07/01/2011		PER	ORDERING PROVIDER CONTACT INFORMATION		1	S	2430E				999	R	R0304 = 8: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 240E.CR3 is present, 2430E.PER must be present.
K222.462.2430E.PER.030	07/01/2011		PER									999	R	R0304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Time"	Only one iteration of 2430E.PER is allowed.
K222.462.2430E.PER01.010	07/01/2011		PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			1C		999	R	R0403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430E.PER01 must be present.
K222.462.2430E.PER01.020	07/01/2011		PER01									999	R	R0403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430E.PER01 must be "01"
K222.462.2430E.PER02.010	07/01/2011		PER02	Ordering Provider Contact Name	AN	1-60	S					999	R	R0403 = 8: "Implementation Dependent Data Element Missing"	2430E.PER02 must be present.
K222.462.2430E.PER02.020	07/01/2011		PER02									999	R	R0403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430E.PER02 must contain at least one non-blank character.
K222.462.2430E.PER02.030	07/01/2011		PER02									999	E	R0403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430E.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.
K222.462.2430E.PER02.040	07/01/2011		PER02									277	T	C80CA A7 "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C8C 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" C8C 127 "Entity's Communication Number" C8C 12K "Ordering Provider"	2430E.PER02 must be populated with accepted (A) characters.
K222.462.2430E.PER02.050	07/01/2011		PER02									999	R	R0403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430E.PER02 must be populated with accepted (A) characters.
K222.462.2430E.PER02.060 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.462.2430E.PER03.010	07/01/2011		PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX, TE		999	R	R0403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430E.PER03 must be present.
K222.462.2430E.PER03.020	07/01/2011		PER03									999	R	R0403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430E.PER03 must be valid values.
K222.462.2430E.PER04.010	07/01/2011		PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R					999	R	R0403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430E.PER04 must be present.
K222.462.2430E.PER04.020	07/01/2011		PER04									999	R	R0403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430E.PER04 must contain at least one non-blank character.
K222.462.2430E.PER04.030	07/01/2011		PER04									999	E	R0403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430E.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.
K222.462.2430E.PER04.040	07/01/2011		PER04									277	T	C80CA A7 "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C8C 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" C8C 127 "Entity's Communication Number"	2430E.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2430E.PER03 equals FX or TE.
K222.462.2430E.PER04.050	07/01/2011		PER04									999	R	R0403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430E.PER04 must be populated with accepted (A) characters.
K222.462.2430E.PER04.060 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.462.2430E.PER04.070	01/01/2013		PER04									277	T	C80CA A7 "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C8C 127 "Entity's Communication Number"	2430E.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2430E.PER03 equals FX or TE.
K222.462.2430E.PER05.010	07/01/2011		PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE		999	R	R0403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430E.PER05 must be valid values.
K222.462.2430E.PER05.020	07/01/2011		PER05									999	R	R0403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430E.PER05 in "EX", 2430E.PER05 must be "TE".
K222.462.2430E.PER05.030	07/01/2011		PER05	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S					999	R	R0403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430E.PER05 must be present.
K222.462.2430E.PER05.040	07/01/2011		PER05									999	R	R0403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430E.PER05 must contain at least one non-blank character.
K222.462.2430E.PER05.050	07/01/2011		PER05									999	E	R0403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430E.PER05 must be 1 - 256 characters.
K222.462.2430E.PER05.060	07/01/2011		PER05									277	T	C80CA A7 "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C8C 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" C8C 127 "Entity's Communication Number"	2430E.PER05 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2430E.PER03 equals FX or TE.
K222.462.2430E.PER05.070	07/01/2011		PER05									999	R	R0403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430E.PER05 must be populated with accepted (A) characters.
K222.462.2430E.PER05.080 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.462.2430E.PER05.090	01/01/2013		PER05									277	T	C80CA A7 "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C8C 127 "Entity's Communication Number"	2430E.PER05 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2430E.PER03 equals FX or TE.
K222.462.2430E.PER07.010	07/01/2011		PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE		999	R	R0403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430E.PER07 is present, 2430E.PER07 must be "EM", "EX", or "TE".
K222.462.2430E.PER07.020	07/01/2011		PER07									999	R	R0403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430E.PER07 must be valid values.
K222.462.2430E.PER07.030	07/01/2011		PER07									999	R	R0403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430E.PER07 in "EX", 2430E.PER07 must be "TE".
K222.462.2430E.PER07.040	07/01/2011		PER07									999	R	R0403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430E.PER07 must be present.
K222.462.2430E.PER07.050	07/01/2011		PER07									999	R	R0403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430E.PER07 must contain at least one non-blank character.
K222.462.2430E.PER07.060	07/01/2011		PER07									999	E	R0403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430E.PER07 must be 1 - 256 characters.
K222.462.2430E.PER08.040	07/01/2011		PER08									277	T	C80CA A7 "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C8C 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" C8C 127 "Entity's Communication Number"	2430E.PER08 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2430E.PER07 equals FX or TE.
K222.462.2430E.PER08.050	07/01/2011		PER08									999	R	R0403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430E.PER08 must be populated with accepted (A) characters.
K222.462.2430E.PER08.060 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.462.2430E.PER08.070	01/01/2013		PER08									277	T	C80CA A7 "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information..." C8C 127 "Entity's Communication Number"	2430E.PER08 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2430E.PER07 equals FX or TE.
K222.462.2430E.PER09.010	07/01/2011		PER09	Contract Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	NU					999	E	R0403 = 110: "Implementation TMI Error: Element Exceeded"	Must not be present.
K222.465.2430F Referring Loop 010	07/01/2011		Referring Loop	REFERING PROVIDER NAME Loop				2430F	2			999	R	R0304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only two iterations of 2430F are allowed.
K222.465.2430F.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	REFERING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2430F				999	R	R0304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Time"	Only one iteration of 2430F.NM1 is allowed.
K222.465.2430F.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1									999	R	R0304 = 6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2430F.NM1 is present, 2310A.NM1 must be present.
K222.465.2430F.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DN, P3		999	R	R0403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430F.NM101 must be present.
K222.465.2430F.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101									999	R	R0403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	For the first iteration of the 2430F loop, 2430F.NM101 must be "01".
K222.465.2430F.NM101.030	07/01/2011		NM101									999	R	R0403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	For the second iteration of the 2430F loop, 2430F.NM101 must be "02".
K222.465.2430F.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1		999	R	R0403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430F.NM102 must be present.
K222.465.2430F.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102									999	R	R0403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430F.NM102 must be "01".
K222.465.2430F.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Referring Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	R0403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430F.NM103 must be present.
K222.465.2430F.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103									999	R	R0403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430F.NM103 must contain at least one non-blank character.
K222.465.2430F.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103									999	E	R0403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430F.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Misc. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	501041 Values	T41/ 999/ 9702A	Accept/Rej. ed	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 501041 Edits CDS	Misc. Notes
X222.465.2420F.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 912: "Length invalid for issuer's application system" CSC 904: "Entry's Last Name" CSC 914: "Referring Provider"	2420F.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.465.2420F.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.465.2420F.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.465.2420F.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Referring Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.465.2420F.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420F.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters	
X222.465.2420F.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 912: "Length invalid for issuer's application system" CSC 904: "Entry's First Name" CSC 914: "Referring Provider"	2420F.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters	
X222.465.2420F.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.465.2420F.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.465.2420F.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Referring Provider Middle Name as Suffix	AN	1-25	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.465.2420F.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420F.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters	
X222.465.2420F.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 912: "Length invalid for issuer's application system" CSC 914: "Entry's Middle Name" CSC 914: "Referring Provider"	2420F.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters	
X222.465.2420F.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CDS) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a space
X222.465.2420F.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 914: "Entry's Middle Name" CSC 914: "Referring Provider"	The first position of 2420F.NM105 must be alphanumeric (A - Z)	
X222.465.2420F.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.465.2420F.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NU				999	E	R403 = 10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Referring Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.465.2420F.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420F.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters	
X222.465.2420F.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 912: "Length invalid for issuer's application system" CSC 914: "Entry's Name" CSC 914: "Referring Provider"	2420F.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.465.2420F.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.465.2420F.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.465.2420F.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 914: "Referring Provider Identifier" CSC 914: "Entry's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" CSC 914: "Referring Provider"	2420F.NM108 must be "01"	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas) as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. (1/20) Comparison Guide Note needed
X222.465.2420F.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 914: "Referring Provider Identifier" CSC 914: "Entry's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" CSC 914: "Referring Provider"	2420F.NM108 must be present.	Does not apply to Trailblazer or JH (Texas) as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.465.2420F.NM108.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	NM108								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420F.NM108 must be "01"	
X222.465.2420F.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Referring Provider Identifier							277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 914: "Referring Provider Identifier" CSC 914: "Entry's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" CSC 914: "Referring Provider"	2420F.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm	
X222.465.2420F.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 914: "Referring Provider Identifier" CSC 914: "Entry's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" CSC 914: "Referring Provider"	The first position of 2420F.NM109 must be "1"	
X222.465.2420F.NM109.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2016	NM109								999	R	R403 = 12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2420F.NM109 must not = 2310A.NM103	
X222.465.2420F.NM109.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.257.2420F.NM109.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.465.2420F.NM109.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/09/2011													
X222.465.2420F.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entry Reasoning Code	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entry Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name List or Organization Name	AN	1-60	NU				999	E	R403 = 10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. (1/20) Comparison Guide Note needed
X222.468.2420F.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	S	2420F			999	R	R404 = 8: "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Segment Present"	2420F.REF must not be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. (1/20) Comparison Guide Note needed
X222.468.2420F.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines" CSC 914: "Entry's Additional/Secondary Identifier" CSC 914: "Referring Provider"	2420F.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas) as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. (1/20) Comparison Guide Note needed
X222.468.2420F.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	R404 = 8: "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Segment Present"	2420F.REF must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Misc. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	T401/999/STPCA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CDE	Misc. Notes
K222.488.2420F.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			08, 10, G2	999	R	IK403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2420F.REF01 must be present.	1100: G2 is not valid for Medicare. 0700: Comparison Guide Note needed. 106, 08 and G2 are not valid for Medicare.
K222.488.2420F.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." - CSC 130: "Entity's LPTN" 990 Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." CSC 404: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EPC 29: "Shipment/transportation"	2420E.REF01 must be "10".	
K222.488.2420F.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Referring Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2420F.REF02 must be present.	
K222.488.2420F.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." - CSC 130: "Entity's LPTN" 990 Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EPC 29: "Shipment/transportation"	2420F.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAAAAA (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
K222.488.2420F.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-50	NU				999	E	IK403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	
K222.488.2420F.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	Reference Qualifier			S				999	E	IK403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	
K222.470.2420G.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION		1	S	2420G	1		999	R	IK304 = 6 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Limit"	Only one iteration of 2420G.NM1 is allowed.	
K222.470.2420G.NM1.030	07/01/2011		NM1	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	IK403 = 6 "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	IK420G.NM1 is present, 2310E.NM1 must be present.	
K222.470.2420G.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PW	999	R	IK403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2420G.NM101 must be present.	
K222.470.2420G.NM101.030	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 2 "Invalid Code Value"	2420G.NM101 must be "PW".	
K222.470.2420G.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2420G.NM103 must be present.	
K222.470.2420G.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	NU				999	E	IK403 = 1 "Required Code Value"	2420G.NM103 must be "C".	
K222.470.2420G.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	IK403 = 1 "Required Code Value"	Must not be present.	
K222.470.2420G.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	NU				999	E	IK403 = 1 "Required Code Value"	Must not be present.	
K222.470.2420G.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NU				999	E	IK403 = 1 "Required Code Value"	Must not be present.	
K222.470.2420G.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	NU				999	E	IK403 = 1 "Required Code Value"	Must not be present.	
K222.470.2420G.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	NU				999	E	IK403 = 1 "Required Code Value"	Must not be present.	
K222.470.2420G.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-80	NU				999	E	IK403 = 1 "Required Code Value"	Must not be present.	
K222.470.2420G.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	IK403 = 1 "Required Code Value"	Must not be present.	
K222.470.2420G.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	IK403 = 1 "Required Code Value"	Must not be present.	
K222.470.2420G.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	NU				999	E	IK403 = 1 "Required Code Value"	Must not be present.	
K222.472.2420G.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2420G			999	R	IK304 = 6 "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420G.NM1 is present, 2420G.N3 must be present.	
K222.472.2420G.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3								999	R	IK304 = 6 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Limit"	Only one iteration of 2420G.N3 is allowed.	
K222.472.2420G.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Ambulance Pick Up Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2420G.N301 must be present.	
K222.472.2420G.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N301 must contain at least one alphanumeric character.	
K222.472.2420G.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2420G.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
K222.472.2420G.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." - CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 286: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EPC 29: "Shipment/transportation"	If 2420G.NM1 is present, 2420G.N301 must be present.	
K222.472.2420G.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N301 must be populated with accepted AID characters.	
K222.472.2420G.N301.060 E88 Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.472.2420G.N302.010 E88 Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.472.2420G.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Ambulance Pick Up Access URL	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N302 must contain at least one alphanumeric character.	
K222.472.2420G.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2420G.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
K222.472.2420G.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." - CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 286: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EPC 29: "Shipment/transportation"		
K222.472.2420G.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N302 must be populated with accepted AID characters.	
K222.472.2420G.N302.060 E88 Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.472.2420G.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2420G			999	R	IK304 = 6 "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420G.NM1 is present, 2420G.N4 must be present.	
K222.472.2420G.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	IK304 = 5 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Limit"	Only one iteration of 2420G.N4 is allowed.	
K222.472.2420G.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Ambulance Pick Up City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2420G.N401 must be present.	
K222.472.2420G.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N401 must contain at least two alphanumeric characters.	
K222.472.2420G.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4 "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2420G.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
K222.472.2420G.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." - CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's City" CSC 286: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EPC 29: "Shipment/transportation"		
K222.472.2420G.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N401 must be populated with accepted AID characters.	
K222.472.2420G.N401.060 E88 Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.472.2420G.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Ambulance Pick Up State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required" CSC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." - CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 286: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EPC 29: "Shipment/transportation"	If 2420G.N404 is not present, 2420G.N402 must be present.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
K222.472.2420G.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." - CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 286: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EPC 29: "Shipment/transportation"	2420G.N402 must be a valid State Code.	
K222.472.2420G.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Ambulance Pick Up Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	9-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element Missing"	If 2420G.N404 is not present, 2420G.N403 must be present.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Misc. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	501041 Value	T451 999 9702A	Accept/Rej. ed	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 501041 Edits CDS	Misc. Notes
K222.475.2420G.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSDC A.7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSDC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSDC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC 77 "Service Location"	2420G.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	
K222.475.2420G.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Ambulance Pick Up Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222.475.2420G.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	NU				999	E	IK403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222.475.2420G.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	IK403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222.475.2420G.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222.475.2420G.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.475.2420H.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION		1	S	2420H	1		999	R	IK204 = 6 "Loop Exceeds Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420H.NM1 is allowed.	
K222.475.2420H.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK204 = 6 "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	IK2420H.NM1 is present, 2310F.NM1 must be present.	
K222.475.2420H.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			45	999	R	IK403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2420H.NM101 must be present.	
K222.475.2420H.NM101.030	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 2 "Invalid Code Value"	2420H.NM101 must be "40"	
K222.475.2420H.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2420H.NM102 must be present.	
K222.475.2420H.NM102.030	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 2 "Invalid Code Value"	2420H.NM102 must be "00"	
K222.475.2420H.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Ambulance Drop Off Location	AN	1-40	S				999	R	IK403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
K222.475.2420H.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2420H.NM103 must be 1 - 65 characters.	
K222.475.2420H.NM103.025	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSDC A.7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSDC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application support." CSDC 504: "Entity's Last Name" CSDC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC 77 "Service Location"		
K222.475.2420H.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
K222.475.2420H.NM103.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.475.2420H.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	IK403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222.475.2420H.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	NU				999	E	IK403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222.475.2420H.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NU				999	E	IK403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222.475.2420H.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	NU				999	E	IK403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222.475.2420H.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	NU				999	E	IK403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222.475.2420H.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-40	NU				999	E	IK403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222.475.2420H.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Responder Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	IK403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222.475.2420H.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	IK403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222.475.2420H.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name List or Organization Name	AN	1-40	NU				999	E	IK403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Passed"	Must not be present.	
K222.477.2420H.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2420H			999	R	IK204 = 6 "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420H.NM1 is present, 2420H.N3 must be present.	
K222.477.2420H.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3								999	R	IK204 = 5 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Size"	Only one iteration of 2420H.N3 is allowed.	
K222.477.2420H.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Ambulance Drop Off Address Line	AN	1-65	R				999	R	IK403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2420H.N301 must be present.	
K222.477.2420H.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
K222.477.2420H.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2420H.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
K222.477.2420H.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSDC A.7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSDC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application support." CSDC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSDC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC 77 "Service Location"		
K222.477.2420H.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
K222.477.2420H.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.477.2420H.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/02/2011	07/02/2011													
K222.477.2420H.N302.020	07/02/2011		N302	Ambulance Drop Off Address Line	AN	1-65	S				999	R	IK403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
K222.477.2420H.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2420H.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
K222.477.2420H.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSDC A.7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSDC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application support." CSDC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSDC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC 77 "Service Location"		
K222.477.2420H.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
K222.477.2420H.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.478.2420H.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2420H			999	R	IK204 = 6 "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420H.NM1 is present, 2420H.N4 must be present.	
K222.478.2420H.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	IK204 = 5 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Size"	Only one iteration of 2420H.N4 is allowed.	
K222.478.2420H.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Ambulance Drop Off City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2420H.N401 must be present.	
K222.478.2420H.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	T41/ 999/ 970A	Accept/Rej. ed	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CDS	Misc. Notes
K222.478.2420H.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	#K403 = 4 "Data Element Too Short" #K403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2420H.N401 must be 3-30 characters.	
K222.478.2420H.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSDC A.7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 912 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 942 "Entry's Day" CSC 286 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" CSC 37 "Service Location"	2420H.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
K222.478.2420H.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	#K403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
K222.478.2420H.N401.060 E08 Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.478.2420H.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Ambulance Drop Off State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	#K403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420H.N404 is not present, 2420H.N402 must be present.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
K222.478.2420H.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSDC A.7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 941 "Entry's State/Province" CSC 286 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" CSC 37 "Service Location"	2420H.N402 must be a valid State Code.	
K222.478.2420H.N402.010	07/01/2011		N403	Ambulance Drop Off Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	#K403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420H.N404 is not present, 2420H.N403 must be present.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
K222.478.2420H.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSDC A.7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 500 "Entry's PostalZip Code" CSC 286 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" CSC 37 "Service Location"	2420H.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	
K222.478.2420H.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Ambulance Drop Off Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	#K403 = 010 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.478.2420H.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	NU				999	E	#K403 = 010 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.478.2420H.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	#K403 = 010 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.478.2420H.N407.006	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	#K403 = 010 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.478.2420H.N407.010 E08 Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.480.2430.010	07/01/2011			Line Adjustment Loop					2430	15	999	R	#C04 = 4 "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only fifteen iterations of 2430 are allowed.	
K222.480.2430.BV.D01.010	07/01/2011		BVD	LINE ADJUSTMENT INFORMATION		1	S		2430		999	R	#C04 = 5 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Line"	Only one iteration of 2430.BVD is allowed.	
K222.480.2430.BV.D01.010	07/01/2011		BVD01	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	#K403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.BV.D01 must be present.	
K222.480.2430.BV.D01.020	07/01/2011		BV.D01								999	R	#K403 = 012 "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2430.BV.D01 must = 2330B.NM100 (for the same payer).	
K222.480.2430.BV.D03.010	07/01/2011		BV.D03	Service Line Paid Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	#K403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.BV.D03 must be present.	
K222.480.2430.BV.D03.020	07/01/2011		BV.D03								999	R	#K403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.BV.D03 must be numeric.	
K222.480.2430.BV.D03.030 E08 Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.480.2430.BV.D02.040	07/01/2011		BV.D02								999	E	#K403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2430.BV.D02 must be <= 8 and <= 20,999.99.	
K222.480.2430.BV.D02.050	07/01/2011		BV.D02								277	T	CSDC A.7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 912 "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
K222.480.2430.BV.D02.060	07/01/2011		BV.D02								277	T	CSDC A.7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 601 "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 943 "Service Line Paid Amount"	2430.BV.D02 is limited to 0, 1, or 2 decimal positions.	
K222.480.2430.BV.D03.070 E08 Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.480.2430.BV.D03.010 E08 Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.480.2430.BV.D03.1.010	07/01/2011		BV.D03.1	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			ER, HC, IV, WK	999	R	#K403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.BV.D03.1 must be present.	0108: Medicare only accepts "HC". Claims with "ER", "IV" or "WK" will be rejected. 0100: Comparison Guide Note needed.
K222.480.2430.BV.D03.1.020	07/01/2011		BV.D03.1								277	T	CSDC A.7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines" CSC 746 "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 802 "NCPDC"	2430.BV.D03.1 must be "HC".	
K222.480.2430.BV.D03.2.010	07/01/2011		BV.D03.2	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	#K403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.BV.D03.2 must be present.	Valid CMS Proprietary HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
K222.480.2430.BV.D03.2.020	07/01/2011		BV.D03.2								277	C	CSDC A.7 "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 601 "NCPDC" CSC 710 "Line Adjustment Information"	If/When 2430.BV.D03.1 = "HC", 2430.BV.D03.2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP03 = "HC".	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	501041 Values	T41/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 501041 Edits CDE	Misc. Notes	
K222 480.2430.SV003.2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012														
K222 480.2430.SV003.3.010	07/01/2011		SV003-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S					277	C	"Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 403 "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710 "Line Adjustment Information"	2430.SV003-3 must be valid procedure modifier.	
K222 480.2430.SV003.3.020	04/01/2015		SV003-3		AN	2-2	S					277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 403 "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 403 "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710 "Line Adjustment Information"	The procedure code modifier(s) in SV003 must not be duplicated within the same retail service line.	
K222 480.2430.SV003.4.010	07/01/2011		SV003-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SV003-4 is present, 2430.SV003-5 must be present.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
K222 480.2430.SV003.4.020	07/01/2011		SV003-4									277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 403 "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710 "Line Adjustment Information"	2430.SV003-4 must be valid procedure modifier.	
K222 480.2430.SV003.5.010	07/01/2011		SV003-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SV003-5 is present, 2430.SV003-4 must be present.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
K222 480.2430.SV003.5.020	07/01/2011		SV003-5									277	C	"Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 403 "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710 "Line Adjustment Information"	2430.SV003-5 must be valid procedure modifier.	
K222 480.2430.SV003.6.010	07/01/2011		SV003-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SV003-6 is present, 2430.SV003-5 must be present.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
K222 480.2430.SV003.6.020	07/01/2011		SV003-6									277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 403 "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710 "Line Adjustment Information"	2430.SV003-6 must be valid procedure modifier.	
K222 480.2430.SV003.7.010	07/01/2011		SV003-7	Procedure Code Description	AN	1-80	S					999	R	IK403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SV003-7 must contain at least one alphanumeric character.	
K222 480.2430.SV003.7.020	07/01/2011		SV003-7									999	E	IK403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SV003-7 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
K222 480.2430.SV003.7.030	07/01/2011		SV003-7									277	T	"Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information."		
K222 480.2430.SV003.7.040	07/01/2011		SV003-7									999	R	IK403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SV003-7 must be populated with accepted characters.	
K222 480.2430.SV003.7.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
K222 480.2430.SV003.8.010	07/01/2011		SV003-8	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	NU					999	E	IK403 = 10 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222 480.2430.SV004.010	07/01/2011		SV004	Product or Service ID	AN	1-48	NU					999	E	IK403 = 10 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222 480.2430.SV005.010	07/01/2011		SV005	Paid Service Unit Count	R	1-16	R					999	R	IK403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SV005 must be present.	
K222 480.2430.SV005.020	07/01/2011		SV005									999	R	IK403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SV005 must be numeric.	
K222 480.2430.SV005.025 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2012														
K222 480.2430.SV005.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2012														
K222 480.2430.SV005.035	07/01/2011		SV005									999	E	IK403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SV005 must be >= 2 and <= 9,999.9.	
K222 480.2430.SV005.040	07/01/2011		SV005									277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 408 "Paid Service Unit Count" CSC 710 "Line Adjustment Information"		
K222 480.2430.SV006.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2012	SV006	Serialized or Unserialized Line Number	NU	1-6	S					999	R	IK403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SV006 must be numeric.	
K222 480.2430.SV006.010	07/01/2011		SV006									999	R	IK403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SV006 must be a integer (no decimals).	Medicare business edit Continuum table item
K222 480.2430.SV006.020	07/01/2011		SV006									999	E	IK403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SV006 must 1 - 6 digits.	
K222 480.2430.SV006.035	07/01/2011		SV006									277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
K222 484.2430.CAS.010	07/01/2011		CAS	LINE ADJUSTMENT		S	S	2430				999	R	IK304 = 0 "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Segment Present" OR IK304 = 2 "Unexpected Segment"	If 2430.CAS is present, 2430.SVD must be present.	
K222 484.2430.CAS.020	07/01/2011		CAS									999	R	IK304 = 5 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only five iterations of 2430.CAS are allowed.	The edit ensures that there are no adjustments from a previous payer when the claim indicates that Medicare is the primary payer.
K222 484.2430.CAS.030	10/07/2013		CAS									277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 41 "Special handling required at payer site" CSC 348 "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "P" then 2430.CAS must not be present.	
K222 484.2430.CAS01.010	07/01/2011		CAS01	Claim Adjustment Group Code	ID	1-2	R			CO, CR, OA, PI, PR		999	R	IK403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS01 must be present.	
K222 484.2430.CAS01.020	07/01/2011		CAS01									999	R	IK403 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	2430.CAS01 must be valid values.	
K222 484.2430.CAS01.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012														
K222 484.2430.CAS02.010	07/01/2011		CAS02	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-6	R					999	R	IK403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS02 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.

Edt Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edt	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edt	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Misc. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	T401 9991 DTPCA	Accept/Rej. act	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CDS	Misc. Notes
K222-484-2430-CA802-020	07/01/2011		CA802								277	C	CSDC A8: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for informational field in error." CSC 821: "Adjustment Reason Code CSC 816: "Adjustment or Payment Date EDC 08 "Other Insured"	2430-CA802 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430-DTP93 when DTP91 = "037".	
K222-484-2430-CA803-010	07/01/2011		CA803	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	#K403 = 1: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" #K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430-CA803 must be present.	
K222-484-2430-CA803-020	07/01/2011		CA803								999	R	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information." CSC 894: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 819: "Adjustment Amount" EDC 08 "Other Insured"	2430-CA803 must be numeric.	
K222-484-2430-CA803-030	07/01/2011		CA803								277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information." CSC 897: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 819: "Adjustment Amount" EDC 08 "Other Insured"	2430-CA803: must not = 0.	
K222-484-2430-CA803-040	07/01/2011		CA803								277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information." CSC 897: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 819: "Adjustment Amount" EDC 08 "Other Insured"	2430-CA803: is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	1102: Medicare specific limitation. 0100: Companion Guide Note needed.
K222-484-2430-CA803-050	07/01/2011		CA803								999	E	#K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430-CA803 must be -- -99,999.99 and -- -99,999.99.	
K222-484-2430-CA803-060	07/01/2011		CA803								277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information." CSC 812: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 819: "Adjustment Amount" EDC 08 "Other Insured"		1102: Medicare specific limitation. 0100: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare site edit is needed.
K222-484-2430-CA804-010	07/01/2011		CA804	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	E	#K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330-CA804 must be 1-15 digits.	
K222-484-2430-CA804-020	07/01/2011		CA804								277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information." CSC 812: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 819: "Adjustment Amount" EDC 08 "Other Insured"		
K222-484-2430-CA804-030	07/01/2011		CA804								277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information." CSC 894: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 820: "Adjustment Quantity" EDC 08 "Other Insured"	2430-CA804 must not = 0.	
K222-484-2430-CA805-010	07/01/2011		CA805	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	#K403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430-CA805 is present, 2430-CA802 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
K222-484-2430-CA805-020	07/01/2011		CA805								277	C	CSDC A8: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for informational field in error." CSC 821: "Adjustment Reason Code CSC 816: "Adjustment or Payment Date EDC 08 "Other Insured"	2430-CA805 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430-DTP93 when DTP91 = "037".	
K222-484-2430-CA806-010	07/01/2011		CA806	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	#K403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" #K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If 2430-CA806 is present, 2430-CA808 must be present.	
K222-484-2430-CA806-020	07/01/2011		CA806								999	R	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information." CSC 894: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 819: "Adjustment Amount" EDC 08 "Other Insured"	2430-CA806 must be numeric.	
K222-484-2430-CA806-030	07/01/2011		CA806								277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information." CSC 894: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 819: "Adjustment Amount" EDC 08 "Other Insured"	2430-CA806 must not = 0.	
K222-484-2430-CA806-040	07/01/2011		CA806								277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information." CSC 897: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 819: "Adjustment Amount" EDC 08 "Other Insured"	2430-CA806: is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	1102: Medicare specific limitation. 0100: Companion Guide Note needed.
K222-484-2430-CA806-050	07/01/2011		CA806								999	E	#K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430-CA806 must be -- -99,999.99 and -- -99,999.99.	
K222-484-2430-CA806-060	07/01/2011		CA806								277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information." CSC 812: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 819: "Adjustment Amount" EDC 08 "Other Insured"		
K222-484-2430-CA807-010	07/01/2011		CA807	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	#K403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430-CA807 is present, 2430-CA805 must be present.	1102: Medicare specific limitation. 0100: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare site edit is needed.
K222-484-2430-CA807-020	07/01/2011		CA807								999	E	#K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330-CA807 must be 1-15 digits.	
K222-484-2430-CA807-030	07/01/2011		CA807								277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information." CSC 812: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 819: "Adjustment Amount" EDC 08 "Other Insured"		
K222-484-2430-CA807-040	07/01/2011		CA807								277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information." CSC 894: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 820: "Adjustment Quantity" EDC 08 "Other Insured"	2430-CA807 must not = 0.	
K222-484-2430-CA808-010	07/01/2011		CA808	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	#K403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430-CA808 is present, 2430-CA805 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
K222-484-2430-CA808-020	07/01/2011		CA808								277	C	CSDC A8: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for informational field in error." CSC 821: "Adjustment Reason Code CSC 816: "Adjustment or Payment Date EDC 08 "Other Insured"	2430-CA808 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430-DTP93 when DTP91 = "037".	
K222-484-2430-CA809-010	07/01/2011		CA809	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	#K403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" #K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If 2430-CA809 is present, 2430-CA808 must be present.	
K222-484-2430-CA809-020	07/01/2011		CA809								999	R	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information." CSC 894: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 819: "Adjustment Amount" EDC 08 "Other Insured"	2430-CA809 must be numeric.	
K222-484-2430-CA809-030	07/01/2011		CA809								277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information." CSC 894: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 819: "Adjustment Amount" EDC 08 "Other Insured"	2430-CA809 must not = 0.	
K222-484-2430-CA809-040	07/01/2011		CA809								277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information." CSC 897: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 819: "Adjustment Amount" EDC 08 "Other Insured"	2430-CA809: is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	1102: Medicare specific limitation. 0100: Companion Guide Note needed.
K222-484-2430-CA809-050	07/01/2011		CA809								999	E	#K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430-CA809 must be -- -99,999.99 and -- -99,999.99.	
K222-484-2430-CA809-060	07/01/2011		CA809								277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information." CSC 812: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 819: "Adjustment Amount" EDC 08 "Other Insured"		
K222-484-2430-CA810-010	07/01/2011		CA810	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	#K403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430-CA810 is present, 2430-CA808 must be present.	1102: Medicare specific limitation. 0100: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare site edit is needed.
K222-484-2430-CA810-020	07/01/2011		CA810								999	E	#K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330-CA810 must be 1-15 digits.	
K222-484-2430-CA810-030	07/01/2011		CA810								277	T	CSDC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information." CSC 812: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 819: "Adjustment Amount" EDC 08 "Other Insured"		



Edt Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edt	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edt	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Mtn. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TAU/IMU/27YCA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEN	Misc. Notes
X222-484-2430-CAS10-040	07/01/2011		CAS10									277	T CENCA A7 "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information." CSC 604 "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520 "Adjustment Quantity" BIC-GB "Other Issue"	2430 CAS10 must not = 0.	
X222-484-2430-CAS11-010	07/01/2011		CAS11	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S					999	R CENCA A8 "Acknowledgement/Rejected for additional field in error." CSC 521 "Adjustment Reason Code" CSC 516 "Adjustment or Payment Date" BIC-GB "Other Issue"	If 2430 CAS11 is present, 2430 CAS8 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222-484-2430-CAS11-020	07/01/2011		CAS11									277	C CENCA A7 "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information." CSC 521 "Adjustment Reason Code" CSC 516 "Adjustment or Payment Date" BIC-GB "Other Issue"	2430 CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the data in 2430 DTPO3 when DTPO1 = "527".	
X222-484-2430-CAS12-010	07/01/2011		CAS12	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R B403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430 CAS11 is present, 2430 CAS12 must be present.	
X222-484-2430-CAS12-020	07/01/2011		CAS12									999	R B403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430 CAS12 must be numeric.	
X222-484-2430-CAS12-030	07/01/2011		CAS12									277	T CENCA A7 "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information." CSC 604 "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 516 "Adjustment Amount" BIC-GB "Other Issue"	2430 CAS12 must not = 0.	
X222-484-2430-CAS12-040	07/01/2011		CAS12									277	T CENCA A7 "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information." CSC 607 "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 516 "Adjustment Amount" BIC-GB "Other Issue"	2430 CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	11/20: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222-484-2430-CAS12-090	07/01/2011		CAS12									999	E B403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2430 CAS12 must be >= -99,999.99, and <= 99,999.99.	
X222-484-2430-CAS12-080	07/01/2011		CAS12									277	T CENCA A7 "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 516 "Adjustment Amount" BIC-GB "Other Issue"	2430 CAS12 must not = 0.	
X222-484-2430-CAS13-010	07/01/2011		CAS13	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S					999	R B403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430 CAS13 is present, 2430 CAS15 must be present.	11/20: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size test is conducted.
X222-484-2430-CAS13-020	07/01/2011		CAS13									999	E B403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2320 CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222-484-2430-CAS13-030	07/01/2011		CAS13									277	T CENCA A7 "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 516 "Adjustment Amount" BIC-GB "Other Issue"	2430 CAS13 must not = 0.	
X222-484-2430-CAS13-040	07/01/2011		CAS13									277	T CENCA A7 "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information." CSC 604 "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520 "Adjustment Quantity" BIC-GB "Other Issue"	2430 CAS13 must not = 0.	
X222-484-2430-CAS14-010	07/01/2011		CAS14	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-6	S					999	R CENCA A8 "Acknowledgement/Rejected for additional field in error." CSC 521 "Adjustment Reason Code" CSC 516 "Adjustment or Payment Date" BIC-GB "Other Issue"	If 2430 CAS14 is present, 2430 CAS17 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222-484-2430-CAS14-020	07/01/2011		CAS14									277	C CENCA A7 "Acknowledgement/Rejected for additional field in error." CSC 521 "Adjustment Reason Code" CSC 516 "Adjustment or Payment Date" BIC-GB "Other Issue"	2430 CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the data in 2430 DTPO3 when DTPO1 = "527".	
X222-484-2430-CAS15-010	07/01/2011		CAS15	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R B403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430 CAS14 is present, 2430 CAS15 must be present.	
X222-484-2430-CAS15-020	07/01/2011		CAS15									999	R B403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430 CAS15 must be numeric.	
X222-484-2430-CAS15-030	07/01/2011		CAS15									277	T CENCA A7 "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information." CSC 604 "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 516 "Adjustment Amount" BIC-GB "Other Issue"	2430 CAS15 must not = 0.	
X222-484-2430-CAS15-040	07/01/2011		CAS15									277	T CENCA A7 "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information." CSC 607 "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 516 "Adjustment Amount" BIC-GB "Other Issue"	2430 CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	11/20: Medicare specific limitation. 02/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222-484-2430-CAS15-090	07/01/2011		CAS15									999	E B403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2430 CAS15 must be >= -99,999.99, and <= 99,999.99.	
X222-484-2430-CAS15-080	07/01/2011		CAS15									277	T CENCA A7 "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 516 "Adjustment Amount" BIC-GB "Other Issue"	2430 CAS15 must not = 0.	
X222-484-2430-CAS16-010	07/01/2011		CAS16	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S					999	R B403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430 CAS16 is present, 2430 CAS18 must be present.	11/20: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size test is conducted.
X222-484-2430-CAS16-020	07/01/2011		CAS16									999	E B403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2320 CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222-484-2430-CAS16-030	07/01/2011		CAS16									277	T CENCA A7 "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 516 "Adjustment Amount" BIC-GB "Other Issue"	2430 CAS16 must not = 0.	
X222-484-2430-CAS16-040	07/01/2011		CAS16									277	T CENCA A7 "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information." CSC 604 "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520 "Adjustment Quantity" BIC-GB "Other Issue"	2430 CAS16 must not = 0.	
X222-484-2430-CAS17-010	07/01/2011		CAS17	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-6	S					999	R CENCA A8 "Acknowledgement/Rejected for additional field in error." CSC 521 "Adjustment Reason Code" CSC 516 "Adjustment or Payment Date" BIC-GB "Other Issue"	If 2430 CAS17 is present, 2430 CAS18 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222-484-2430-CAS17-020	07/01/2011		CAS17									277	C CENCA A7 "Acknowledgement/Rejected for additional field in error." CSC 521 "Adjustment Reason Code" CSC 516 "Adjustment or Payment Date" BIC-GB "Other Issue"	2430 CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the data in 2430 DTPO3 when DTPO1 = "527".	
X222-484-2430-CAS18-010	07/01/2011		CAS18	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R B403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430 CAS17 is present, 2430 CAS18 must be present.	
X222-484-2430-CAS18-020	07/01/2011		CAS18									999	R B403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430 CAS18 must be numeric.	
X222-484-2430-CAS18-030	07/01/2011		CAS18									277	T CENCA A7 "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information." CSC 604 "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 516 "Adjustment Amount" BIC-GB "Other Issue"	2430 CAS18 must not = 0.	
X222-484-2430-CAS18-040	07/01/2011		CAS18									277	T CENCA A7 "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information." CSC 607 "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 516 "Adjustment Amount" BIC-GB "Other Issue"	2430 CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	11/20: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222-484-2430-CAS18-090	07/01/2011		CAS18									999	E B403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2430 CAS18 must be >= -99,999.99, and <= 99,999.99.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Misc. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Value	T45/ 999/ 0702A	Accept/Rej. not	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CDE	Misc. Notes
K222-484-2430-CAS18.060	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	T	C80C A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information. " CSC 912: "Length invalid for insurer's application system" CSC 919: "Adjustment Amount" ESC: C8: "Other Insured"		
K222-484-2430-CAS19.010	07/01/2011		CAS19	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	9K403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430-CAS19 is present, 2430-CAS17 must be present.	1102: Medicare specific limitation. 0102: Not through PHI Core System, so no Medicare site 003.R needed.
K222-484-2430-CAS19.020	07/01/2011		CAS19								999	E	9K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430-CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.	
K222-484-2430-CAS19.030	07/01/2011		CAS19								277	T	C80C A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information. " CSC 912: "Length invalid for insurer's application system" CSC 919: "Adjustment Amount" ESC: C8: "Other Insured"		
K222-484-2430-CAS19.040	07/01/2011		CAS19								277	T	C80C A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information. " CSC 904: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 920: "Adjustment Quantity" ESC: C8: "Other Insured"	2430-CAS19 must not = 0.	
K222-480-2430-DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	LINE CHECK OR RESUBMITTANCE DATE		1	R	2430			999	R	9K304 = 8: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2430-SVD is present, 2430-DTP must be present.	
K222-480-2430-DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP								999	R	9K304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2430-DTP is allowed.	
K222-480-2430-DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			073	999	R	9K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430-DTP01 must be present.	
K222-480-2430-DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	9K403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2430-DTP01 must be "00FF"	
K222-480-2430-DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			DE	999	R	9K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430-DTP02 must be present.	
K222-480-2430-DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	9K403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2430-DTP02 must be "00"	
K222-480-2430-DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Adjustment or Payment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCVMMDD	999	R	9K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430-DTP03 must be present.	
K222-480-2430-DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	9K403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2430-DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCVMMDD.	
K222-480-2430-DTP03.030	07/01/2015		DTP03								277	C	C80C A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information. " CSC 919: "Future Date" CSC 916: "Adjustment or Payment Date"	2430-DTP03 must not be a future date.	
K222-491-2430-AMT.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/02/2011													
K222-491-2430-AMT.020	07/01/2011		AMT	REMAINING PATIENT LIABILITY		1	S	2430			999	R	9K304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2430-AMT is allowed.	
K222-491-2430-AMT.030	07/01/2011		AMT								277	T	C80C A6: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information. " CSC 9: "Balance due from the subscriber" ESC: C8: "Other Insured"	If 2320-AMT (EAP) is present for the same payer, the 2430-AMT (EAP) must not be present	
K222-491-2430-AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			EAF	999	R	9K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430-AMT01 must be present.	
K222-491-2430-AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	9K403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2430-AMT01 must be "2447"	
K222-491-2430-AMT02.005	07/01/2011		AMT02	Remaining Patient Liability Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	9K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430-AMT02 must be present.	
K222-491-2430-AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	9K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430-AMT02 must be numeric.	1102: Medicare specific limitation. 0102: Medicare limit not needed for pass through elements.
K222-491-2430-AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	9K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430-AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.	
K222-491-2430-AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	C80C A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information. " CSC 912: "Length invalid for insurer's application system" CSC 9: "Balance due from the subscriber" ESC: C8: "Other Insured"		
K222-491-2430-AMT02.040	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	C80C A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information. " CSC 907: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 9: "Balance due from the subscriber" ESC: C8: "Other Insured"	2430-AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
K222-491-2430-AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	NLU				999	E	9K403 = 010: "Implementation Not Used-Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222-492-2440-LQ.010	07/01/2011		LQ	Form Identification Form Used				2440	x1						Part B only
K222-492-2440-LQ.015	07/01/2011		LQ	FORM IDENTIFICATION CODE		1	S	2440	1		999	R	9K304 = 8: "Implementation Dependent Not Used- Segment Present"	DME only	
K222-492-2440-LQ.020	07/01/2011		LQ								999	R	9K304 = 8: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2400-CRS is present, 2440-LQ must be present.	DME only
K222-492-2440-LQ.030	07/01/2011		LQ								277	C	C80C A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information. " CSC 907: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 9: "Balance due from the subscriber" ESC: C8: "Other Insured"	If 2400-FWK with FWR01 = "CT" and FWR02 = "AD" is present, 2440-LQ must be present.	
K222-492-2440-LQ.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-492-2440-LQ01.010	07/01/2011		LQ01	Cross Link Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ASL UT	999	R	9K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2440-LQ01 must be present.	DME only
K222-492-2440-LQ01.020	07/01/2011		LQ01								999	R	9K403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2440-LQ01 must be "02"	DME only
K222-492-2440-LQ02.010	07/01/2011		LQ02	Form Identifier	AN	1-30	R				999	R	9K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2440-LQ02 must be present.	DME only. Valid DMEIC CMN form reference must be available for DME-POS.
K222-492-2440-LQ02.020	07/01/2011		LQ02								277	C	C80C A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information. " CSC 908: "Form Too Long Identifier"	2440-LQ02 must be a valid DMEIC CMN Form.	DME only. CMS Proprietary Procedure code/Form reference must be available for this edit.
K222-492-2440-LQ02.030	07/01/2011		LQ02								277	C	C80C A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information. " CSC 908: "Form Too Long Identifier"	2440-LQ02 must be a valid form for the procedure code in 2400-SV102.	DME only
K222-492-2440-LQ02.040	07/01/2011		LQ02								999	R	9K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2440-LQ02 must contain at least one non zero character.	Part B only
K222-494-2440-FRM.005	07/01/2011		FRM	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION		99	R	2440			999	R	9K304 = 8: "Implementation Dependent Not Used- Segment Present"	DME only	
K222-494-2440-FRM.010	07/01/2011		FRM								999	R	9K304 = 8: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2440-LQ is present, 2440-FRM must be present.	
K222-494-2440-FRM.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-494-2440-FRM.025	07/01/2011		FRM								277	C	C80C A6: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information. " CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form"	If 2440-LQ = "84.83", occurrences of 2440-FRM with FWR01 = "11A" or "1B" and FWR01 = "1C" and FWR01 = "99" are required.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	T41/ 999/ 970A	Accept/Rej. act	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CDS	Misc. Notes
K222-494-2440-FRM-030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-494-2440-FRM-035	07/01/2011		FRM								277	C	CSCC AB: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for relational field is error," CSC 21: "Missing or Invalid Information," CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."	If 2440.LQ2 = "484.03" and 2440.FRM01 = "141" and FRM03 = 85.5 and no 55.4 occurrences of 2440.FRM with FRM01 = "10", "101" and "102" are required.	
K222-494-2440-FRM-040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-494-2440-FRM-045	07/01/2011		FRM								277	C	CSCC AB: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for relational field is error," CSC 21: "Missing or Invalid Information," CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."	If 2440.LQ2 = "484.03" and 2440.FRM01 = "141" and FRM03 = 85.5 and no 55.4 occurrences of 2440.FRM with FRM01 = "10", "101" and "102" are required.	DME only
K222-494-2440-FRM-050	07/01/2011		FRM								999	R	RC24 = 8: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2440.FRM with FRM01 = "127" is present, 2440.FRM must be present.	DME only
K222-494-2440-FRM-060	07/01/2011		FRM								999	R	RC24 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Size"	Only 55 iterations of 2440.FRM are allowed.	DME only
K222-494-2440-FRM01-010	07/01/2011		FRM01	Question Number/Letter	AN	1-20	R				999	R	RC433 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2440.FRM01 must be present.	DME only
K222-494-2440-FRM01-020	07/01/2011		FRM01								999	R	RC433 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2440.FRM01 must be 1-20 characters	DME only
K222-494-2440-FRM01-025	07/01/2011										277	C	CSCC A.7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for invalid information," CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."	2440.FRM01 must be valid for the value in 2440.LQ02.	
K222-494-2440-FRM01-030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2012													
K222-494-2440-FRM01-040	07/01/2011		FRM01								277	C	CSCC A.7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for invalid information," CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."	If 2440.LQ02=484.03 and 2440.FRM01="141" or 187, an occurrence of FRM01 with the value of "10" is required.	DME only
K222-494-2440-FRM01-050	07/01/2011		FRM01								277	C	CSCC A.7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for invalid information," CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."	If 2440.LQ02=484.03 and 2440.FRM01="10", an occurrence of FRM01 with the value of "104" or "105" is required.	DME only
K222-494-2440-FRM02-010	07/01/2011		FRM02	Question Response	ID	1-1	S			N, W, Y	999	R	RC434 = 7: "Invalid Data Value"	2440.FRM02 must be valid value.	DME only
K222-494-2440-FRM02-020	07/01/2011		FRM02								999	R	RC433 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2440.FRM03 and 2440.FRM04 and 2440.FRM05 are not present, 2440.FRM02 must be present.	
K222-494-2440-FRM02-030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222-494-2440-FRM02-035	07/01/2011		FRM02								277	C	CSCC AB: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for relational field is error," CSC 21: "Missing or Invalid Information," CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."	If 2440.LQ02 = "484.03" and 2440.FRM with FRM01 = "141", "101", "102" or "103" is present, then 2440.FRM02 must be present.	DME only
K222-494-2440-FRM03-010	07/01/2011		FRM03	Question Response	AN	1-50	S				999	R	RC433 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2440.FRM03 must contain at least one occurrence character.	DME only
K222-494-2440-FRM03-020	07/01/2011		FRM03								277	C	CSCC A.7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for invalid information," CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."	2440.FRM03 must be present if 2440.LQ02 = "104.04" and 2440.FRM01 = "101", "106", "108" or "102".	DME only
K222-494-2440-FRM03-030	07/01/2011		FRM03								277	C	CSCC A.7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for invalid information," CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."	2440.FRM03 must be present if 2440.LQ02 = "106.03" and FRM01 = "102" or "103".	DME only
K222-494-2440-FRM03-040	07/01/2011		FRM03								277	C	CSCC A.7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for invalid information," CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."	2440.FRM03 must be present if 2440.LQ02 = "103.03" and FRM01 = "101", "101A", "101B", "101C", "102", "102A", "102B", "102C", "103" or "104".	DME only
K222-494-2440-FRM03-050	07/01/2011		FRM03								277	C	CSCC A.7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for invalid information," CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."	2440.FRM03 must be present if 2440.LQ02 = "105.03" and FRM01 = "103", "103A", "103B", "104", "104B", "104C", "105", "105A", "105B", "105C", "105D", "105E", "105F", "105G" or "106".	
K222-494-2440-FRM03-080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
K222-494-2440-FRM03-070	07/01/2011		FRM03								999	R	RC433 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2440.FRM03 must be 1 - 50 characters.	DME only
K222-494-2440-FRM03-080	07/01/2011		FRM03								277	T	CSCC A.7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for invalid information," CSC 612: "Length invalid for regulatory system," CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."		DME only
K222-494-2440-FRM03-090	07/01/2011		FRM03								999	R	RC433 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2440.FRM03 must be populated with acceptable AB characters.	
K222-494-2440-FRM03-100 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	T41/ 999/ 577CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CED	Misc. Notes
X222.494.2440.FRM03.110	07/01/2011		FRM03								999	R	9K403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2440.FRM02 and 2440.FRM04 and 2440.FRM05 are not present, 2440.FRM03 must be present.	
X222.494.2440.FRM03.120 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.494.2440.FRM03.125	07/01/2011		FRM03								277	C	CSDC AE: "AutomaticSignmentsRejected for relational table in error." CSDC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSDC 469: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form"	If 2440.LQ02 = "004.03" and 2440.FRM with FRM01 = "14", "54", "02", "03" or "04" is present, then 2440.FRM03 must be present.	DME only

Edi Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edi	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edi	Segment of Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	SDR161 Values	TAI1/199/277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed SDR161 Edits CDE	Misc. Notes
X222.404.2440.FRM04.010	07/01/2011		FRM04	Question/Response	DT	8-8	S			CCYMMDD	999 R	R#403 = 8 "Invalid Date"	2440.FRM04 must be a valid date in the format of CCYMMDD.	CDE only	
X222.404.2440.FRM04.020	07/01/2011		FRM04								277 C	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgment/Rejected for invalid information." CSDC 192 "Trans date" CSDC 699 "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form"	2440.FRM04 must not be a future date.	CDE only	
X222.404.2440.FRM04.030	07/01/2011		FRM04								999 R	R#403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2440.FRM02 and 2440.FRM03 and 2440.FRM05 are not present, 2440.FRM04 must be present.		
X222.404.2440.FRM04.040 Edi Documented	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.404.2440.FRM04.045	07/01/2011		FRM04								277 C	CSDC A8 "Acknowledgment/Rejected for relational field is error." CSDC 21 "Missing or invalid information." CSDC 699 "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form"	If 2440.L002 = "48 01" and 2440.FRM with FRM01 = "1C" or "1C" is present, then 2440.FRM04 must be present.	CDE only	
X222.404.2440.FRM05.010	07/01/2011		FRM05	Question/Response	R	1-6	S				999 R	R#403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2440.FRM05 must be numeric.	CDE only	
X222.404.2440.FRM05.020	07/01/2011		FRM05								277 C	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgment/Rejected for invalid information." CSDC 699 "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form"	2440.FRM05 must be present if 2440.L002 = "1010" and FRM01 = "08B", "08E" or "08F".	CDE only	
X222.404.2440.FRM05.030	07/01/2011		FRM05								277 T	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgment/Rejected for invalid information." CSDC 699 "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form"	2440.FRM05 must be >= 0 and <= 100.0.	CDE only	
X222.404.2440.FRM05.040	07/01/2011		FRM05								277 T	CSDC A7 "Acknowledgment/Rejected for invalid information." CSDC 699 "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSDC 699 "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."	2440.FRM05 is limited to 0 to 1 decimal positions.	CDE only	
X222.404.2440.FRM05.050	07/01/2011		FRM05								999 R	R#403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2440.FRM02 and 2440.FRM03 and 2440.FRM05 are not present, 2440.FRM04 must be present.	CDE only	
X222.404.2440.FRM05.060	04/01/2012		FRM05								277 C	CSDC A8 "Acknowledgment/Rejected for relational field is error." CSDC 21 "Missing or invalid information." CSDC 699 "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form"	If 2440.L002 = "48 01" and 2440.FRM with FRM01 = "10" or "10B" is present, then 2440.FRM05 must be present.		
X222.498..SE.010	07/01/2011		SE	TRANSACTION SET TRAILER		1	R				999 R	R#302 = 2 "Transaction Set Trailer Invalid"	SE must be present.		
X222.498..SE.020 Edi Documented	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.498..SE01.010	07/01/2011		SE01	Transaction Segment Count	NO	1-10	R				999 R	R#302 = 4 "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count"	SE01 must be present.		
X222.498..SE01.020	07/01/2011		SE01								999 R	R#303 = 4 "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count"	SE01 must be numeric.		
X222.498..SE01.030	07/01/2011		SE01								999 R	R#302 = 4 "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count"	SE01 must equal the transaction segment count.		
X222.498..SE01.040	07/01/2011		SE01								999 R	R#303 = 4 "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count"	SE01 must be > 0.		
X222.498..SE02.010	07/01/2011		SE02	Transaction Set Control Number	AN	4-9	R				999 R	R#302 = 3 "Transaction Set Control Number in Header and Trailer Do Not Match"	SE02 must be present.		
X222.498..SE02.020	07/01/2011		SE02								999 R	R#303 = 3 "Transaction Set Control Number in Header and Trailer Do Not Match"	SE02 must be > 0.		
X222.CA..GE.010 Edi Documented	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	GE	Functional Group Trailer		1	R				999 R	R#303 = 3 "Functional Group Trailer Invalid"	GE must be present.		
X222.CA..GE01.010	07/01/2011		GE01	Number of Transaction Sets Included	NO	1-6	R				999 R	R#305 = 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count"	GE01 must be present.		
X222.CA..GE01.020	07/01/2011		GE01								999 R	R#305 = 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count"	GE01 must be numeric.		
X222.CA..GE01.030	07/01/2011		GE01								999 R	R#305 = 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count"	GE01 must equal the number of transaction sets included in the functional group.		
X222.CA..GE01.040	07/01/2011		GE01								999 R	R#305 = 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count"	GE01 must be > 0.		
X222.CA..GE02.010	07/01/2011		GE02	Group Control Number	NO	1-9	R				999 R	R#305 = 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count"	GE02 must be present.		
X222.CA..GE02.020	07/01/2011		GE02								999 R	R#305 = 4 "Group Control Number in the Functional Group Header and Trailer Do Not Agree"	GE02 must = GE06.		
X222.C10..IEA.010	07/01/2011 Revised 01/06/2014		IEA	Interchange Control Header		1	R				TAI05 = 020 "Invalid Control Structure" OR TAI05 = 620 "Interchange (Functional) End of File (Transmission)"	TAI	TAI05 = 020 "Invalid Control Structure" OR TAI05 = 620 "Interchange (Functional) End of File (Transmission)"	IEA must be present.	
X222.C11..IEA.015	07/01/2012 Revised 10/07/2013		IEA								TAI05 = 622 "Invalid Control Structure" OR TAI05 = 620 "Interchange (Functional) End of File (Transmission)"	TAI	TAI05 = 622 "Invalid Control Structure" OR TAI05 = 620 "Interchange (Functional) End of File (Transmission)"	Only one iteration of IEA is allowed.	
X222.C10..IEA01.020	07/01/2011		IEA01								TAI1 R	TAI105 = 021 "Invalid Number of Included Groups Included"	IEA01 must be numeric.		
X222.C10..IEA01.030	07/01/2011		IEA01								TAI1 R	TAI105 = 021 "Invalid Number of Included Groups Included"	IEA01 must equal the number of functional groups included in the interchange.		
X222.C10..IEA01.040	07/01/2011		IEA01								TAI1 R	TAI105 = 021 "Invalid Number of Included Groups Included"	IEA01 must be > 0.		
X222.C10..IEA02.010	07/01/2011		IEA02	Interchange Control Number	NO	0-9	R				TAI1 R	TAI105 = 001 "The Interchange Control Number in the Header and Trailer Do Not Agree"	IEA02 must be present.		
X222.C10..IEA02.020	07/01/2011		IEA02								TAI1 R	TAI105 = 001 "The Interchange Control Number in the Header and Trailer Do Not Agree"	IEA02 must = IEA13		
				Not Used or Must Not be Present											
				Not Used or Must Not be Present											
Contractors are free to choose the edi that best fits their transmitter functionality. Revised 10/07/2013: TAI05: 024 added.															

Change Log  
Changes to the version included for POC Review

Edit Reference	Change	Decision Date	Reason
X222.351.2400.SV104.043	added	02/23/2016	Change to comply with TR3 2400.SV104 must be 1-8 digits and limited to 0, 1, 2, or 3 decimal positions.
X222.351.2400.SV104.045	Deactivate	06/21/2016	Edit no longer required due to adding edit 999R X222.351.2400.SV104.043
X222.351.2400.SV104.050	Replace 277T with 277C	06/21/2016	Labeling edit as a 277C 12/16: Medicare specific limitation.Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.351.2400.SV104.055	Deactivate	02/23/2016	Duplicate to X222.351.2400.SV104.045
X222.351.2400.SV104.060	Deactivate	02/23/2016	Duplicate to X222.351.2400.SV104.050

## **Spreadsheet Details**

• **An Edit Identifier is used to uniquely identify each row in an Edit Spreadsheet. It consists of the following fields separated by periods:**

- \* TR3 Identifier.
- \* TR3 Page reference for the segment identified.
- \* TR3 Loop ID (if there is no loop ID there will be two periods together).
- \* Segment ID and Element Position.
- \* Edit Number (within the Segment ID / Element Position).

• **The “Accept/Reject” Column will be populated with one of the following values as indicated below:**

- \* R - The transaction set (ST-SE) is rejected back to the submitter.
- \* E - The transaction set (ST-SE) is passed to the CEM where additional validation occurs. Rejections for both syntax and business reasons will occur at the claim level within the CEM.
- \* T - The error is identified in the translator and an STC record is added to the 837 flat file following the segment that had the error.
- \* C - The error is identified in the CEM, a 277CA flat file, including the business error information, will be generated.

• **Acronyms:**

- \* CSC - Claim Status Code.
- \* CSCC - Claim Status Category Code.
- \* EIC - Entity Identifier Code.

• **Edit inclusion methodology:**

- \* If a segment/element/composite is required, based on either guide usage or by situational rule interpretation, there will be an edit that indicates it must be present.
- \* If a segment/element/composite is not used, based on either guide usage or by situational rule interpretation, there will be an edit that indicates that it must not be present.
- \* If a segment/element/composite does not have either of those explicit notations, the edits listed will apply when the segment/element/component is present.

• **Assumptions:**

instructions or add Medicare specific requirements. Unless otherwise explicitly specified in the EDITS worksheet, all X12 IG instructions must be followed.

constraints or business rules. This notation indicates that the information is stored on the repository but not used in any CMS system processing.

\* Front End processing will determine billing criteria (inpatient, outpatient, POA, etc.) based on the NUBC manual. Specific criteria will not be included in this document.

included when they can be consistently enforced by a transaction receiver. In the absence of consistently enforceable criteria, no edit will be included to control inclusion/exclusion.

Example: 2320 COB Payer Amt Paid - there is no way for the receiver to determine whether the claim has been adjudicated by the payer in Loop 2330B, so no edit will be included for that criteria.

\* Format definitions, rules, restrictions, guidance, or instructions published by the code set owner of an external code set must be met for a code from an external code set to be noted as "valid".

qualifier clause (Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "DR" is allowed), otherwise the segment edit will just include the number of iterations allowed (Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is allowed).

• **Valid dates - dates must be valid according to the calendar for the specific year.**

\* Only 01 - 12 are valid for the month positions of the date field.

\* If month is "01", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.

\* If month is "02", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 28, except during leap years (2008 was a leap year, leap years occur every 4 years) when the day positions may be populated with 01 - 29.

\* If month is "03", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.

\* If month is "04", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30.

\* If month is "05", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.

\* If month is "06", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30.

\* If month is "07", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.

\* If month is "08", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.

\* If month is "09", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30.

\* If month is "10", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.

\* If month is "11", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30.

\* If month is "12", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.

• **Future Date edits:**

\* Edits restricting a date field from being a "future date" should be evaluated against the date the file was received.

• **ICD Codes:**

\* Edits that are specific to the period when ICD-9 is allowed are highlighted in pink.



- \* Edits that are specific to the period when ICD-10 is allowed are highlighted in turquoise.
- **Numeric edits:**
  - \* Positive/Negative/Zero:
    - **Any numeric value with an edit that indicates it must be  $\geq 0$  means that negative numbers are not allowed.**
    - **Any numeric value with an edit that indicates it must be  $> 0$  means that neither zero nor negative numbers are allowed.**
    - **If neither of these explicit edit are present, negative, zero, and positive numbers are allowed.**
  - \* If an edit references a numeric value (must be  $\geq$ ,  $\leq$  or  $=$  with a numeric limitation) implies a numeric content requirement so the standard numeric check will not be included.
  - \* The words "digit" or "digits" in an edit implies numeric content.
- **Alphanumeric edits:**
  - \* The words "character" or "characters" in an edit implies alphanumeric content.
  - \* If the data of an AN element or composite is from an external code list, the standard AN edits will not be included.
  - **If an edit contains a bracketed clause, [clause], each contractor must supply the information noted in the edit (e.g. receiver code).**

## **Terms and Definitions**

- The flow of the transactions is:
  - \* **Front end processing – commercial translator edits, specific to each contractor.**
- EDI syntax integrity validation
  - Valid Segments (e.g. valid segment identifier, number of elements, delimiters)
  - Segment order (as defined by the X12 / NCPDP standard)
  - Element Attributes (e.g. X12 usage, repetitions, data type, and min/max size)
  - Numeric element validation (e.g. leading minus signs, decimal points for R data types)
  - X12 / NCPDP syntactical rules
- HIPAA syntax integrity validation based upon adopted specifications (X12 / NCPDP)

- Repeat maximums for segments, loops, elements (when repeating element are used)
- Used and un-used qualifiers, (internal) codes, elements, and segments
- Intra-segment situational data elements (e.g. DTP for auto accident becomes required when CLM011-1 or CLM11-2 is "AA" or "OA")

**\* Common edit module – identical processing across contractors**

- External code source validation
- All CMS business rule validation that is evaluated post-translation
- Balancing edits
- Situation based edits
- Code Set edits
- Product Type/Type of Service edits

**\* Shared system – CMS claims processing system.**

· **277** – Denotes that a 277 acknowledgement will be returned to the submitter. common edit module is invoked). When this type of error is identified an STC record is added to the 837 flat file following the segment with the identified error.  
type of error is identified an STC record is added to the 277 flat file following the segment with the identified error.

· **999** – Denotes that a 999 acknowledgement will be returned to the submitter. rejected back to the submitter. If multiple transaction sets are included in one functional group, only the transaction set with an identified 999R error will be rejected, not all the transaction sets in the functional set (ST-SE) will continue to be evaluated against the translator errors before being passed to the CEM for additional validation. When an error is identified an STC record is added to the 837 flat file following the segment with the identified error.

**Exception:** If the 999E is based on usage of a "Not Used" element only a 999E will be generated and sent back to the submitter. No corresponding 277 will be created in the flat file for this type of error.

## **Assumptions**

- 277 acknowledgements and 999 acknowledgements are not mutually exclusive.

## **General Edit Rules:**

for reporting one or many transaction set errors. The first error is reported in the first error element (IK502). If there is a second error, it is reported in the second error element (IK503), and so on through the fifth error element (IK506). IK502: 6 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier" is in the **Duplicate ST-SE transaction sets shall be rejected as follows:**

CSCC A8: Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error

CSC 746: Duplicate Submission. **Note:** use only at the information receiver level in the Health Care Claim Acknowledgement transaction

EIC: 40: Receiver

**These are the priority rules. They supersede the secondary rules whenever there is a conflict between the instructions.**

- 999R edits stand alone. They are not associated with a corresponding 277 error.
- 999E edits are always followed by a 277T edit.
- \* Exception: a 999E based on usage of a "Not Used" element stands alone.
- 277C edits stand alone. They are not associated with a corresponding 999 error.
- 277T edits are usually preceded by a 999E edit but can stand alone.
- \* Special Case: When an element has more than one error that can be identified in the translator, there can be multiple 277Ts following one 999E.  
acknowledged as shown in the spreadsheet. If envelope errors result in a transaction not being recognized as an X12 transaction, contractors have flexibility on how to acknowledge the transaction.
- All Table 1 edits result in a 999R or TA1 rejection.
- \* Exception: "Not Used" elements will be associated with stand-alone 999E edits.
- All Table 2 edits related to CMS business constraints will be associated with a 277 edit.
- \* EDI Syntax Integrity Validation (WEDI Level 1) or HIPAA Syntax Integrity Validation, which includes Situational Rule Validation (WEDI Level 2) edits will be associated with a 277T edit.
- \* Common Edit Module validation (WEDI Levels 3 through 6) edits will be associated with a 277C edit.
- All Table 2 edits related to CMS technical constraints will be associated with a 999E followed by a 277T edit.
- \* Examples: amounts or quantities for which CMS's internal system size is smaller than the IG allowed maximum.

## **Specific Edit Rules:**

**These are the secondary rules. They apply only when they do not violate the priority rules.**

- Loops that are not accepted based on Medicare business rules will be associated with a stand-alone 277T edit.
- Segments that are not accepted based on Medicare business rules will be associated with a stand-alone 277T edit.
- All "... must be populated with accepted AN characters" edits will result in a 999R (IK403=6).
- All "...must be # - ## characters" edits will be associated with a 999E (IK403=4 or IK403=5)/277T edit combination.
- All "...must be {<, >, =, <=,>=}" edits that establish element length will be associated with a 999E (IK403=4 or IK403=5)/277T edit combination.
- All "...must contain at least ## non-space characters" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=6).
- All "...must be present" edits at the segment level will be associated with a 999R edit (IK304=3).  
**Exception:** if the edit reflects Medicare business rules instead of X12 syntax rules, the edit will be associated with a 277T edit.
- All "...must be present" edits at the element level will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=1).  
**Exception:** if the edit reflects Medicare business rules instead of X12 syntax rules, the edit will be associated with a 277T edit.
- All "If ... is not present, ... must be present" edits at the segment level will be associated with a 999R edit (IK304=I6).
- All "If ... is present, ... must be present" edits referring to a relationship between two elements within the same segment will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=2).
- All "If ... is present, ... must be present" edits referring to a relationship between two different segments will be associated with a 277C edit.
- All "If ...is present, ....may be present" edits referring to a relationship between two elements within the same segment will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=10).
- All "If ... is present, ... may be present" edits referring to a relationship between two different segments will be associated with a 999R edit (IK304=I9).
- All "...must be valid values" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=7).
- All "...must be {explicit value}" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=7).
- All "...must be numeric" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=6).
- All external code source edits will be associated with a 277C edit.
- All "must be an integer" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=6).
- All "must be a valid date" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=8).
- All "must be a valid time" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=8).

- All “must not be present” edits at the segment level will be associated with a 277T edit.
- All “must not be present” edits at the element level will be associated with a 999E edit (IK403=I10).
- All “If ...NM102 is “2”, ... must not be present” edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=I13).
- All dollar amounts or numeric elements that use <, >, =, <=, or >= to establish value limits will be associated with a 277T edit.
- All edits limiting the number of iterations of a segment will be associated with a 999R (IK304=5).
- \* **Exception:** All edits limiting the number of iterations of the first segment of a loop will be associated with a 999R (IK304=4).

### **Segment or Element Specific Edit Rules:**

**These are the tertiary rules. They apply only when they do not violate the priority or secondary rules.**

- In Loops 1000A and 2010AA, NM109 edits referring to “approved electronic submitter” (trading partner management edits) will be associated with a 999R edit (trading partner management edits).
- Elements that are situational in the TR3 but listed as "must not be present" and shaded gray on the edits spreadsheets are not to be mapped to the flat file.